

# מפתח לשון הקודש

## Is. THAT IS *Mainwaring* THE KEY *pre* OF THE HOLY TONGVE:

Wherein is conteineid, first The Hebrue Gram-  
mar (in a manner) woord for woord out of

P. MARTINIUS.

SECONDLY,

*A practise upon the first, the twentieth, and the sixtie  
eyght Psalmes, according to the rules of the  
same Grammar.*

THIRDLY,

A short Dictionary conteining the Hebrue woords that  
are found in the Bible with their proper significations.

*All Englished for the benefit of those that (being ignorant  
in the Latin) are desirous to learn the holy tongues;*

BY IOHN UDALL.



Imprinted at LEYDEN,  
BY FRANCIS RAPHELENGIUS,  
clo. lo. xciii. R C

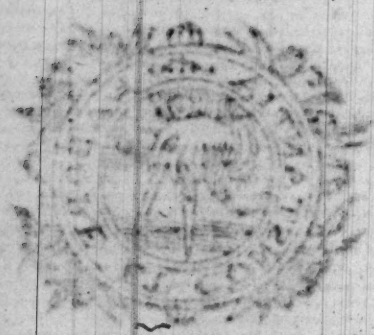


עֲלֵה זֶמֶר לַיהוָה

THE KEY  
OF THE HOLY  
TONGUE

*Proverb. 1. 7.*

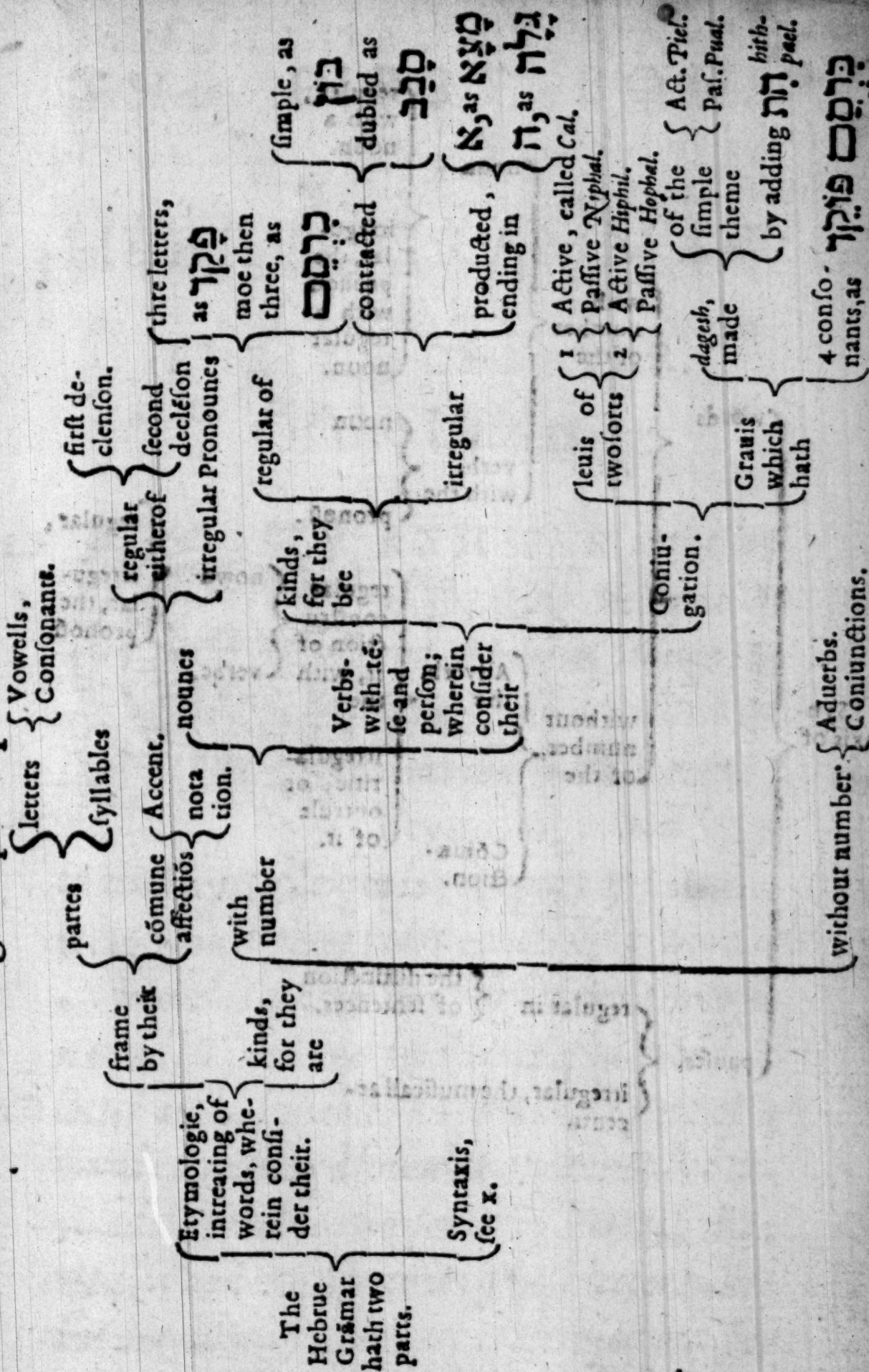
יִרְאַת יְהוָה רֵאשִׁית דַּעַת חֲכָמָה וְמוֹסֵר אֲוִלִּים  
The feare of the Lord is the be-  
ginning of knowledg, but fooles de-  
spise wisedome and instruction.



Printed at the Press of  
By Francis & John  
St. John's

A Table containing the names

A Table containing the principall heades of the Hebrue Grammar.





**x Syntax of**

**words**

**with  
number  
of the**

**noun**

**regular,  
with a  
noun.**

**irregu-  
lar, the  
pronoun  
with a  
regular  
noun.**

**verb,  
with the**

**noun**

**pronoun.**

**without  
number,  
of the**

**Adverb,  
the**

**regular  
constru-  
tion of  
it, with  
the**

**noun**

**verb.**

**irregu-  
lar, or  
out of  
it.**

**Con-  
struction.**

**regular,  
irregu-  
lar, the  
pronoun.**

**pauses.**

**regular in**

**the distinction  
of sentences.**

**irregular, the musical ac-  
cents.**

THE FIRST BOOK  
OF THE  
HEBRUE GRAMMAR.

THE I. CHAPTER.

Of the Letters.

10 **G**RAMMAR is the art  
of speaking well; as in  
the Hebrue tongue to  
speak hebrue. Grain-  
15 mar bath two parts,  
Etymologie and Syn-  
taxis. Etymologie is that part of Grain-  
mar which givet rules concerning words.  
A word is a note whereby every thing is  
named. There bee two parts of a word, a  
20 letter and a syllable: A letter is a part of a  
word expressing a sound that cannot bee de-  
vided. There bee two sorts of letters, vo-  
wells and consonants; Those letters that  
bee one like another, are often used one for  
A 3 another:



# 6 THE FIRST BOOK

another: A vowel is a letter that may make a whole sound by it self, and it is of two sorts, short and long. The short vowel is of simple tyme (that is, more quicklie pronounced) it is five fold.

Pathah	ⲁ	a
Segol	ⲉ	e
Little Hiric	ⲓ	i
Camets hatuph or short Camets	ⲓ	o
Qibbut	ⲓ	u

The long vowel is of a double tyme (that is, pronounced more long) it is also five fold.

Camets	ⲁ	a
Tseri	ⲉ	e
Great Hiric	ⲓ	i
Holem	ⲓ	o
Shuric	ⲓ	u

Note that among the short vowels the three last, that is Hiric, Camets, and Qibbut, are never wholie set down, (that is, they allwaies want their proper Consonants,

sonants, and stand under some other) whereby appeareth the difference between litle Hiric and great Hiric, which otherwise were noon. A Consonant is a letter which can not make a full sound without a vowel. Consonants bee either half vowels, or mutes. Half vowels bee such as make (as it were) half a sound of themselves. They bee either quick or more dull in sound, Those that give the quicker sound bee such as are pronounced by touching the teeth with the tongue, as

ד

ש

ז

ח

sh where the prick is on the left side, thus ש, it is onlie ד.

They that are of a more dul sound, are pronounced with the lips, as

פ

ב

מ

נ

ק

ג

ך

ט

י

ו

ל

The consonants that bee called mutes

A 4

are



# 8 THE FIRST BOOK

are such as onlie endeavour to sound; they are either pure mutes or asperated mutes. Some of the pure mutes are pronounced with the lips open, and some with the lips shut. Those that are with the lips open, are uttered with the teeth, or the palat of the mouth.

Those that are uttered with the teeth, are

Teth

ו

ז

Tau

ת

ד

Daleth

ד

א

Of these and Samech are made two compound letters.

Tfadi

ף

צ

כ

Zain

ז

ח

Those that are uttered with the palat of the mouth, are

Coph

כ

ק

Caph

כ

ק

Gimel

ג

ג

The two first are of one sound, as ו and ת were in the former.

Those

Those that are pronounced with the  
lips shut, are two, to wit

Beth א ב

Pe פ פ

Those letters that have two characters,  
use the latter onelie in the end of words, and  
therefore they bee called finalls or ending  
letters.

They that are aspirated mutes, doe  
breat out of the throat, and that either mo-  
re mildly, or more stronglie.

Those that breathe Aleph א  
mildlie, are He ה

Those that breathe Cheth ח  
more stronglie are Gmain י

There bee six of these mutes, that doe  
receiue often the aspiration He, and then  
are they thus expressed, א with ח א ח

א gh א bb, that is, wanting their pricks in  
the middle. Where note that these letters  
are not thus aspirated in the beginning of  
a word, as אב cōtinuallie, אב a word  
אב a hand, אב a straunger, אב a house.

A 5

Except



10 THE FIRST BOOK

Except a vowel, or a mild aspiration  
doe goe beefore, as Psal. 31, 10. כִּי כָלוּ בִּינֶזֶן  
for they consumed with grief. Psal.  
5, 7. אֶבֹא בֵיתְךָ I will come into thine  
house. Isay. 10, 14. וּפְתַח פִּי and ope-  
ning his mouth.

There is another way usuallie taken to  
expresse the consonants whereby the He-  
brues doe reckon their usuall numerations,  
thus.

Aleph	א 1 a	Mem	מ 40 m
Beth	ב 2 b	Nun	נ 50 n
Gimel	ג 3 g	Samech	ס 60 s
Daleth	ד 4 d	Gnain	ע 70 e
He	ה 5 h	Phe	פ 80 p
Vau	ו 6 v	Tfadi	צ 90 z
Zain	ז 7 z	Coph	ק 100 q
Cheth	ח 8 ch	Resh	ר 200 r
Teth	ט 9 t	Shin	ש 300 sh
Iod	י 10 j	Thau	ת 400 th
Caph	כ 20 c		
Lamed	ל 30 l		

The jewes in their accounts for ה' fifteen, doe use יו nyne and six, lest the name of God Jah, which is written with the same letters, should bee prophaned.

The rest of the hundreths are either supplied by addition, or with finall letters.

Their thousands are expressed either thus קל, קכ, ק, or thus א, ב, ג, etc.

## CHAPTER II.

Of a syllable, where Sheva and Dagesh are handled.

15 **A** SYLLABLE is a part of a voice which expresseth a perfect sound. A syllable consisteth either of one letter onlie, or of more then one. A syllable of one letter is everie severall vowel;  
 20 A syllable of more letters then one, is that wherein divers letters are conjoynd in one sound, those of the right hand (contrarie to the maner of our language) beeing allwaies to bee taken beefore those of the left hand



hand: sometimes two vowels make one syllable, and that is called a diphthong; whereof there beethree kinds.

The first is when שׁוׁ Synai or ךׁ goe before, as שׁוׁוׁ Esau.

The second is when the vowels under jod are before, as

שׁוׁוׁ Cisseu

שׁוׁ Ziu.

The third is when ךׁ goeth before, as שׁוׁוׁ Goi, שׁוׁוׁ Talui.

After a diphthong the pure mutes are seldom aspirated, as שׁוׁוׁ oh nation.

Sometimes a syllable is made of a vowel and two consonantes (at the most) on each side of it, the mark that joyneth them together in one syllable is called sheva, and is marked with two pricks one direct above another, and both under the consonant thus (:) There can bee but one sheva in the beginning of a word, and therefore if two doe come together, the former is turned into hirc; as שׁוׁוׁ for שׁוׁוׁ words, or Pa-tah,

tah, or Segol, especiallie under those consonants that sound out of the throat called gutteralls, as אֶפְקֹר I will visit, עֶבְדִּי his servaunt.

Also the latter Sheva is taken away, if it should bee under jod, as Isa. 10, 16. בִּיקֹר as a burning, for בִּיקֹר Genes. 35, 23. וַיְהִי וַיְהִי and ludah, for וַיְהִי. yet Dan. 12, 2. מִיִּשְׁנֵי of the n that sleep; 2. Chro. 20, 11. מִיִּרְשָׁתְךָ from thine inheritance.

But there may bee two shevaes in the end of a word, according to the number of consonants having no vowels under them, as קִשְׁט the trueth; yet is it seldome expressed in the end of a woord, as דָּבָר a woord: סֵפֶר a booke. Except the word end with ך as יָרַךְ hee went, or with two consonants, as יוֹסֵף hee shall add.

The gutterall consonants (that they may the more easilie bee pronounced) doe take unto sheva one of these vowels, parah, camets, or segol, then are these vowels



Wells called (*rapt or short*) hateph patah, hateph camets, hateph segol; as *יֶאֱסֶף* hee will adde, *וַעֲמִי* Noomi, *אֶהְרֹן* Aaron, yet it is sometimes otherwise, as *Exod. 5. 20, 16. תִּחְקֹד* thou shalt covet, *תִּאָרֶכֶת* thou (woman) shalt weave, they laid in wait; for these rapt vowels doe loose sheva when an other followeth. Sometimes the same falleth out under other consonants, as *Iob 33, 25. רַעֲפִישׁ* hee was fresh (or) tender. In the end of a word *ח* and *ע* have patah in stead of sheva, and must bee Pronounced after pathah, as *רוּחַ* ruah, *יֹדְעַנְג* Jodeang, and it may bee contracted, as *יֹדְעַנְג* Jodang.

In the end of a word *ה* hath sometimes a prick in the mids, and is as much as a strong aspiration, as *נָגַהּ* nagah, hee shined, and therefore the pure mute following it is not aspirated, *Genes. 6, 16. תָּשִׂים בְּצִדָּהּ* in the side there of thou shalt put.

Sheva maketh the vowel short that  
goet

OF THE HEBREW GRAM. 15

goet beefore it, therefore camets is short  
beefore sheva, as חֹכְמָה chochimah. Af-  
ter this sheva the pure mutes are seldom  
aspirated, as תִּסְכּוֹר tiscor, אִשְׁתּוֹ ishto, yet  
Gen. 2, 15. לְעִבְרָה to dresse it. 2. Sam.  
22, 11. כַּנְּפֵי wings. 1. Kings 10, 29.  
מְלָכֵי Kings, Job 29, 6. פְּלִיגֵי rivers, so  
doe wee read בָּלִיִּי dogs, and חֲנִיפֵי hypo-  
crites. Thus much of sheva.

Dubble consonants for brevities sake  
are often included one in another, though  
in sound they bee separated, the mark whe-  
reby to know the same is called dagesh,  
which is a prick inclosed in the letter, as  
לָמָּה Lammah.

Gutterall consonants and ר doe not re-  
ceive dagesh, and therefore the ו well  
going beefore them is made long, as עֲרִיץ  
strong, בֵּאֵר hee declared, בֵּרֶךְ hee blef-  
fed, for עֲרִיץ בֵּאֵר בֵּרֶךְ; yet sometimes ר hath  
dagesh, as Ezek 16, 4: שִׁירְךָ thy na-  
vell was Cut.

On the other side, a long vowell is tur-  
ned



ned into a short one, yf dagesh doe follow,  
 as אָדָמִים read, תָּהִים thou shalt finish,  
 for אָדָמִים תָּהִים; albeit it is sometimes  
 otherwise, as 2. Sam. 7, 21. מַגְדָּלָה mag-  
 nificence; by this reason it is that Ca-  
 mets beefore Dagesh is short, as רֹנִי  
 ronni.

Dagesh is sometimes taken away, if  
 sheva bee under neath, as Iob. 37, 3. יִשְׂרָהוּ 10  
 hee directeth it, and 4, 15. יִשְׂאוּ they shal  
 bring, for יִשְׂרָהוּ and יִשְׂאוּ. yf sheva bee  
 with Dagesh, the pure mute soloning may  
 bee aspirated, as פָּקְדוּ they have visited.

## CHAPTER III.

Of the Accent, and of Notation.

**T**HVS much then of the parts of a  
 woord; the commune affections 20 20  
 thereof are Accent and Notation. The  
 accent is (as it were) a certen singing of  
 the woord. Naturallie there is but one ac-  
 cent in everie woord, called acute, or sharp,  
 and

and is marked thus (') if need bee under the syllable, yet another as a stranger doth sometimes goe beefore it, and is called Metheg, that is to say, a stay, beecause it staieth the woord somewhat in that place where it is, as פִּיקְדִּים they visiting. This accent (that is Metheg) maketh the vowel long; hence it is that Camets with this accent  
 10 is long, what soever doe follow, as חֲכָמָה she was wyse, לָמָּה why? Sheva may bee single under a gutturall, if it follow the naturall accent, as יִרְטֵנוּ wee have known.

15 Notation is when the Originall of a woord is sought out; and that is either in kind, or in figure. The kind is, when wee enquire whether it bee a primitive, or derivative. The primitive is that which is the  
 20 beeginninge of all of that kind, the Grecians call it ῥίζα, and the Hebrues call it שֹׁרֶשׁ the root, bee cause the rest doe spring out of it, and it is expressed most commonlie with three consonants, as אֶרֶץ the  
 B earth.



earth. פָּעַל hee wrought, and seldom  
with four or five.

A Derivative is that word which is  
derived from the primitive. Derivation is  
made by adding of some of these seven let-  
ters יהאמנתו, which are commonlie called  
the Hemantik letters, and are thought to  
beelong onlie unto nouns, but yf the thing  
bee weell weighed, wee shall find the vse 10  
there of commune in every declining, as  
מִפְקִיד numbering, נִפְקֵד hee was vi-  
sited, יִלְקֹט perfection, אִזְכָּרָה a scrip,  
אִזְכָּרָה a monument, הִפְקִיד hee num-  
bred; which shall more plainlie bee un- 15  
derstood in everie severall flexion or de-  
clining.

These letters (to wit hemanticks)  
beeing set beefore gutturals, doe follow  
their rapt vowels, as מִעֲבִיר causing to 20  
serve, נִאָם hee was gathered. These sa-  
me letters (except vau) beeing set beefore  
anie woord beeginning wit Nun or Jod  
that shoud have Sheva, doe often chaunge  
them

*them thus; Nun into Dageſh, as מִתֵּן for*  
*מִנְתֵּן a gift, נִגַּשׁ for נִגְּשׁ hee approa-*  
*ched, and Jod into vau, as מוֹשִׁיעַ for*  
*מִשְׁיַע preserving, נוֹשֵׁב for נִשְׁבַּב hee*  
*dwelled. Sometime it is otherwiſe, as*  
*Prov. 3, 6. יִישַׁר hee ſhall direct, and 4,*  
*25. יִשְׁיִרוּ they ſhall direct. Hoſh. 7, 12.*  
*אֶסְיִרָם I will correct them, yet yf the*  
 10 *midle letter bee Tſadi, the chaunge is often*  
*into Dageſh, as מִצֵּב for מַצֵּב a ſtan-*  
*ding, הִצִּיב for הַצִּיב hee appointed.*  
*Three of theſe letters יאה are ſometimes ad-*  
*ded to the latter end of a woord, and bee*  
 15 *called paragogicks, as לַיְלָה for לֵיל the*  
*night, אָבוּא for אָבוּ they would, רַבְּתִי*  
*for רַבָּה copious: yea and ו also often, as*  
*בָּנוּ for בֶּן a ſonne Num. 24, 3.*

The figure is, when wee ſeeke whether  
 20 the woord bee ſingle or compound. The  
 ſingle woord is not to bee devided into moe,  
 as פִּקֵּד hee viſited. The compound is  
 that which is divided into moe then one, as  
 אֲבִרְהָם. Composition of moe woords into



one doth sometimes contract them, as *שלי* for *לי אשר* which is to mee.

## CHAPTER IIII.

## Of the kinds of woords.

**T**HE commune affection of woords is set down, the severall kindes of woords doe follow. A woord is either with number, or without number. The word of number is that whereby is expressed either the singular or the plurall number. The singular number is when one thing is signified, as *דָּבָר* a word, *פָּקַד* hee visited. The plurall number is when more than one are signified, as *דְּבָרִים* woords, *פָּקְדוֹ* they visited. A woord of number hath also gender. A gender is the difference of a woord according to the sex; and it is either single or comune: the single is that which signifieth one kind, and it is either masculine or feminine. The masculine gender is that which is ascribed to the male.

The

The fœminine is attributed to the fæmale kind, and is made of the masculine by adding הַ *unto it*, as טוב טוֹב good, the masculine; טובה טוֹבָה good, the fæminine: בֵּן *hee vnderstood*; בְּנָה *shee understood*. The cōmune gender is that which pertaineth equallie to both kinds, as אִנּוּכִי I, man or woman; פְּקָדוֹ they (men or women) 10 visited. Again, a woord is either finite or indefinite; Finite is that which varieth by certen numbers and genders, as אִישׁ man, פָּקַד *hee visited*. Indefinite is that woord which varieth not, either by number or gender, as אֲשֶׁר which, פָּקַד *to vi-* 15 *fit*. A woord of number is either a nounce or a verb.

## CHAPTER V.

## Of a Nounce.

20 **A** N O U N is a woord of number and gender onelie. The Duall number in a Noun is distinguished from the plurall.



plurall, when two things onlie are signified. The feminine gender is often ascribed unto Nounes of two membres, as יָד a hand, רֶגֶל a foot. Also the names of cities are of the feminine gender, as יְרוּשָׁלַיִם. Ps. 122, 3. Likewise the names of countries, as אֶדוֹם Ædom, שֵׁעִיר Seir. Nu. 24. Also of windes, as צָפוֹן the North, תֵּימָן the South: Cant. 4, 16. 10

Some Nounes are of both genders, as namlie the names of beasts, as בְּהֵמָה a beast, עוֹף a bird, צֶמֶד cattell, חֲמֹר an asse, כֶּבֶשׂ a sheep. To discern the gender these Nounes are added, זָכָר the male, נְקֵבָה the female. Levit. 4, 23. שְׁעִיר עִזִּים זָכָר the hee goat, and vers. 28. שְׁעִירָה עִזִּים נְקֵבָה, te shee goat.

## CHAPTER VI.

20

Of the first declension.

**T**HE flexion, or variation of a Noun is called à Declension, whose

whose commune Anomalie, or outrule is by taking away first of camets from the last syllable save one, as גִּדּוֹל a great one  
 5 גִּדּוֹלִים great ones, גִּדּוֹלָה גִּדּוֹלוֹת. Secodly of Tseri in the last syllable yf no camets goe beefore; as פּוֹקֵד hee visiting פּוֹקְדִים they visiting.

There bee two Decleinsons. The first  
 10 is of Nounes of the masculine gender; and the second of such as are the feminine.

The first Decleinson hath his plurall number ending in ים as טוֹר order טוֹרִים orders; and so are they declined whose last  
 15 syllable save one is with camets, and the midde letter should have Sheva, as עֲרִיץ strong, in the plurall number פְּרָשִׁי: עֲרִיצִים a horsman פְּרָשִׁים horsmen. מֶגֶד a threshing instrument מֶגְדִּים threshing in-  
 20 struments.

Also those that end in ה saying that the last syllable is contracted, as קֶצֶה an end קֶצִים ends, קֶנֶה a reed קֶנִים reeds. So likewise is every Noun of one syllable



with Tseri, except בֵּן a sonne, בָּנִים son-  
nes. Some are thus declined קֶן a nest קָנִים  
nestes: so מָגֶן a shield מַגְנִים shields; פֶּה a  
piece, פִּתּוֹת pieces: סֵף a post, סָפִים and  
סָפוֹת postes.

Those that end in Jod doe often con-  
tract their last syllable, as יְהוּדִי a lew  
יהוּדִים (for יְהוּדִיִּים) lewes, גּוֹי a na-  
tion גּוֹיִם nations; but שָׁקוּי drinck ma- 10  
keth שָׁקִיִּים Psal. 102. גִּדִּי a kidd גִּדִּיִּים  
חֲלִי an ornament חֲלָאִים infirmi-  
tie חֲלָאִים and צִבִּיִּים a little goat צִבִּיִּים  
and פֶּתִיִּים light of beelieef פֶּתִיִּים and  
שָׁפִיִּים an hich place שָׁפִיִּים and 15  
שָׁפִיִּים an ornament maketh עֲרִיִּים Ezek.  
16, 7. כֵּלִי a vessel כֵּלִי.

Also י is somtymes set for Mem, as  
יָמִין dayes, yea, and the plurall number  
may bee formed by taking away Mem, as 20 20  
חֻרִי and חֻרִי for חֻרִים holes; so גִּלְגָּלִי lo-  
custs, חֲלֹנִי windowes; but יָדֵי hands  
Ezek. 13, 18. חֲשׁוּפֵי uncovered.

The Duall number is declined in ים -

as יָד

as יד a hand יָדַי two hands. But these  
are formed more unaquallie רֶגֶל a foot  
רַגְלַי two feet, קֶרֶן a horn קַרְנַי and  
5 לַחַיִּים two hornes, לַחַי a jaw  
רַגְלַי two jawes, בֵּרֶךְ a thigh  
שְׁנֵי בֵּרֶכַי two thighs, אָזֶן an eare  
שְׁנֵי אָזְנַי two eares.

The contraction of number is here used  
as a certain case, as when the plurall num-  
ber endeth in י . . . , and Mem is taken away,  
10 as of טוֹרִים is made טוֹרִי; And so is the  
Duall number שְׁנֵי שָׁנִים two שְׁנֵי שָׁנִים  
two; yet sometimes Mem remaineth, as  
Gen. 17, 20. שְׁנֵים עָשָׂר twelve.

15 The singular contraction is more sel-  
dom, here camets in the last syllable is tur-  
ned into Patah, as דָּבָר a woord, but  
הָבֵל vanitie maketh הָבֵל, and חֵלֶב milk  
maketh חֵלֶב. Also Tseri after Camets is  
0 20 taken away, as זֶקֶן זָקֵן old. so doth קֶן a  
nest (beeing a woord of one syllable) make  
בֶּן a sonne maketh בֶּן and בָּן, in the rest  
Tseri remaineth, but in the plurall עֲצִים  
wood maketh עֲצָי and כֵּלִים vessels



Those that end in ה . . are turned into ה . . ,  
as מקנה catell, שֶׁה a sheep, so  
קֹנֶה feeding, רֹעֶה possessing קֹנֶה,  
and such like. But פֶּה a mouth, so אבֹהַב  
father, seldom אבֹהַב and חֹם a father in  
law, אחִי אֶחָא a brother.

An out-rule concerning number. These doe otherwise decline their plurall number. אח brother, אחים brethren: 10 10  
 אֶלֶף a basket, אֶלֶפִּים aday יום, יָמִים a lion  
 מִלְחָמָה contention מְדִינָה, מְדִינֹת  
 אֶרֶץ a citie, עִיר, עִירֹת a thorn  
 סִלְוֹן, סִלְוֹנִים and עֶרְוֶה naked  
 עֶרְוֹת, עֶרְוֹת and עֶרְוֶה a head,  
 15 15 רֹאשׁ, רִאשִׁים a bird צֶפֶרֶד, צִפְרִיִּים  
 עֶרְוֶה an oxe שֹׁר, שֹׁרִים a street  
 שׁוּק, שׁוּקִים Sometimes רֹאשׁ hath his plurall  
 number regularlie, as Isay 15, 2. בָּכָל  
 רֹאשׁ upon all their heades: it hath all-  
 wayes a regular contraction, as רִאשֵׁי אֲבוֹת 20 20  
 the heades of the fathers.

These doe follow the commune out-rule  
of the first sort. First Nownes whose  
last syllable is accented with Camets, and  
whose

whose last syllable save one is with Tseri,  
 as שֶׁכֶּר שְׁכָרִים strong drink. Secondlie  
 every noun whose last syllable save one is  
 5 accented (here the plurall number endeth in  
 camets) as בִּגְדִים a garment, סֵפֶר so  
 a book, זֵרַע זֵרָעִים feed, יְשָׁעִים health  
 a lad נַעַר, נַעֲרִים so likewise  
 10 בְּרָרִים mirrh, חֲטָאִים חֲטָא sinne, חֲטָאִים חֲטָא  
 and צֶאֱרָא a tree, צֶאֱלִים a har-  
 lot, פְּלִגְשִׁים. Holem is onlie made short,  
 as קֹדֶשׁ holinesse, קֹדֶשִׁים, albeit, it hath  
 Camets sometimes, as Ezek. 36, 38. בְּצֵאֵן  
 as the flock of holinesse. But  
 15 בָּשָׂם, בְּקָרִים an oxe maketh, בָּשָׂם  
 a speare, רֶמֶחַ, חֲזָחִים munition חֲזָחַת, בָּשָׂמִים  
 juniper רֶמֶחַ, רֶמֶחִים. Patah and  
 Hiric are turned into Tseri, as זֵיתָא an oli-  
 ve, זֵיתִים. Except בֵּית a house, בֵּיתִים.  
 20 חֵילִים strength, חֵילִים עֵיר, חֵילִים the colt of an asse  
 חֵילִים a goat, חֵילִים. Camets and  
 vau are turned into Holé, as מָוֶה death  
 מוֹתִים.

The second cōtraction of number.

Nounes



Nounes *that are declined in their plurall number by camets doe admit a second cōtraction in the plurall number, as דְּבַר* a woord *דְּבָרִים, דְּבָרִים, דְּבָרִים* strong drink *בְּגָדִים* a garment *בְּגָדִים, בְּגָדִים* (for els they should have ben *בְּגָדִים, בְּגָדִים, בְּגָדִים*) so likewise *מַעְיָן* a spring *מַעְיָנִים, מַעְיָנִים* work *מַעְלָלִים* a coale *מַעְלָלִים, מַעְלָלִים* Except those that are dageshed, as *עֵקֶב* a foundation *עֵקֶבִּים, עֵקֶבִּים* a thief *גִּנְבִּים, גִּנְבִּים*, an these without dagesh: *מִוֶּשֶׁת* a possession *מִוֶּשֶׁתִּים, מִוֶּשֶׁתִּים*. In this contraction camets hateph doeth remain, as *אֹהֶל* a tabernacle *אֹהֶלִים, אֹהֶלִים* where the former camets is naturallie short, albeit by many it is made long. To this rule doe belong nounes of moe syllables then one, declined by Tferi, as *זָקֵן* old *זָקֵן, זָקֵן* for *זָקֵן* of *זָקֵן*. Except those that are declined from nounes having the last syllable long, as *זֵית* an olive *זֵיתִים, זֵיתִים*. Also the contraction of the singular number taketh away Tferi

beefore

beefore camets and vau וְשָׂכַר שָׂכַר and it  
contracteth patah and hirc into Tseri,  
as וְבֵית בֵּית and camets and vau into Ho-  
leim, as מוֹת מוֹת death. Except וָאֵן va-  
nitie. These וָטוֹב טוב good, and חוֹר a ho-  
le, doe here make טוב and חוֹר.

Nounes wanting the one number.  
These want the plural number בָּטַח con-  
fidence, גָּזַל spoile, דִּין ink, הֶרְבָּה multi-  
tude, חוֹם heat, חֹרֶף winter, עֶשֶׂק op-  
pression, צֶדֶק righteousness, קֵץ heat,  
שָׂר flesh, הָעוֹלָם the world, חֲבֻלָּה confu-  
sion. These want the singular number,  
וְלֹאִים and בָּלֹאִים raggs, בְּתוּלִים vir-  
ginitie, זְקֵנִים and זְקוּנִים old age, זָנִים  
kinds, חַיִּים life, תַּמָּנִים pictures, יָעִים  
besoms, מַחֲלִיִּים and חֲחֻלִּיִּים sicknesse,  
מְעִיִּם consecration, מְטָנִים turnes, מְעֵי  
bowells, נְחִירִים men, מְחִיִּים youth, נְעוּרִים  
countenance. bereunto becometh one in the  
contract form אֲשֶׁר־יְבָרַךְ blessednesse.

Nounes of nūber from three to ten have  
both



both the numbers, but in divers signification; for the singular number beeth kenneth single ones, and the plurall number tennes, as שלש three, שלשים thirtie, ארבע four, ארבעים fourtie; But עשר tennie עשרים twentie.

Nounes of the singular number that naturallie have the Duall, doe want the plurall, as יד a hand ידים, רגל a foot, רגלים. But those that have their Duall by art, have also their plurall number, as אלף a thousand, אלפים two thousand, אלפים thousands: so כפר כפרים a talent, &c. Some nounes are onlie the Duall number, as אבנים stooles used in womens travell, מים (and by contract מימי and מי) waters, רחים millstones, צהרים noone, שמים heaven.

The out-rule of gender. Nounes of number from three to ten are the feminine gender in the singular number, as שלש, ארבע, &c. In the plurall number they are commune, as שלשים, עשרים. Also these  
are

are the feminine gender אֶבֶן a stone, אִם  
 a mother, בְּאֵר a well, דֶּרֶךְ a way, זְרוֹעַ  
 an arme, חֶרֶב drynes, יוֹבֵל a trumpet,  
 כֹּתֵף a shoulder, כּוֹס a cupp, נָשִׁים (*wan-*  
*ting the singular*) women, עָב a thick  
 cloud, עִיר a citie, פֶּסֶם a stroke, קֶרֶן a  
 horn. These are both genders אֶנִּי a ship,  
 אֶרֶץ an ark, אֵשׁ fire, זָפֶן a vine, זָקֵן a  
 beard, כַּנָּף a wing, מָגֵן a shield, מַחֲנֶה  
 a camp, מָקוֹם a place, נֶפֶשׁ a soule, רוּחַ  
 wind, שָׂרָר flesh, שֶׁמֶשׁ the sunne, חֵבֶל  
 the inhabited world, חֲהוֹם the deep.

## CHAPTER VII.

## Of the second declenſon.

**T**HE second declenſon is of Nounes of the feminine gender, which doe decline the plurall number in וֹת; there bee two ſeverall terminations or endings of them.

The firſt termination is of them whoſe ſingular ending in תָּ make their plurall  
 in וֹת



*in* נִגִּינוֹת *as* נִגִּינָה a song נִגִּינוֹת songs. *In this declension* Caimets *in the last syllable save one of the singular remainet in the plurall absolute,* as צְדָקָה righteousness וְצְדָקוֹת 5  
 so שִׁמְלָה a garment, שִׁמְלוֹת, לְשִׁכָּה a chamber, בִּקְעָה a vallay וּבִקְעוֹת  
 אִמְרָה a word וְעִבְרוֹת, עִבְרָה anger, חֵלֶק a part, חֵלְקוֹת, דִּמְעוֹת tears, דִּמְעוֹת, *But* בֵּירוֹת a pallace, וּבֵירוֹת 1  
 מִנָּה part וְנֹוֹת or נֶאֱוֹת habitation, מִנּוֹת or מְנִיּוֹת or מְנָאוֹת.

*Of masculines whose last syllable save one is accented, are made feminines beeloning to this rule, as of* בָּשָׂב a male lamb, בָּשָׁבָה a female lamb בָּשָׁבוֹת. *So of* מֶלֶךְ a king מַלְכָּה &c. *Also of masculines in יָ, as of* נָכְרִי a man straunger, נִכְרִיָּה commeth נִכְרִיָּה a woman straunger, and such like.

*The Duall number is here according to the Duall of the masculines, saving that* ה is put in stead of הָ, as שִׁפְתָּי a lip שִׁפְתֵּיךָ but מֵאָה a hundreth מֵאֹתָיִם  
 a kind

a kind of measure סאתים.

The contraction of the number is most cōmonlie here in the singular number, and camets in the end is made short, as beefore, but ה is chaunged into ח, as נגינה a song, נגינת, from hence are derived the nouns accēted in the last syllable save one with ה paragogicke, as ישועה health. and Ps. 104, 11. חיה a beast for חיה but Camets in the last syllable save one is taken away in the cōtraction of both the numbers, as צדקה righteousness צדקות. Also Tseri sometimes, as תועבה abominat[i]on תועבות. So נבלה a dead carcase בהמה נבלה a beast in the plurall שדמות בהמות a field שדמות. one doth here receive the masculine cōtraction, as בָּמֶתֶי high places: But קמה corne that groweth maketh קמה and so doe the rest of that kind which have camets in the last syllable save one.

The out-rule of number. Nounes of number want the plurall number, as

שלושה

C

שלושה



שלוש three, ארבע four, and such like.

These want the singular number כליות the reins. Likewise this Duall שתי two women, contracted שתי and 5 ושתיים Exod. 24, 4. מצבה pillars. and twelve pillars. so מכתנות treasures.

The out-rule of gender. Nouns of number are here the masculine gender, as שלשה ארבע. This is the masculine gender פה a captain, in contraction פה in the plurall number פה and פה. Some are masculines in the plurall number onlie, as אימים terroure, so אלה an oke, דבורה a bee, 15 15 בנה a camell, חטה wheat, דבילה a cluster of drie figs, חשכה darknesse, יענה a dowe, 20 20 יענים en the plurall: לבנה a tyle, מלה a speach, נמה an emet, סאה a measure, פשתה linnen, שטר a cedar tree, שערה barley, חאנה a lye, חולעים a fig, חולעה a woorm, חאנה a fig, חולעים a woorm, חאנה a fig, חולעים a woorm. But אלמה a handfull, אלמים and אלמות, so אשנה a grove, ענה a heap, פנה a corner

a corner, שָׁנָה a yeare, שִׁקְמָה a wild-fig tree, תְּמָרָה a palmtree.

The second termination is in וֹת. Hither  
 5 doe beelong first those that are accented in  
 the last syllable, which make their plurall  
 number in יוֹת, as גְּפָרִיּוֹת brimston. מְלָכִיּוֹת  
 a kingdome מְלָכִיּוֹת. Of masculin-  
 es that end in Jod are feminines made  
 10 that beelong tho this rule by adding Thau;  
 as first Gentiles, (as they are called) מִצְרִיּוֹת  
 an Aegyptian woman, of מִצְרִי an A-  
 gyptian man, so יְהוּדִיּוֹת a lew with wo-  
 man. Secondly nounes of number שְׁלִישִׁית  
 15 the third woman, רְבִיעִית the fourth  
 woman, &c.

But nounes of one syllable in וֹת may  
 have both the plurall numbers, and both  
 genders, as שְׁבִיטָה captivitie שְׁבִיטוֹת  
 20 שְׁבִיטוֹת and so have many that  
 end in וֹת, as זָנוֹת and חֲנוּנוֹת whoor-  
 dorn, שְׁבִיטָה captivitie, מְרִבִּיּוֹת multitu-  
 de. But the noun אֵת when it is for (a  
 signe) doth make אֵתוֹת, when it is for (a  
 C 2 letter)



letter) אותיות. Some are declined somewhat  
otherwise, as אחות a sister אֶחָיוּת  
a wine-press גֶּזֶה, אֶשְׁפָּתוֹת  
a mother in law חֲמוּהָ, חֲטָאָה חֲטָאָה  
a gift נִשְׂאָה, מִלָּאָה מִלָּאָה, חֲמִיּוֹת  
נִשְׂאָה. Secondly, nouns accented in the  
last syllable saving one belong to this rule,  
which also doe decline their pluralls with  
camets, as קֶשֶׁת a bow קֶשֶׁתוֹת &c. so  
בְּהָרֹת whitenesse בְּהָרֹת, מִקְבָּה a pear-  
cing thorow מִקְבָּה, מִשְׁמְרָה a watch  
מִשְׁמְרָה, so קִרְחָה baldnesse קִרְחָה, מִשְׁמְרוֹת  
חֹלְעָה a worne חֹלְעָה, סִפְרוֹת a skab  
סִפְרוֹת. But בָּתָּה for בָּתָּה a daughter בָּתָּה. Holen  
in the last syllable save one is somtyme here  
made short, as מִחָה a cloak, yet wee read  
בְּחָנוֹת Exod, 40, 14. The Duall number  
doth here follow his plurall, chaunging on-  
lie the termination, as דֶּלֶת a doore דֶּלֶתִּים  
דֶּלֶתוֹת. דֶּלֶתוֹת. The out-rule of gender is seldome  
here, yet sometimes, as בֵּיתָה a house בֵּיתָה  
בֵּיתָה, שֶׁבֶלָה an eare of corn שֶׁבֶלָה. These bee  
both

both genders, אֹת a signe, or a letter,  
חֶשֶׁת brasse.

The out-rule of both declenſions.

Some nounes of the first declenſion have  
their plurall number of the ſecond, as אָב  
father אֲבוֹת, ſo אֵן a baſen, אֹב a devill,  
אֶזֶר treasure, אֶרֶץ a path, אִם a mo-  
ther, אֶצְבֶּע a finger, אֶרֶב trecherie, אֶרֶץ  
10 earth, אֶרְמוֹן a pallace, אֶשְׁכּוֹל a cluster  
of grapes, אֶשְׁכְּלוֹת *and cōtracted* אֶשְׁכְּלוֹת  
*and* אֶשְׁכְּלוֹת, בֵּינָר a wel, בֵּינָר a celttern,  
the midds, גֹּגֶן the roof of a houſe, גֹּרֶן  
a lot, גִּלְגַּל a countrey, גִּרְזֵן a floore, דֶּרֶבֶן  
15 a prick דֶּרֶבֶנוֹת, וָנֶבֶן a tayle, חֶזֶה a brest,  
חֶשְׁבֹן a ſwoord, חֶשְׁבֹן חֶלֶם ſleep, חֶפֶץ  
a hand breadth, חֶפֶץ חֶשְׁבֹן, חֶפֶץ חֶשְׁבֹן  
a nail, כּוֹס a cup, כֶּסֶף a thron-  
e, לֶחֶם a table, לַיְלָה *and* לַיְלָה night,  
20 מִזְבֵּחַ an altar, מִזְלֵג a three toothed  
fleſhhook מִזְלֵגָה, מִטָּה a circle, מִטָּה  
a bulwark, מִצָּד a place, מִקְלָה  
a rodd, נֶאֱרָה a pitcher, נֶר a light,  
עֶשֶׂב a ſkin, עֶפֶר a bed, עֶשֶׂב  
an herb,



an herb, צֶבֶא an armie, צֶלַע a ribb,  
 a bond, קוֹל a voyce, קִיר a wall,  
 רוּחַ a spirit, רֶחֱוִקוֹת a chain, שׁוֹפָר  
 a trumpet, שׁוֹר a wall, שֻׁלְחָן a table, שֵׁם  
 a name, תְּהוֹם the deep.

*Others have their plurall number of  
 both declensions, as אֶהָלִים and אֶהָלוֹת  
 aloes, wanting the singular, אֶרֶיָּה or אֶרֶי  
 a lyon, אֶרְיִים and אֶרְיוֹת: so אֶשְׁרָה a  
 grove, בְּכוֹר the first born, גְּבוּל a limit,  
 דּוֹר a generation, הַיְכָל a pallace, זֶרֶע  
 an arme, חֲלוֹן a window, חֲצֵר a hall,  
 יָד a hand, יוֹם a day, כִּיּוֹר a caldron,  
 כַּנֵּף a wing, כֹּתֵף a shoulder, לֵב a  
 hart, מֵאֹר light, מִבְּצָר munition, מִגְדָּל  
 a tower, מוֹשֵׁב a seat, מִזְרָק a bowle,  
 מַחֲנֶה a camp, מִטָּה a rood, מַעֲיֵן  
 a portion, מְנַאֲוֹת and מְנִיּוֹת מַנִּים,  
 fountain, מִקְדָּשׁ a congregation, מִקְצֹעַ  
 a corner, מִשְׁכָּן a cottage, נָהָר a floud,  
 נֶפֶשׁ a soule, סְבִיב a circuit, סִיר a pot,  
 עֲבוֹת a cord, עֵקֶב iniquitie, עֵקֶב a chein,  
 פֶּה a bone, עֵקֶב a heele, פֶּה tyne, פֶּה  
 a mouth,*

a mouth, פִּיּוֹת פִּים and פִּיּוֹת פִּיּוֹת a mi-  
 racle, פֶּעַם a turn or course, פֶּרֶזוֹן a ham-  
 let, קֶרֶן a horn, קֶרֶן a neck, שָׁבֹועַ a week, שָׁבֹועִים and  
 שָׁבֹועוֹת a field, שָׂדֵה a brigand-  
 ine, חֲנוּמִים and חֲנוּמֹת a closet, חֲנוּמִים and חֲנוּמֹת  
 consolations, without the singular nūber.

## CHAPTER VIII.

### Of the Pronoun.

CERTAIN Anomales or woords  
 out of rule are here called Pronou-  
 nes, whereof three are whole ones, and five  
 are defectives; The three whole are these.

- 1 { הוּא hee { הֵם they (men)  
 { הִיא shee { הֵנּוּ they (women)
- 2 { אַתָּה thou (man) { אַתְּם yee (men)  
 { אַתְּ thou (womā) { אַתְּנָן yee (womē)
- 3 { אֲנִי I. { אֲנֵחֵנוּ wee (men or womē)

Those that end in ם or ך in the plurall  
 nūber doe receive ה paragogick at the end,



as Job 24, 13. *הָמָּה* Gen. 31, 6. *אֶחָדָה*.

Also we read *אֲנִי* for *אֲנִי*, and *נָחֵנוּ* and *אֲנוּ* for *אֲנֵינוּ*:

These same pronounes are diversly contracted, and are called affixa (that is, words adjoynd unto others) as in this example.

### Singular.

*הוא* hee into *וּ*, *הוּ*, *וּ*, *וּ*, hee, him, or his. 10 10

*היא* shee into *הָ* - shee, her, hers.

*אתָּה* thou (man) into *ךָ* thee, thyne.

*אתְּ* thou woman into *ךְ* .. thee, thine.

*אֲנִי* I into *נִי* .. I, mee, myne. 15 15

### Plurall.

*הֵם* they (mē) into *הֶם* - they, thē, theirs.

*הֵנָּה* they (women) into *הֵנָּה*, they, them, theirs.

*אַתֶּם* yee (men) into *כֶּם* yee, you, yours. 20 20

*אַתֶּן* yee (womē) into *כֶּן* yee, you, yours.

*אֲנֵחֵנוּ* wee, into *נוּ* wee, us, ours.

Three severall Paragogick letters may bee added here, first *ה*, as *וה* for *ו*, *כה* for *כ* also

7, also after ׀ and ׀, as 7 for 7. Secondly ׀ after ׀ of the third person, as 7 and 7 for ׀. Thirdly Jod after 5 Caph, as 7 for 7: Also here is used 7 for 7 and 7 (both genders) for 7 and 7..

The defectives are five in number, three of them want the one number, as 7 who, which, 7 or 7 what, 10 7 hee, 7 or 7 or 7 shee. 7 hee or shee, also 7. these want the plurall number. But 7 or 7 these (men or women) want the singular. The other two are called Indefinites, because 15 they serve to both numbers and genders, as first the Relative 7 which, and it may bee contracted into 7 or 7, as Psalm. 122,3. 7 which is compacted; Iob 19,29. 7 which judgment. sel- 20 dom into 7, as Eccles. 2,22. 7 which is. Secondly the article 7.



## CHAPTER IX.

## Of a Verb.

**A** VERB is a noun of number and gender with tense and person. A tense is the difference of a verb according to the time past, called the præter tense, or the time to come, called the future tense.

There is one præter tense, or tyme past in the Hebrue tongue, as *פָּקַד* hee visited, hee hath visited, but there bee two future tenses, or verbs noting the tyme to come.

The first future, as *פָּקַד* visit thou; the second future tense, as *יִפְקֹד* hee shall visit.

The præter tense and the second future are used often indefinitely, as Psal. I, I. *אֲשֶׁרִי הָאִישׁ אֲשֶׁר לֹא הָלַךְ בַּעֲצַת רָשָׁעִים* Blessed is that man which walketh not in the counsell of the ungodlie, that is, hath not walked. Again,  
וּבְהוֹרָתוֹ

וּבַחֹרֶתָּו יִהְיֶה יוֹמָם וּלְיָלָהּ and hee meditateth in the law of the lord day & night, *that is hee shall meditate. From the first future ariseth the Indefinit verb, commonlie called the Infinitive mood* פָּקֹד to visit, *so doth the participle from the præter tense, both the præsent participle, as* פֹּקֵד visiting, *and the præter participle, as* פָּקֹד visited. *The feminine participle may indifferentlie end in* ה *or* ת, *the last syllable save one accented, as* נִפְקְדָה *or* נִפְקְדָת (woman) visited. *The gutteralls are somtymes thus* נִשְׁמָעוּ is heard.

A person is a especiall termination of a verb; it is three fold, and everie one is distinguisted also by severall genders, as פָּקֹד hee visited, פָּקְדָה shee visited, פָּקְדָת thou (man) halt visited, פָּקְדָת thou (woman) halt visited, or more long (yf the last radicall letter bee a strong gutterall) יָדַעַת thou (woman) halt known, yet everie first person and everie third



third person in the plurall are commune to both genders.

The persons of the prætertense in Cal doe add tho their root, which is the 3. person masculine singular, these six endings with Patah beefore them תָּהִי תִהְיֶה תִהְיֶיךָ תִהְיֶינָה תִהְיֶינָה תִהְיֶינָה saving that the feminine gender of the third person singular doth loose the last vowel of the root, as פָּקַד פָּקְדָה; after which manner also the 3. person plurall endeth in וּ as פָּקְדוּ.

The first future tense hath onlie the second person, and the three rest are made of the masculine singular, the last vowel beeing taken away. The feminine singular endeth in great hirc, as פָּקְדִי; the masculine plurall endeth in וּ, as פָּקְדוּ; the feminine plurall is made by adding נָה, as פָּקְדֶנָה.

The second future tense is made of the first by setting beefore it the letters י ה א ו. Everie person whether of the prætertense or of the second future that end in וּ or י. may

may receive ן paragogick, as פִּקְדוֹ פִּקְדוֹן, חֲפִקְדִּי חֲפִקְדוֹן.

*This generall declining of verbs is commonly observed in everie severall conjugation following.*

## CHAPTER X.

Of the severall kinds of verbs, and first of the first sort of regular verbs.

**A**LL sorts of verbs bee either regular or irregular. Those bee called regular that follow a perfect rule in their declining: And those bee called irregular that doe varie from that same perfect rule. Moreover, everie of these severall verbs are declined thorow divers conjugations. The conjugation of a verb is either Levis (that is without Dagesh in the middle radicall letter) or gravis (that is, having dagesh in the middle radicall letter, or some other letter of like value) Also, there  
bee



bee two kinds of the former sort, and other two of the latter. The former sort of this kind is without any hemantick letter beefore him, saving the formative letters of every tense, whose active is called Cal, and passive Niphal, as נִפְקַד; and the second kind hath alwaies ה beefore him, either expressed or understood in some contraction; his active is called Hiphil, as הִפְקַד, and passive Hophal, as הִפְקַד. Now the latter sort of coniugations of verbs called gravis is also of two sorts, either having Dagesth expressed in the midde letter, or some other consonant equivalent unto it; the former sort either is without any hemantick letter beefore it, whose active is called piel, as פִּקַּד: and passive pual, as פִּקַּד: or it hath usuallie this syllable הָה set beefore it, and is called hith-pael, as הִהִפְקַד. The latter sort is either of such as naturallie have fower consonants, as כִּרְמָם: or doe take ו unto them beetwixt the two first radicall letters, as פִּוּקַּד.

Now

Now followeth the declining of these severall verbs thorow these severall conjugations, and first the regular, as in this example: The Active voyce called Cal.

The praterperfect tēse; the singular nūber.

shee hath  
visited

פָּקְדָהּ

פָּקַד

hee hath  
visited

thou (wo-  
man) visited

פָּקַדְתְּ

פָּקַדְתָּ

thou (man)  
visited

פָּקַדְתִּי

I (man or wo-  
man) visited

The plurall number.

ye (women)  
visited

פָּקַדְתֶּן

פָּקְדוּ

they (men or, &c.)  
visited

פָּקַדְתֶּם

ye (men) vi-  
sited

פָּקַדְנוּ

we (men or women)  
visited.

The out-rule of the praterperfect ten-  
se. It hath also two other terminations,  
Tseri and Holem, as לָבַשׁ hee put on  
his clothes, יָכַל hee was able. in all the  
persons not contracted Holem abideth  
still, as יָכַלְתָּ יָכַלְתִּי, but in the rest not, as  
יָכַלְתְּ יָכַלְנוּ. In the second person plurall it  
hath camets hateph, as יָכַלְתֶּם. The  
third person feminine hath ך for ה, as  
Deuter. 32, 36. אָזְלָה shee is gone, and אָ-  
עָזְלָה shee was exalted.

And



*And sometime hiric or segol for patah, as Deut. 4, 1. יִרְשָׁהֶם yee (men) have possessed: & segol, as 1. Sam. 25, 5. שָׁאַלָהֶם yee (men) have required. The word נָתַן hee hath given, doth loose the last נ before ה, as נָתַתָּה נָתַתָּה; and sometimes also the first, as 2. Sam. 22, 41. הָתָּה thou hast given.*

*The first future.*

*Singular.*

פָּקֹד visit thou (man)

פָּקְדִי visit thou (woman)

*Plurall.*

פָּקְדוּ visit yee (men)

פָּקְדוּנָה visit yee (women)

*The out-rule of the first future. The termination may also bee here patah, from whence the like is in other tenses, as שָׁבַב lay thou, שָׁלַח send thou. It is often contracted with a paragogick, as שָׁכַבְהָ from the termination patah שָׁבַב; and with camets hateph of the termination Holem, as זָכַרְהָ of זָכַר remember*

member thou; yet sometimes it is other-  
 wise, as *קִרְבָּה* approach thou, *נִצְרָה* of  
 5 *נִצְרָה* keep thou, so in these two words  
*מִלְכִּי* reign thou (woman) *הִרְבֵּי* bee  
 yee (men) desolate. Also *Camets* is  
 long, as Psalm. 87. *שָׁמְרָה* keep thou.  
 1. Sam. 28, 8. *קִסְמִי* conjecture thou  
 (woman.) But with gutteralls thus,  
 10 Num. 23, 7. *וְעִסָּה* curse thou (man.)  
 Isay 47, 2. *טִחֲנִי* grind thou (woman.)  
 The feminine of the plurall number is som-  
 time contracted, as Gen. 4, 23. *שָׁמְעִין* for  
*שָׁמְעִינָה* heare yee (women) Those that  
 15 beegin with *א* are regular, as *אֶכֶל אֶמְלִי*  
*אֶכְלוּ אֶכְלוּ*.

Some doe here loose the first radicall let-  
 ter, and therefore are called defectives, as  
 first those that beegin with *נ* which com-  
 20 monlie have their termination regular, as of  
*נָגַשׁ* hee approached commeth *נָגַשׁ* (or *נָגַשׁ*  
 or *נָגַשׁ*) from other terminations of the root)  
 approach thou (man) here are the other  
 persons and genders *נָגַשׁוּ נָגַשׁוּ*, or of  
 D the



the third termination גָּשְׁתָּה גָּשְׁתָּה.

The first woord is read with ה paragogick, as גָּשְׁתָּה. But גָּשְׁתָּה doth alwaies make גָּשְׁתָּה hereunto beelongeth לָקָח hee hath taken. Sometimes they keep כ, as Psal. 34, 13 כִּי keep thou. Secundlie those that beegin with י which commonlie end is Tseri, as of יָשָׁב hee hath sitten, is made שָׁב sit thou (man): so of יָלַךְ hee walked לָךְ walk thou, and with ה paragogick לָקַח and Iudg. 19, 3. לָךְ. Some doe keep patah, to wit those whose middle letter is צ, as צָק melt thou, of יָצַק hee hath melted. hereunto beelongeth תָּב give thou, and with ה paragogick תָּבָה or תָּבָה of יָתַב hee hath given. of יָרַשׁ hee possessed is made רָשׁ or רָשׁ possesse thou.

### The second future tense.

#### Singular.

יָפִיקוֹר hee shall visit

תָּפִיקוֹר she shal visit

תָּפִיקוֹר thou (man) shalt visit.

תָּפִיקוֹרִי

תִּפְקֹדְהָ thou (woman) shalt visit

אֶפְקֹד I (man or woman) shall visit

Plurall.

יִפְקְדוּ they (men) shall visit

תִּפְקֹדְנָה they (women) shall visit

יִפְקְדוּ yee (men) shall visit

תִּפְקֹדְנָה yee (women) shall visit

נִפְקְדוּ wee (men or &c.) shall visit.

10 The formative letters *should have sheva under them, but that another followeth.*

*here must have segol. The use is diversly with the gutteralls, yet commonlie with sheva alone or his rapt vowels with him,*

15 *as* Exod. 4, 29. יִאָסְפוּ they shall gather.

2. Chron. 13, 3. יִאָסֶר hee shall

bynd. 2. Kings 5, 3. יִאָסֶף hee shall gather.

as Job 19, 2. תִּהְיֶינָה yee shall

make ashamed. & 16, 6. יִהְיֶינָה hee

20 shall goe. Proverbs 10, 3. יִהְיֶינָה hee

shall drive away. Job 23, 7. אֶהְיֶינָה I wil

goe. *as* Deut. 24, 6. תִּתְּנֶנָּה thou shall

take to pledg. 15, 11. יִתְּנֶה hee shall cea-

se. Exod. 7, 13. יִתְּקֶה hee shall harden.



ע, as Gen. 25, 23. יַעֲבֹד hee shall serve.  
 Psal. 74, 1. יַעֲשֶׂן hee shall smooke. Psal.  
 104, 34. יַעֲרֹב hee shall become sweete.  
 ה paragogick is added as in the first future,  
 as אֶשְׁכַּב אֶשְׁכַּב and sometimes אֶשְׁכַּב  
 I will ly down. But Iob 16, 6. אֶחְדָּלָה  
 I will cease. so Gen. 11, 3. נִלְבְּנָה we  
 wil make brick. Also, here is ו for י, as  
 Exod. 18, 26. יִשְׁפֹּטוּ they shall judg;  
 and Qibbuts in the end, as Levit. 21, 5.  
 יִקְרְחוּ they shall shave; and Camets  
 hateph, as Ezek. 16, 33. תִּשְׁחָרִי thou  
 woman shalt reward. and ו for ה, as  
 Dan. 8, 22. יַעֲמֹדְנָה they (women)  
 shall stand. Ezek. 16, 5. תִּגְבְּהֵינָה for  
 תִּגְבְּהֵנָה they (women) wil bee exal-  
 ted. And without ה. 2. Samuel. 13, 18.  
 תִּלְבָּשׁוּ they shall put on cloathes.

Those that beegin with א are here con-  
 tracted into Holem, and doe end in Tferi  
 or patah, as of אָמַר hee said, אָמַר  
 or אָמַר אָמַר: but of אָוֵל hee went, is  
 אָוֵל hence Iere. 2, 36. תִּוְּלִי thou (wo-  
 man)

man) shalt runne about. 10, 11. יֵאָבְדוּ  
 they shall perish. yet these are found re-  
 gular, 2. Kings 5, 3. יֵאָסֶף hee wil ga-  
 ther. Gen. 46, 29. יֵאָסֶר hee shall bynd.  
 Genes. 13, 12. יֵאָהֵל hee shall camp.  
 Hosk. 1, 1. יֵאָשֶׁם hee shall transgresse.  
 is wanting. Psalm. 104, 22. הִסֵּף for  
 תִּסְרֹף thou shalt take away. Prover.  
 8, 17. אֶהֱבֶה I will loue: But Malachie  
 1, 2. אֶהֱבֶה

Those that begin with Jod doe here  
 declare the same onely by Tseri, as of יֵשֶׁב  
 hee sate, commeth יֵשֶׁב, so of יָבֵשׁ hee  
 was ashamed is made יָבוֹשׁ אֲבוֹשׁ, yet of  
 יָבֵשׁ hee was able, יֵבֵשׁ hee shall bee  
 able. But if bee expressed, they are whol-  
 lie regular, as of יָנַק hee sucked, commeth  
 יִסָּר so of יָסָר hee corrected יִסָּר  
 as also יִסָּר and יִסָּר, and  
 1. Kings 12, 14. יָסָר hee shall correct; so  
 of יָסָר hee framed, the one Jod is wan-  
 ting Isay. 65, 23. יִעֲבֹד they shall labour,  
 for יִעֲבֹד. Nach. 3, 8. תִּשְׁבִּי thou (wo-



54 THE FIRST BOOK  
man) shalt bee better, which usuallie is  
put in Hiphil.

*The indefinite.*

פָּקֹד to visit.

Sometymes this tense differeth nothing  
from the first future, as Eccles. 3, 4.  
עֵת מָפֹד וְעֵת רָקֹד a tyme to mourn,  
and a tyme to daunce. Also it hath the  
same Paragoge, as פָּקְדָה, but Ezeck. 8, 6.  
וְרָחַקָהּ to de part farre from, and 16, 5.  
וְחָמַלָהּ to have compassion, ant with pa-  
tah. 1. Kings 12, 1, שָׁכַב to sleep. Isay  
58, 9. שְׁלַח to send, the paragoge is here as  
the first future שְׁלַחָה, but the seconde ra-  
dicall letter beeing a gutterall שְׁחַטָה (of  
שָׁחַט) to kill: so אָהַבָהּ to love. That in  
Ezra 10, 16. is out of rule דְּרֹשׁ for דְּרֹשׁ  
to examine. Quimkius addeth a parago-  
gick אָבִדָהּ to destroy.

Defectives are here made like unto  
Nounes that bee accented in their last syl-  
lable saving one, as of לָקַח hee took קָחַת  
to take

to take, גָּשָׁר hee approached *to* approach. *so* יָשַׁב שָׁבָה, יֵצֵב צָבָה *But of* תָּנַח hee gave, *is made* תָּחַ to give, *for* יָרַד *and with the paragogick* יֵרֵד *of* יָרַד hee descended Gen. 45, 9. יָרַד to descend *with* הַ paragogick; *so* יָדַע to know of יָדַע Exod. 2, 4. *And of* נָתַן *is made in the same maner* תָּנַח to give Psal. 8, 2. *But in* יָרַד Psal. 118, 13. לִנְפֹל to fall.

*The participle of the present tense ;*

Singular.

פּוֹקֵד man visiting

פּוֹקֶדֶת woman visiting

Plurall.

פּוֹקְדִים men visiting

פּוֹקְדוֹת women visiting.

*The out-rule of the Participle. So-*  
*metimes for Tseri is Patah or Hirc, as*  
 Deut. 32, 28. אֲבָר perishing, Psal. 16, 5.  
 חֹמֵק sustaining; Isay 29, 40. יוֹסֵף ad-  
 ding. Jod *superaboundeth* Isay 22, 16.  
 חֹצֵב cutting out, חֹקֵק appointing: *so*  
 D 4 doeth



56 THE FIRST BOOK  
doeth ה Hosh. 7, 4. בָּעֵרָה burning. Also  
the feminine singular is sometimes whole, as  
Jeremy 3, 8. בִּגְרָה shee transgressing.  
Cant. 1, 7. נִטְרָה keeping.

*The Participle of the prater tense;*

Singular.

פָּקֹד man visited

פָּקֹדָה woman visited.

Plurall.

פָּקֹדִים men visited

פָּקֹדוֹת women visited.

*The feminine participle doth here onlie  
end in ה. sometimes there is Qibbuts for  
shureck, as Psal. 131, 2. נָמַל weyned;  
Exod. 12, 11. חֲגִירִים girt: Jod super-  
aboundeth Gen. 31, 28. נָנְבָהּ for  
stollen.*

*The passive voyce, or Niphall.*

*This forme is made of the former by  
setting ׀ beefore it.*

*The*

*The praterperfect tense.*

## Singular.

נִפְקָדָה hee is visited

נִפְקָדָה shee is visited

נִפְקָדָה thou man art visited

נִפְקָדָה thou (womā) art visited

נִפְקָדָה I am visited.

## Plurall.

נִפְקָדוּ they mē (or, &amp;c.) ar visited

נִפְקָדְתֶּם yee men ar visited

נִפְקָדְתֶּן yee women ar visited

נִפְקָדוּנָה wee men or women ar visited.

*Sometimes the end here is Holem :*

1. Chron. 5, 20. נִפְקָדָה hee is pacified.

Esth. 8, 8. נִפְקָדָה hee is sealed. *But**that* Ezek. 9, 8. *is farre out of rule* נִפְקָדָה

hee was left. Tremellius saith I was

left, *making it a cōpound woord.* see Pag-ninus in נִפְקָדָה. *with the gutteralls thus,*

נִפְקָדָה hee is gathered נִפְקָדָה hee is esta-

blished, נִפְקָדָה hee is gone, נִפְקָדָה hee is

turned, נִפְקָדָה hee is escaped, נִפְקָדָה hee



is accounted, נָעַלְם hee is rejoyced,  
 נָעַכָּר hee is troubled. Sometimes here is a  
 contraction with נָ, as Numb. 32, 30.  
 נֶאֱחָזוּ, for נֶאֱחָזוּ they are holden; Those  
 that want נָ thus, נָנִשׁ. Those that want י thus  
 נִשָּׁב. Also here is וּ wanting, as Iob  
 4, 10. נִלְחָעוּ for נִלְחָעוּ they are broken.

*The first future tense,*

*Singular.*

הִפְקֹד beethou (man) visited

הִפְקֹדִי beethou (woman) visited.

*Plurall.*

הִפְקֹדוּ beeyee (men) visited

הִפְקֹדְנָה beeyee (women) visited

*The formative letter נ appeareth here  
 in Dagesth, for it is taken away by the ad-  
 ding of וּ; yet is sometimes kept, as Ioël 3,  
 16. נִקְבְּצוּ beeyee cōgregated; Ieremy 20, 20.  
 50, 5. נִלְוּ beeyee coupled. The first  
 beeing a gutterall, thus Ezek. 21, 11. הִאָּנַח  
 grone thou. Here is וּ for י, as הִיָּשָׁב for  
 הִישָׁב beethou seated. The same is done  
 in other*

*in other tenses derived from hence.*

*The second future tense,*

Singular.

יִפְקֹד hee shal bee visited

תִּפְקֹד shee shal bee visited

תִּפְקֹד thou (man) shalt bee visited

תִּפְקֹדֶי, thou (woman) shalt bee visited

אֶפְקֹד I shall bee visited.

Plurall.

יִפְקְדוּ they (men) shall bee visited

תִּפְקְדֶנָּה they (women) shal bee visited

תִּפְקְדוּ yee (men) shall bee visited

תִּפְקְדֶנָּה yee (women) shall bee visited

נִפְקֹד wee shall bee visited.

*Somtymes* נִבַּח *bath* hirie. Ezek. 14, 2.

אֶדְרֹשׁ I will bee sought. 1. Sam. 27, 1.

אֶמְלֹט I shall bee delivered, *and with* הֵן *paragogick* Gen. 19, 20, אֶמְלֹטָה. *Somty-*  
*mes for.* Tferi is patah, Numb. 17, 13.

תִּעָצֵר



הַעֵצָר shee shall bee forbidden. Genes.  
21, 8. יָנַם hee shall bee weyned; and  
Gen. 3, 5. הַפִּקְחָהּ they shall bee opened.

*The indefinite.*

הַפִּקֵּךְ to bee visited.

*Somtymes the active form is reteined,*  
as Psal. 68, 3. הִנְדֹּף to bee drivē away.  
Levit. 7, 8. הֵאָכַל to bee eaten. *Also the*  
*formative letter* נ 1. Sam. 20, 27. נִשְׁאַל to  
bee demaunded. Iudg. 11, 25. נִלָּחַם  
to fight. Iudg. 20, 39. נִגְזַף to bee over-  
throwne; *for* הִזָּק Ezek. 14, 2. אֶדְרוֹשׁ  
to bee sought.

*The Participle of te present tense.*

*Singular.*

נִפְקֵךְ man visiting

נִפְקֶדָה woman visiting.

*Plurall.*

נִפְקְדִים men visiting

נִפְקְדוֹת women visiting.

*It differeth from the prater tense only*  
*by the quantitie of the last syllable. yet*  
Deut. 30, 4. נִתְּחַךְ thine cast out.

## CHAPTER XI.

Of *verball Nounes* (so called beecaufe they are derived from the verbs) fourmed from the first coniugation called *Levis*.

**A**ND, as *Participles*, so many other *Nounes* are derived of *verbes*, both pure ones (that is, having no consonants in them but the radicall onelie) and *hemantiks* (that is, having also some of the *hemantick* letters added tho them) which follow their originall. From perfect *verbs* of the first coniugation called *Levis* doe arise two sorts of pure *Nounes*; first such as are accented in the last syllable, distinguished by the last vowel; some end in *patah*, as *מֵט* a litle; some in *Segol*, as *שֵׁכָם* a shoulder; some in *Camets*, as *כָּתַב* a writing, *דָּבַר* a woord, *שָׁקַר* strong drinck, *אֵצֶר* treasure, *אֵלִים* an entrie; some in *Tseri*, as *פֶּאֶר* beaurie, *זָקֵן* an aged



aged man, תָּבַל the inhabited world,  
כֹּהֵן a priest. some in great Hiric, as דְּבִיר  
an oracle, קֶצֶר harvest, אֻכִּיל meat;  
some in Holé, as בְּכוֹר first born, קָרוֹב a  
neighbour, אֲזוּב hisop, קִישׁוֹר a vapour,  
some in Shurec, as גְּבוּל an end, עֲצוּם  
strong, אִבּוּם a manger. Secondlie such  
*as are accented in the last syllable save one,*  
*as* בְּגָד a garment, סֵפֶר a book, זֶרַע seed,  
יָשׁוּעַ health, נֶעֱר a lad, חֲמֹר a fourme,  
קֹדֶשׁ holinesse. Of te defectives ׀ I finde  
onlie one here, שִׂי an apprehension, of  
נִשְׁחָ; but moe of defectives י, as of יָדַע hee  
knew, יָדַע and יָדָה knowledg. so יָעָה  
labour, חָמָה anger, לָחַץ assue, עֲדָה a  
companie, עֲצָה counsell, שָׁנָה sleep.  
*Also such as are derived of the indefinites*  
יָדָה knowledg, נָחָה a placing, שָׁחָה  
a ditch. Thus much of them that bee pure.

The hemanticks beee either perfect  
or defectives. Of those that beee perfect,  
some have אָ, as אֶצְבֶּע a finger, אֲזָרָה a  
straunger, אֶשְׂכּוֹל a cluster of grapes;  
some

*some have* מ, *as* מַטְעַם fause, מַלְאָךְ a mes-  
 senger, מַלְבוּשׁ a garment, מַכְאוֹב grief, מִשְׁפָּט judgment, מִדְּבָר  
 5 lamentation, מִזְמֹר a song: *some have* ז, *as*, אֶלְמָן a widdower, קֶדֶן a gift, שִׁלְחָן  
 a table, יָהָרֹן excellencie, רָעָבוֹן hunger, יְשִׁימוֹן wildernesse. *some have* ה, *as*  
 חֲדָדִיר firre, תְּגִמּוֹל recoinpense: *and noun-*  
 10 *nes of the feminine gender, in* וְהָ *and* וְהָ. *as* מַלְכוּת a kingdome, תְּהִמָּה a bottoine:  
*some have* י, יֶלְקוּט a scrip. *Also, adjectives*  
*ending in* י, *as* נֶכְרִי straunge. *Gentiles, as* מִצְרִי Egyptian; *Nounnes of number, as*  
 15 שְׁלִישִׁי third. *Those that bee hemantick*  
*defectives* נ, *as* מַסֵּעַ a journey, מַשׂוֹר a  
 sawe, מַבּוּל a floud. *Those that beegin*  
*with* י, *as* מִצֵּעַ a bed, מִיָּשָׁר right, מוֹשֵׁב  
 a seat, מוֹעֵד a meeting, הוֹשֵׁב an inha-  
 20 bitant.



## CHAPTER XII.

Of the second sort of the fourme  
called *Levis*.

**T**HE other sort of the fourme levis  
followeth, beeing made of the for-  
mer by setting ה beefore it. In this fourme  
a double action is signified, as פקד hee  
hath visited, הפקיד hee hath caused  
to visit.

*The Active voyce called Hiphil.*

*The praterfect tense.*

*Singular.*

הפקיד      הפקידה

הפקדת      הפקדתה

הפקדתי

*Plurall.*

הפקידו

הפקדתו

הפקדתם

הפקדנו

*Somtymes Tseri is under ה, as Ioshuah*  
7,7. הַעֲבִיר thou hast brought over,  
*which*

*which is also read* Exod. 13, 13. העברה  
*sometimes* legol, as 1. Sam. 25, 7. המלסנו  
*wee have confounded.* sometimes ר is  
 3 for ה, as Hosh. 11, 3. הרגלה I caused  
 to goe. But with jod is Tler, as of יטב  
 hee hath ben good, commeth here היטיב  
 hee caused to bee good; which is kept  
 also in other tenses. with gutteralls thus  
 10 החרב hee destroyed, החזיק hee caused  
 to bee strong, העמיד hee caused to  
 stand, העליו hee caused to hyde. The  
 defectives ג, as הגיש hee caused to  
 approach. Of those that beegin with Jod,  
 15 as הציב hee caused to stand, הושיב, hee  
 caused to dwell, and so of others in the  
 same kind. These two verbes ינה hee pla-  
 ced, and יקף hee compassed; doe here  
 chaunge Jod into dageth, as yf the middle  
 20 letter were Tfadi, as הניח hee caused to  
 place, הקיף hee caused to cōpasse. The  
 third persons are here formed perfectly. so-  
 metymes the first person singular is other-  
 wise, as 1. Sam. 1. השאלתי I have given.



*The first future tense,*

*Singular,*

הִפְקִיד, תִּפְקִיד, יִפְקִיד

*Plurall.*

תִּפְקְדוּ, תִּפְקְדוּן, יִפְקְדוּ

*Sometimes the last vowel is Hirie, as*

*Prov. 25, 21. הִאֲכִיל feed thou; and som-*

*times patah, as Job 13, 20. הִרְחַק re-*

*moove thou: Prov. 25, 17. הִקֵּר inake*

*straunge, of יִקֵּר: but Psalm. 5, 9. הִיֵּשֶׁר*

*make right. The feminine singular and*

*masculine Plurall have all dages hiric in*

*the last syllable save one, as הִפְקִידִי, תִּפְקִידִי.*

*The second future tense,*

*Singular.*

וּפְקִיד, תִּפְקִיד, יִפְקִיד

וּפְקִידִי, תִּפְקִידִי, יִפְקִידִי

אִפְקִיד

*Plurall.*

וּפְקִידוּ, תִּפְקִידוּ, יִפְקִידוּ

וּפְקִידוּן, תִּפְקִידוּן, יִפְקִידוּן

וּפְקִידִי, תִּפְקִידִי, יִפְקִידִי

וּפְקִידִי, תִּפְקִידִי, יִפְקִידִי

Here

Here is contraction, for יִהְיֶה, & so  
 Psal. 16, 6. יִהְיֶה hee shall save. Also  
 the last vowel is sometimes Tseri, as Psal.  
 57, 6. יִשָּׁן hee shall lay, Genes. 19, 27.  
 יִשָּׁם hee arose earlie: so יִטַּב and יִיטֵב  
 hee shall make good, but Iob 24, 21.  
 יִיטֵב for יִהְיֵטֵב or יִהְיֵטֵב, as Ilay 52, 5.  
 יִהְיֵלוּ they shall cause to weep. But  
 those that doe beegin with א doe sometimes  
 contract it, as 1. Sam. 15, 5. וַיֵּאָרֶב for וַיֵּאָרֶב  
 and hee shall ly in wait, Numb. 11, 25  
 וַיֵּאָצֵּל and hee shall take a way. Also  
 the last vowel save one is somtymes con-  
 tracted, as 1. Sam. 31, 2. יִדְבִּקוּ for יִדְבִּקוּ  
 they shall follow: and otherwise, Exod.  
 22, 8. יִרְשִׁיעוּ they shall condemne. The  
 last beeing a gutterall יִצְמִיחַ and יִצְמַח hee  
 shall cause to bud.

### The Indefinite.

הִפְקִיד

And with hirc, as Levit. 11, 47. הִבְדִּיל  
 to distinguish. אֵ is for הֵ Jerem. 25, 3.



אֲשֶׁר־ to rise earlie. Jod is added,  
Pſalm. 113, 9. לְהוֹשִׁיבִי to place.

*The participle of the preſent tenſe.*

Singular.

מִפְקִיד מִפְקִידָה

Plurall.

מִפְקִידִים מִפְקִידוֹת

*It is made of the firſt future by added מ, but it is contracted מִפְקִיד for מִהִפְקִיד. But Prov. 17, 4. מִזִּין for מִזְּזִין harkning. Jerem. 29, 8. Jod is wanting, as מְחַלְמִים dreaming. 2. Chron. 28, 23. מְעִזִּים helping. Sometimes Jod ſuperaboundeth at the latter end, as Pſal. 113. מְגַדִּילִי lifting up him ſelf, מְשַׁפִּילִי humbling himſelf.*

*The Paſſive voice, or Hophall,*

*The praterfect tenſe.*

Singular.

הִפְקִיד הִפְקִידָה

הִפְקִידָה הִפְקִידָה

הִפְקִידוּ

Plurall.

## Plurall.

הַפְּקֻדֹּת  
הַפְּקֻדָּה  
הַפְּקֻדָּה

*This forme is declined by ו but it may also bee declined by י, as Ezek. 32, 32. הַשֵּׁב hee hath ben laid. So in the defectives, as הַנֶּשֶׁב, הַנֶּשֶׁב, but הַנֶּשֶׁב of יֶשֶׁב, and so in others of the same kind. yf the first bee a gutterall, here is an outrule, as Ezek. 26, 2. הַחֲרָבָה shee is desolate, and so is it in other tenses. The first future is here wanting.*

*The second future tense.*

## Singular.

יִפְקֹד  
תִּפְקֹד  
תִּפְקֹד  
אִפְקֹד

## Plurall.

יִפְקֹדוּ  
תִּפְקֹדוּ  
תִּפְקֹדוּ  
נִפְקֹדוּ

E 3

It is



70 . THE FIRST BOOK

*It is made of the praterperfect tense,*  
Exod. 22, 19. יָחַרֵם hee shal bee kil-  
led. Levit. 16, 10. יָעֲמֹד hee shall bee  
placed. Levit. 21, 10. יִזְרֹק hee shall bee  
poured.

*The Indefinite.*

הַפֶּקֶד

Ruth 2, 10. הָיָה to bee shewed.  
2. King. 3, 22. הִחָרַב too bee cut off: *But*  
Ezek. 16, 4. הִחָלַל to bee bound.

*The Participle of te prater tense,*

*Singular.*

מִפְקָדָה מִפְקֹד

*Plurall.*

מִפְקָדִים מִפְקָדוֹת

*But* 1. Kings 22, 35. מִעֲמָד Placed.

CHAPTER XIII.

Of verball Nounes formed from the  
second coniugation called *Levis*.

**A**LL the verballs bee here he-  
manticks; either such as bee per-  
fect

fect or defectives. Of those that bee perfect, some have א, as אֶבֶר a cruell, אֶבֶר a monument: some have ה, as הִשְׁמָעוּהָ hearing; some have מ, as מִשְׁחִיר and מִשְׁחָה destruction; some have נ, as הַשָּׁבֵץ a linnen garment, חֲלָמִיד a scholler, הִרְדָּמָה sleep. Defectives נ, as מַכָּץ a hammer.

## CHAPTER XIV.

Of the first kind of the forme called GRAVIS.

**T**HE fourm called Gravis is that which either hath dagest continuall in the middle radical letter, or some other letter of like value. Of the former kind there bee two sorts, the first, declined with the simple theme onlie, the second having alwaies ו before it. The former sort hath both active and passive.

The



*The Active Voyee, or Piel.**The Preterperfect tense.*

## Singular.

פָּקַדָּהּ

פָּקַד

פָּקַדְתָּ

פָּקַדְתָּ

פָּקַדְתִּי

## Plurall.

פָּקַדוּ

פָּקַדְתֶּם

פָּקַדְתֶּם

פָּקַדְנוּ

*So with the gutterall, as* Psal. 10, 3. נִאָּץ hee contemned. Lam. 2, 7. נִאָּר hee hath rejected. Exod. 32, 7. שָׁחַר hee hath corrupted. 1. Kings 22, 47. בִּיעַר hee remooved: *where* Tseri *should* be under the first radicall letter, as נִאָּן hee refused, נִאָּר hee declared. But, Psalm. 51, 6. יִחַקְתֵּנִי shee cōceived mee. Iudges 20, 20. 5, 17. אָחֲזוּ they lingered. *Also this fourm doth often end in Patah, especiallie beefore gutteralls, as* אָבַד hee destroyed, קִדְשׁ hee sanctified, שָׁבַר hee broke:

*With*

with segol, **הָקָר** hee spoke, **הָכַס** hee washed, **הָקָר** hee purged.

*The first future tense*

Singular.

**הָקָר**

**הָקָר**

Plurall.

**הָקָרְנָה**

**הָקָרְנָה**

And with Patah, as Psal. 55, 10. **פָּלַג**

devidethou. Ezek. 37, 17. **קָרַב** joyn

thou: with **הָ** paragogick, as **סָפְרָה** num-

ber thou: with the gutterall **נָ** and with

**רָ**, as **פָּאָר** glorifie thou, **בָּרַךְ** blesse thou.

but with the rest, as **הָקָר** hasten thou,

**נָחַם** comfort thou, **בָּעַר** burn thou.

*The second future.*

Singular.

**הָפָקָר**

**יָפָקָר**

**הָפָקָרְנָה**

**יָפָקָרְנָה**

**אָפָקָר**

Plurall.

**הָפָקָרְנָה**

**יָפָקָרְנָה**

E 5

**הָפָקָרְנָה**



הַפִּקְדוֹן הַפִּקְדוֹן  
נִפְקָד

*So with the gutteralls, as Deut. 24, 20.*  
 תִּפְאַרְתָּ thou shalt gather, Genes. 31, 26.  
 תִּהְיֶה thou shalt carie away. Isay. 9, 17.  
 יִרְחַם hee shall shew mercie. Deut.  
 21, 9. תִּבְעַר thou shalt burne. *But* Gen.  
 37, 35. יִמָּאֵן hee refused. Psal. 106, 40.  
 יִתְעַב hee shall abhorre. Isay. 44, 13.  
 יִתְאַרְרֶה and יִתְאַרְרֶה hee shall fourme it.  
*without* dageth, Nehem. 3, 14. וַיִּטְלֵנוּ  
*for* וַיִּטְלֵנוּ and hee covered it. Psalm.  
 94, 19. וַיִּשְׂעֲשְׂעוּ they shall delight. *with*  
 רֵה paragogick: Psalm. 20, 4. יִשְׁתַּחֲוֶה hee  
 shall bee turned into ashes, Gen. 12, 2.  
 אֶגְדֹּל I will magnifie. *Those that beegin*  
*with* נ, as Prov. 1, 22. תִּאָהֱבֶה yee shall  
 love. *Those whose last letter is a gutterall,*  
*as* 2. Kings 2, 23. תִּבְקַעְנָה they shall  
 teare. *And sometimes where there is no*  
*gutterall, as* Isay. 13, 18. תִּרְשָׁעֶנָּה they  
 shall finite.

*The Indefinite.*

פִּקֹּר

But Psalm. 118, 18. יִסֹּר to correct,  
 Gen. 13, 10. שָׂחָה to destroy, and 30, 41.  
 יָחַם to heat, Exod. 8, 29. הָהָר to decei-  
 ve. 2. Sam. 12, 14. נִאָץ to reproach, Psal.  
 102, 14. חֲנִנָּה for חֲנִנָה to pitie hun. here ח  
 is added, Ezek. 16, 52. צִדְקָתָךְ to justifie  
 her. ה. paragogick, Ps. 147, 1. וְמָרָה to sing.

*The Participle of the present tense,*

Singular.

מִפְקֹדָה מִפְקֹד

Plurall.

מִפְקֹדִים מִפְקֹדוֹת

It is made of the first future by adding  
 מ, Job 35, 10. is a contraction of מִן, as  
 מִלְּפָנֵינוּ for מִן אֲלֵפָנֵינוּ teaching them. The  
 same reason is of the gutteralls as was in  
 the first future, as מִתְּהַב abhorring,  
 מְבָרֵךְ blessing, מְנַחֵם leading, מְפָחֵד fea-  
 ring, מְבַעֵר burning: 1. Kings 1, 15.  
 מְשַׁרְתָּהּ for מִשְׁרָתָהּ administring. Jer.

15, 10.



76 THE FIRST BOOK

15, 10. מקללני cursing mee. compounded (as R. David saith) of קלל and קלל.

The Passive voyce or Pual.

The Praterfect tense,

Singular.

פקד פקדה

פקדת פקדת

פקדתי

Plurall.

פקדו

פקדתם פקדתם

פקדנו

This fourm is declined wit. but yf Dagesh bee taken away it is with Holem, as Levit. 6, 28. מוק hee hath ben purged. Ezek. 23, 2. מעקו they have ben pressed: But Ezek. 16, 4. נרת was cut: so Iob 16, 6. חמרקה hee is bee mudded. Before n Quibbuts remaineth, as Prov. 30, 12. רחץ hee is washed. Seldom the third person feminine, as Gen.

as Gen. 2, 23. לָקַחְתָּ shee hath ben taken. Some are here made by adding other letters, as Ierem. 22, 23. תִּבְנֶה thou buildest thy nest. Isay. 59, 3. נִגְאַלְוּ they are polluted. 1. Chron. 20, 8. נִוְלְדוּ they are born. *The first future tense is here wanting.*

*The second Future tense.*

Singular.

הִפְקֹד	יִפְקֹד
תִּפְקֹד	תִּפְקֹד
	אִפְקֹד

Plurall.

תִּפְקְדוּ	יִפְקְדוּ
תִּפְקְדוּ	תִּפְקְדוּ
	אִפְקְדוּ

*It is made of the Praterperfect tense.*

20. Hosh. 14, 4. יִרְחֶם hee shall bee pitied, Psal. 94, 21. יִחְבֶּרְךָ hee shall bee joyned with thee, Ezek. 26, 21. תִּבְקָשׁ (without dagesth:) thou shalt bee fought, Ezra 2, 54. יִגְאַלּוּ they shal bee polluted.



polluted. liay 66, 12 **הַשְׁטַשְׁעוּ** yee shall  
bee made glad.

*The Indefinite.*

**פָּקֹד**

*The Participle of the Present tense,  
Singular.*

**פִּקְדָּה**

**פִּקְדָּה**

Plurall.

**פִּקְדוֹת**

**פִּקְדוֹת**

*The Participle of the preter tense,  
Singular.*

**מִפְקְדָּה**

**מִפְקְדָּה**

Plurall.

**מִפְקְדוֹת**

**מִפְקְדוֹת**

1. Kings 7, 45. **מְמָרֵט** polished.  
Exod. 25, 5. **מְאָדָּם** made redd.

CHAP.

## CHAPTER XV.

Of verballs of the first conjugation  
called *Gravis*.

**O**F this kind are nounes affected with dagesh; and they bee perfect and most of them pure, as גַּנֵּב a thief, אֶבֶר a husbandman, אֶמֶן (which is also אֶמֶן) an artificer, סֵלֶם a ladder, מִקֵּל a staff, עֵלִי a stainerer, צַדִּיק just, רֶחֶק a chein, גִּבּוֹר strong, עֲמֹד a pillar, שְׁלֹם recompense. Hemanticks partlie with זָן, as זָכְרוֹן and זִכְרוֹן memorie; partlie feminines, as יִבְשָׁה the drie land, כִּפְרוֹת merci-seat, עֲקָשָׁה frowardnesse.

## CHAPTER XVI.

Of the second fourm *Gravis*  
or *Hithpaël*.

**T**HE second fourm *Gravis* is made of the first future active of the former, adding the syllable הוּ, whereby a reciprocall



reciprocall action is signified, as **הִתְפַּקֵּר** hee visited himself.

*The perfect tense.*

*Singular.*

**הִתְפַּקֵּר** **הִתְפַּקְרָה**

**הִתְפַּקְרָה** **הִתְפַּקְרָה**

**הִתְפַּקְרָהּ**

*Plurall.*

**הִתְפַּקְרוּ**

**הִתְפַּקְדוּם** **הִתְפַּקְדוּהוּ**

**הִתְפַּקְדוּהוּ**

1. Chron. 20, 37. **אֶתְחַבֵּר** hee joyned himself: *The reason of the gutteralls is, as in the first fourm: Gen. 35, 2. וַיִּטְהַרוּ* which is also, Numb. 8, 7. **וַיִּטְהַרוּ** they purified themselves: Ezeck. 5, 14. **הִנְחַמְתִּי** I have comforted my self. Ezek. 38, 23. **הִגְדַּלְתִּי וְהִקְדַּשְׁתִּי** I have magnified and sanctified my self: *yf the root beegin wit ם or ש then is the same ם or ש set between ה and ת, as הִשְׁתַּחֲוֶה hee kept himself, הִסְתַּחֲוֶה hee hath hidden himself,*  
for

for *הִתְחַטֵּף*. Sometimes *ח* is chaun-  
 ged into dagesth, as *הִזְכֵּר* hee purged  
 himself, *הִטְמֵא* hee polluted himself;  
 5 for *הִתְחַטֵּף*. Also it is chaunged in-  
 to *ט*, as *הִצְדִּיק* for *הִצְדִּיק* hee iultified  
 himself. Also this fourm seemeth often  
 to bee mingled with others, as Ezek. 23;  
 48. *נִהְיוּ לְנוֹסְרֵי* for *נִהְיוּ לְנוֹסְרֵי* they have learned.  
 0 Proverb. 27, 15. *נִשְׁתַּחֲוָה* hee is made  
 aqull. Deut. 21, 8. *נִכְפַּר* hee is pur-  
 ged. Numb. 1, 47. *נִחְסְרוּ* they were  
 numbred; Deut. 24, 4. *נִטְמְאָה* shee  
 was polluted. Levit. 13, 54. *נִחַשְׁנָה* hee  
 5 was washed. Isay. 34, 6. *נִחַשְׁנָה* hee  
 was fatted. Also here may bee *ו* for *י* the  
 first radicall letter, as *הִתְחַטֵּף* for *הִתְחַטֵּף* hee  
 was made knowne. Dagesth wanteth  
 Numb. 1, 18. *יְהִלְדוּ* they declared their  
 0 kinreds.

*The first future tense.*

Singular.

*הִתְחַטֵּף*

*הִתְחַטֵּף*

F

Plurall.



## Plurall.

הַתְּפַקְדוֹת הַתְּפַקְדוֹת

Isay. 52, 2. הַתְּפַקְדוֹת shake thy self.

*The second future tense,  
Singular.*

יִתְּפַקֵּד תְּתַפַּקֵּד

תְּתַפַּקֵּד תְּתַפַּקֵּד

אֶתְּפַקֵּד

## Plurall.

יִתְּפַקְדוּ תְּתַפַּקְדוּ

תְּתַפַּקְדוּ תְּתַפַּקְדוּ

אֶתְּפַקְדוּ

*But* Exod. 2, 4. הַתְּיַצֵּב for הַתְּיַצֵּב shee shall stand. 2. Sam. 22, 27. תְּתַפַּקֵּד for תְּתַפַּקֵּד thou shalt bee froward. Psal. 119. in אֶתְנַחֵם I will comfort my self. *which two last are of the end* patah, as Prov. 25, 6. תְּתַפַּקֵּד thou shalt praise thy self.

*The Indefinite.*

תְּתַפַּקֵּד

*The*

*The Participle of the present tense,  
Singular.*

מִתְפַּקֵּד מִתְפַּקְדָּה

Plurall.

מִתְפַּקְדִּים מִתְפַּקְדוֹת

*Here is contraction, for מִתְפַּקֵּד, but*  
Isay. 52, 5. מִתְנַאֵץ for מִתְנַאֵץ despiced:  
Numb. 7, 89. מְדַבֵּר for מְדַבֵּר speaking.

## CHAPTER XVII.

*Of verballs of the second conjugation Gravis.*

**V**ERBALLS are very seldom in  
*this kind, 2. Kings 5, 18. הִשְׁתַּחֲוִיָּה*  
supplication, Dan. 11, 24. הִתְחַבְּרִיתָ a  
league. *But often in the Rabbines, as*  
*הִשְׁתַּדְּלוּת* care, *הִתְנַצְּלוּת* excuse. and  
*many such. One onelie verb is here derived*  
*of à noun, Esth. 8, 16. מְתִיבִים* profes-  
sing them selves lewes, *of יְהִיבָה.*



## CHAPTER XVIII.

Of the fourm of fower letters  
called Poël.

**T**HE fourm Gravis is also made by  
a fourth letter in stead of Dagesh,  
as פֶּרֶם hee destroyed. But the form  
called Poël is especiallie here respected,  
wherein ׀ is taken into the other radicall  
letters, as followeth.

*The Præterperfect tense,*  
Singular.

פִּקְדָּה	פִּקְדָּה
פִּקְדָּה	פִּקְדָּה
	פִּקְדָּהי

Plurall.

	פִּקְדָּהי
פִּקְדָּהי	פִּקְדָּהם
	פִּקְדָּהנו

*The first Future tense,*  
Singular.

פִּקְדָּהי	פִּקְדָּה
------------	-----------

Plurall.

## Plurall.

פוקדו פוקדנה

*The second future tense*

## Singular.

יפוקד הפוקד

הפוקד הפוקדי

אפוקד

## Plural.

יפוקדו הפוקדנה

הפוקדו הפוקדנה

נפוקד

*The Indefinite.*

פוקד

*The Participle of the present tense.*

## Singular.

מפוקד מפוקדה

## Plural.

מפוקדים מפוקדות

*The Participle of the prætertense.*

## Singular.

כפוקד כפוקדה

F 3

## Plural.



מִפּוֹקְדוֹת מִפּוֹקְדִים

*By the same reason may hithpael bee made, as הִתְפַּקֵּד הִתְפַּקְדוֹת &c.*

## CHAPTER XIX.

*Of verballs of fower letters.*

**T**HEY bee such as these, שִׁרְעָה cogitation, סִמְרָה a yong grape, סִרְפָּה a nettle, פִּלְגֵשׁ a harlot, בִּרְזֵל yron, עֲרִפָּה darknesse, עֲטִילָה a batt, שׁוּפָט a Iudg, חִלְמִישׁ a flint, כִּפְחוֹר a sphere, קִרְסָה a thigh.

## CHAPTER XX.

*Of irregular verbs and first of simple verbs of one syllable.*

**T**HVS much of the regularitie of verbs. The irregularitie followeth, which is partlie by contraction or shortning, and partlie by production or lengthning.

ning. Contraction taketh away one of the three radicall letters, whereupon the verbs beecome Monosyllables, or of one syllable, some simple, and some doubled, and both of them have great likelyhood one with the other. The participle fam. of the form Levis endeth onelie in ל, the simple ones loose ו or י, therefore their root is thus noted בון or בון hee hath understood, טל hee threw, and so others.

Of the first kind of the fourm Levis.  
the active or Cal.

The Praterperfect tense,  
Singular.

בָּנָה בָּנָה

בָּנִיתָ בָּנִיתָ

בָּנִיתִי

Plurall.

בָּנוּ

בָּנִיתֶם בָּנִיתֶם

בָּנוּ or בָּנוּ

But Zach. 4, 10. בָּנָה hee despised.

F 4

Isay.



Isay. 44, 18. *הָיָה* hee hath inointed. Other  
two ends *תִּסְרִי* and *הוֹלֵינ* are sometimes  
here, as *מָתָה* hee died, *מָתָה מָתָה* for *מָתָה*  
&c. For th' one *ת* is turned into dagelh, *שׁ*  
to avoyd the concurrence of like letters; and  
*טוֹב* hee was good *טוֹבָה טוֹבָה טוֹבָה*, &c.  
Likewise is *נ* found for the second radical  
letter, as Hosh. 10, 10. *קָאָם* hee hath  
risen. Zach. 14, 10. *רָמָה* for *רָמָה* shee  
hath ben lifted up: Ezeck. 46, 17. *שָׁבָה*  
for *שָׁבָה* shee returned. Zack. 5, 4. *לָנָה*  
for *לָנָה* shee remained: Psal. 8, 7. *שָׁתָה*  
thou hast put, Genes. 40, 15. *שָׁמוּ* they  
have put, Ps. 34, 11. *רָשִׁי* they have need. 15  
Judges 19, 13. *לָנוּ* they lodged. Hiric  
for Patah, Malac. 4, 2. *פָּשַׁחְם* yee have  
increased.

*The first future tense,*  
Singular.

*בֹּנֶה בֹּנֶה*

Plurall.

*בֹּנֶה בֹּנֶה*

Sometimes by *הוֹלֵינ*, as *שָׁמוּ* put  
thou.

thou. 1. Sam. 20, 36. רץ run thou.  
 with ה paragogick, Genes. 27, 3. צודה  
 hunt thou, שובה return thou. Iudges  
 5, 12. עורי watch thou. Iudg. 19, 30.  
 עצי take yee counsell.

*The second future tense.*

Singular.

תבין	יבין
תבונה	תבון
	אבין

Plurall.

תבוננה	יבוננו
תבוננה	תבוננו
	יבין

So by Holem, as ימור hee shall die,  
 with ך paragogick, as Numb. 32, 15.  
 תשובו yee shall return. Ezeck. 35, 9.  
 תשובנה they (women) shall return.

*The Indefinite.*

בין

With Holem, as מור to die.

F 5

The



*The Participle of the Present tense.*

Singular.

בֵּן בְּנָה

Plurall.

בָּנִים בְּנוֹת

*The participle of the prater tense.*

Singular.

בֵּן בּוֹנָה

Plurall.

בָּנִים בּוֹנוֹת

Isay. 59, 5. זָרָה pressed. Numb. 32,  
17. חָשִׁים hastening.

*The Passive Voyce, or Niphal.**The praterperfect tense,*

Singular.

נָבִין נְבוּנָה

נְבוֹנוֹת נְבוּנוֹת

נְבוּנוֹתָי

Plurall.

נְבוּנוֹנִי

נְבוּנוֹתָם נְבוּנוֹתָן

נְבוּנוֹנוֹ

*It may*

*It may also bee every where Holem,*  
*as* נְבוֹנוֹת נְבוֹנוֹת &c, Zach. 2, 13. יַעֲזֹר  
 hee hath ben raised.

5 *The first future tense.*

Singular.

הָבֹן הָבֹנִי

Plurall.

10 הָבֹנוּ הַבֹּנִנָּה

*The second future tense.*

Singular.

יָבֹן יָבֹנִי

15 יָבֹנוּ יָבֹנִי

אָבֹן

Plurall.

יָבֹנוּ הַבֹּנִנָּה

יָבֹנוּ הַבֹּנִנָּה

נָבֹן

20 *With the gutterall* Zach. 4, 1. יַעֲזֹר *hee*  
*shall bee raised.*

*The Indefinite.*

הָבֹן

הַדּוֹשׁ. Isa. 25.



Isay. 25, 10. וְהָיָה to bee torne.

*The participle of the present tense.*

Singular.

נִבְזָזָה

Plurall.

נִבְזָזִים

Exod. 14, 3. נִבְזָזִים confounded.

## CHAPTER XXI.

### Of *verballs*.

**A**LL verball *nounes* that are derived from this kind of verbs, are contained under this conjugation. some bee pure, as וָר an aliaunt, גֵּר a sojourner, עִיר a citie, אֹר light, שׁוֹק a thigh: and one whose last syllable save one is accented death. some bee hemanticks with מָת, as אֶסֶן a caldron: with הָ, as קֹמֶה growing corn, בִּינָה vittailes, שׁוֹבָה understanding, טוֹבָה goodnes, מִגִּיר conversion. with מָ, as מִלּוֹן an Inne, מִגִּיר a man-

a mansion, מְנוּחָה a candlestick, מְנוּרָה  
rest, רִיקָם emptinesse. with וְ, as וְדָן  
lostinesse. with וְ, as וְבִנְיָה under-  
standing, עֵדוּת testimonie, בּוֹשָׁת shame.

CHAPTER XXII.

Of the second kind of the for-  
me *Levis*.

*The Active voyce, or Hiphil.*

*The prætertense;*

*Singular.*

הִכִּינָה	הִכִּין
הִכִּינֹת	הִכִּינֹת
	הִכִּינֹתִי

*Plurall.*

	הִכִּינוּ
הִכִּינוּתָם	הִכִּינוּתָם
	הִכִּינוּנוּ

*It may also bee declined regularly, as*  
הִכִּינֹת הִכִּינֹת הִכִּין &c. Hence 2. Chron.  
29, 19. הִכִּינוּ wee have prepared. *The*  
*last*



94 THE FIRST BOOK  
*last beeing a gutterall hath often Patah*  
*for Hirc, as הָרַע hec did evill: also with*  
*ר Gen. 17, 14. הָפַר hee hath made*  
*void. In the rest for - may bee , as Psal. 5*  
*58, 4. הַשִּׁיבֹתָ thou hast withdrawne.*  
*And pathah, if a gutterall follow, as*  
*I say. 41, 25. הָעִירוֹתִי I have rayfed. Often*  
*here is lost the formative letter ה, as Dan.*  
*9, 2. בִּינֹתִי I understood; Also Tseri 10 10*  
*for Hirc, as Numb. 11, 11. הָרַעֲוָה thou*  
*hast done evill. Exod. 26, 30. הִקְמֹתָ*  
*thou hast establisshed. Mich. 5, 4.*  
*הִקְמִינוּ wee have appointed: But*  
*Zach. 10, 6. הוֹשִׁבֹתִי I have brought 15 15*  
*again: Partlie of יָשַׁב and partlie of שָׁב,*  
*as Rabbi David said in his Miclol.*

*The first future tense;*

*Singular.*

הָכֵן הָכִינוּ

*Plurall.*

הָכִינוּ הִכְנִיחוּ

*The last vowel may bee Hirc, as הָכֵן,*  
*and*

and patah especially with a gutterall. Psal.  
39, 14. הָשָׁע stay thou, and without הָ  
Exod. 17, 14. שָׂים put thou. Ruth 3,  
5 13. לִינִי lodg thou (woman) Psal. 5, 2.  
בִּינֶה understand thou, Deut. 32, 7.  
בִּינוּ understand yee.

*The second future tense,*  
Singular.

יָבִין	חָבִין
חָבִין	חָבִין
אָבִין	

Plurall.

יָבִינוּ	חָבִינוּ
חָבִינוּ	חָבִינוּ
נָבִין	

*It may also bee יָבִין, &c. 2. Chron.*  
32, 11. יָסִיר hee shall perswade: with a  
gutterall or ר it is often patah, as Deut.  
2, 9. תָּצַר thou shalt vex: Iudg. 5, 1. תִּשָּׂר  
shee shall sing. And often with other  
letters, as Iudg. 19, 20. תִּלֵּן thou shalt  
lodg,



lodg, Exod. 22, 19. הָשִׁימוּן yee shall  
put. Jerem. 44, 24. תִּקְיִמְנָה yee shall  
appoint.

*The Indefinite.*

הָבִין

*And with Hirc, Genes. 1, 15. הָאִיר*  
to give light.

*The Participle of the present tense,*

Singular.

מִבִּין מְבִינָה

Plurall.

מְבִינִים מְבִינֹת

2. Chron. 32, 11. מְסִיתָ persuading, 1  
Iob 5, 11. מְפָרֵם making void. Isay, 9, 16.  
מַרְעֵם doing evill.

*The Passive Voyce or Hophal.*

*The Praterperfect tense.*

Singular.

הוּבֵן הוּבְנָה

הוּבְנִית הוּבְנִית

הוּבְנִיתִי

Plurall.

Plurall.

הוֹבְנֵי  
הוֹבְנֵיהֶם  
הוֹבְנֵיהֶן

2. Sam. 23, 1. הָקָם hee was appointed.

*The second future tense,*  
Singular.

הוֹבִיךָ  
הוֹבִיכָה  
אֹבִיךָ

Plurall.

וְהוֹבְנֵי  
וְהוֹבְנֵיהֶם  
וְהוֹבְנֵיהֶן

*The Indefinite.*

הוֹבֵן

*The participle of the prater tense,*  
Singular.

מוֹבֵן  
מוֹבְנֵיהֶם  
Plurall.

מוֹבְנֵיהֶן



Of the first kind of the fourin  
*Gravis.*

**R**EGULARITIE is sometimes here used, as Hest. 9, 32. קָרָם of קָרָם: but oftner the outrule in te form with four letters, as followeth.

The Praterperfect tense,  
Singular.

בּוֹנֵן בּוֹנְנָה

בּוֹנֵת בּוֹנְנָה

בּוֹנֵת בּוֹנְנָה

Plurall.

בּוֹנְנִי בּוֹנְנָה

בּוֹנְנָה בּוֹנְנָה

בּוֹנְנָה בּוֹנְנָה

This forme, when it is used passively, doth commonlie end in patah, as בּוֹנֵן בּוֹנֵן.

The first Future tense,  
Singular.

בּוֹנֵן בּוֹנְנָה

Plurall.

Plurall.

בִּזְנוּנוּ בִּזְנוּנוּ

With עִזְרָתָהּ paragogick Psal. 80, 3.

stirre.

*The second future tense,*

*Singular.*

יִבְזֹנֶנּוּ יִבְזֹנֶנּוּ

יִבְזֹנֶנּוּ יִבְזֹנֶנּוּ

יִבְזֹנֶנּוּ

Plurall.

יִבְזֹנֶנּוּ יִבְזֹנֶנּוּ

יִבְזֹנֶנּוּ יִבְזֹנֶנּוּ

יִבְזֹנֶנּוּ

*Of this kind is that* יִעֲלֶנּוּ Job 39, 27.

*for* יִלְוֶנּוּ *of* לִוּעַ hee hath swallowed.

Exod. 15, 2. אֶרְמְנֶנּוּ I will exalt him.

Psal. 30, 2. אֶרְמְנֶנּוּ I will exalt thee.

*The Indefinite.*

בִּזְנוּ

*The participle of the present tense ;*

*Singular.*

מִבְזֹנֶנּוּ מִבְזֹנֶנּוּ

G 2

Plurall.



100 THE FIRST BOOK  
Plurall.

מְבוֹנְנִים מְבוֹנְנֹת

*The Participle of the præter tense,  
Singular.*

מְבוֹנֵן מְבוֹנֶה

Plurall.

מְבוֹנְנִים מְבוֹנְנֹת

*There bee also words of four letters  
in another manner, as טל hee threw,  
כלל hee nourished, קרקר hee de-  
stroyed.*

CHAPTER XXIV.

*Of the second kind of the  
fourth GRAVIS.*

*The Præterperfect tense.*

*Singular.*

הִתְבוֹנֵן הִתְבוֹנֶה

הִתְבוֹנְנָה הִתְבוֹנְנֹת

הִתְבוֹנְנָתִי

Plurall.

הִתְבוֹנְנוּ

הִתְבוֹנְנָתֶם

הַתְּבוֹנְנֶתָם הַתְּבוֹנְנֶתָן

הַתְּבוֹנְנֶנִּי

Psal. 76, 6. אֲשַׁחֲלֶלְךָ they were  
spoiled, of שָׁלַל.

*The first future tense,*  
Singular.

הַתְּבוֹנְנֶנִּי הַתְּבוֹנְנֶנִּי

Plurall.

הַתְּבוֹנְנֶנִּי הַתְּבוֹנְנֶנִּי

*The second future tense,*  
Singular.

יִתְּבוֹנֶנִּי יִתְּבוֹנֶנִּי

יִתְּבוֹנֶנִּי יִתְּבוֹנֶנִּי

אִתְּבוֹנֶנִּי

Plurall.

יִתְּבוֹנֶנִּי יִתְּבוֹנֶנִּי

יִתְּבוֹנֶנִּי יִתְּבוֹנֶנִּי

נִתְּבוֹנֶנִּי

Isay 33, 10. אֶתְרוֹמֶם I will  
exalt my self.



*The Indefinite.*

הַתְּבוּנָה

*The Participle of the present tense,  
Singular.*

מְתְבוּנָה

*Plurall.*

מְתְבוּנִים

*The Rabbines have verbs derived  
hence, as הַתְּבוּנָה explication.*

## CHAPTER XXV.

### *Of Monosyllables doubled.*

**A**ND thus much of single Monosyllables. the doubled Monosyllables doe follow, they are made of regular verbs that have their last letter doubled, as הַתְּבוּנָה hee hath compassed, of תְּבוּנָה: so that the contraction here taket away th'one of the letters doubled, which letter appearet in the declyning of the other persons by dagesh, neither are these continuallie irregular,

lar, for they are often whollie declyned regularlie. yea the whole fourm Gravis is regular, and so are both the principles of Cal. & therefore (the regulars omitted) wee will speak onlie of those things that are irregular and proper to this kind of verbs.

Of the first kind of the fourm Levis.

The active voyce or Cal.

The praterperfect tense,

Singular.

סָבַר סָבַר

סָבַר סָבַר

סָבַר

Plurall.

סָבַר

סָבַר סָבַר

סָבַר

Hence is שָׁנָן hee rested, for שָׁנָן or שָׁן, the third person plurall may bee accented in the last syllable save one, as Psal. 12. פָּסוּ they are perished. Sometimes the last



*syllable save one is Holem, as Gen. 49,*  
 23. רָזְבוּ they have throwne the dart.  
 Job 24, 24. רָזְבוּ they were exalted.

*The first future tense,*

Singular.

סֹב סֹבִי

Plurall.

סֹבֶנָה סֹבְנָה

*When the accent is chaunged, the quan-*  
*titie of the last syllable save one is also*  
*chaunged, as Zach. 2, 14. רָנִי rejoyce*  
*thou. Isay 44, 23. רָנֶי rejoyce yee. so is*  
*סֹבֶנָה or סֹבְנָה for סֹבְנָה Num. 22, 6.*  
*קֶבֶה curse thou. Numer. 22, 11. קֶבֶה*  
*curse thou: Camets is long for want of*  
*dagesh.*

*The second future tense.*

Singular.

יִסֹב יִסֹב

יִסֹב יִסֹבִי

יִסֹב

Plurall.

## Plurall.

יִסְכּוּבּוּ חִסְבֵינָהּ

חִסְכּוּבּוּ חִסְבֵינָהּ

נִסְכּוּבּוּ

5

Somtimes the last vowel is shurec, as  
 Proverb. 29, 6. יִרְוֶן hee shall rejoyce.  
 Deuter. 9, 22. אֶכְרֵת for אֶכְרֹת I will  
 break.

## The Indefinite.

סוּב

So with Shurec, as Eccles. 9, 1. לְבַרֵּךְ  
 to declare. it is also with patah, as Isay.  
 45, 1. לִרְרֵךְ to extend. Ieremy. 5, 26. כִּשְׁרֵךְ  
 as to lay. Hence is רַ paragogick Ezech.  
 36, 3. שְׁמֹרֵךְ to destroy; Psal. 77, 9. חֲנִינֵךְ  
 to bee mercifull.

The Passive Voyce or Niphal.

The Praterperfect tense,

Singular.

נִסְכָּה נִסְכָּה

נִסְכָּוֹת נִסְכָּוֹת

נִסְכָּוֹתִי

G 5

Plurall.



## Plurall.

נִסְבּוּ  
 נִסְבוּהֶם נִסְבוּהֶן  
 נִסְבוּנוּ

*Somtimes Hirc is under the formative letter, as Pſal. 69, 4. נִחַר hee burned: the second vowel is taken away Ezec. 41, 7. נִסְבָּה ſhee was turned. Ezek. 7, 24. נִחְלוּ they are polluted. Also Holem the increaſe is taken away, Ierem. 22, 23. נִחְנָה thou art pitied. Mich. 2, 4. נִשְׁדָּנוּ wee are deſolated. There bee other ends, as נִמַּם hee is melted: נִגַּז hee is ſhorne.*

*The firſt future tenſe,*

Singular.

הִסְבּוּ הִסְבִּי

Plural.

הִסְבּוּ הִסְבִּנָה

*It is alſo declined by Holē, as הִסְבוּ, etc.*

*The ſecond future tenſe,*

Singular.

יִסְבּוּ יִסְבִּי

יִסְבּוּ

תִּסְבֵּי תִסְבֵּי

אִסְבֵּי

Plurall.

יִסְבּוּ תִסְבְּנָה

תִּסְבּוּ תִסְבְּנָה

נִסְבּוּ

So with Holem Gen. 47, 15. יִהְיֶה  
 hee shall bee consumed. Ezek. 24, 11.  
 תִּהְיֶה shee shall bee consumed. Somty-  
 mes dagefh is cast away, as Gen. 16. 5.  
 אֶהְיֶה I shall bee light, Psal. 19, 14. אִתְּהִים  
 I shall bee pure. So with the gutteralls,  
 as Isay. 48, 11. יִהְיֶה hee shall bee pol-  
 luted. But that Deut. 34, 7. is contra-  
 cted, יִהְיוּ for יִהְיוּ they are consumed.

## The Indefinite.

הִסּוֹב

Somtymes Tseri beeing the termina-  
 tion of the root remayneth here, as Psal.  
 68, 3. הִסּוֹב to melt.

The



*The Participle of the Present tense,  
Singular.*

נִסְכָּה נִסְכֵּי

Plurall.

נִסְכֵּים נִסְכֹּת

*So with the termination of the root, as Nah. 2, 11. נִמְסָה melted. Here also is Hiri for patah, 2. Chron. 10, 18. נִסְכָּה caused.*

CHAPTER XXVI.

Of Verballs.

**T**HEY bee either pure, as יָדָה upright, קֵן a nest, מִצָּד strength: or hemantick, some with נ, as חֲנָה terror: some with ה, as מָסָה a melting, מָלָה a found, מָלָה pure, מָלָה a woord, מָלָה a tabernacle. Some with מ, as מָסָה a circle, מָסָה a curtain, מָסָה a currant, מָסָה a discent, מָסָה a shield, מָסָה strength. Also such as bee accented in the last syllable saving one, as מָסָה a subsidie,

subsidie, מִדּוֹ softnesse; some with ה, as  
הַפִּלָּה prayer, זָלוּה vilenesse, חֲבָל con-  
fusion.

CHAPTER XXVII.

Of the second kind of the forme  
*Levis.*

*The Active voyce or Hiphill.*

*The Præterperfect tense,*

*Singular.*

הִקַּבְתָּ הִקְבֵּה

הִקְבֹּתָ הִקְבֹּתְךָ

הִקְבֹּתִי

*Plurall.*

הִקְבִּינוּ

הִקְבֹּתֶם הִקְבֹּתֵם

הִקְבֹּתֵנוּ

Somtymes the last vowel is patah: as  
Iob 27,2. הִמָּר hee made sorrowfull.  
Isay 25,12. הִשָּׁתָה hee prostrated. 2.Kings  
23,14. הִדָּק hee impoverished. hence are  
the



the third persons *הִסְבֵּה* and *הִסְבוּ*. the first person *especiallie* beefore gutteralls, as 1. Sam. 22, 15. *הִחַלֹּתִי* I have beegun. Jerem. 49, 36. *הִחַתְתִּי* I have broken.

*The first Future tense,*

Singular.

*הִסְבֵּה* *הִסְבֵּי*

Plurall.

*הִסְבֹּה* *הִסְבֹּנָה*

Iob 21, 5. *הִשְׁמוּ* bee yee astonished.

*The second future tense*

Singular.

*יִסְבֵּה* *תִּסְבֵּה*

*יִסְבֵּי* *תִּסְבֵּי*

*אִסְבֵּה*

Plurall.

*יִסְבֹּה* *תִּסְבֹּנָה*

*יִסְבֹּי* *תִּסְבֹּנָה*

*נִסְבֵּה*

Somtimes Pathah is under the formative letter, as Numb. 30, 3. *יִהְיֶה* hee shall

shall pollute; Ezek. 39, 7 אָחַל I will  
 prophane: *and with dagesh following, as*  
 Ios. 6, 10. יָסַב hee shall leat about,  
 5 Exod. 23, 21. תִּסָּר thou shalt provoke.  
 Deut. 1, 44. יָבְחוּ they destroyed, Iob  
 22, 3. תִּסָּב thou shalt finish: *And Tseri,*  
*as Levit. 21, 20. תִּחַל hee shall beegin.*  
*The feminine plurall by chaunging the ac-*  
*cent maketh תִּחַלְנָה; Gen. 41, 24.*  
 they shall beegin.

*The Indefinite.*

הֵסֵב

*But* 2. Chron. 34, 7. הִדָּק (for הִדֵּק,  
 as Kimki saith) to break: Gen. 11, 6.  
 הִחִל they to beegin.

*The Participle of the present tense.*

Singular.

מִסָּב מִסָּבָה

Plural.

מִסָּבִים מִסָּבוֹת

1. Kings 6, 29. מִסָּב compassing.

*The*



*The Passive voyce, or Hophall.*

*The Præterperfect tense,*

*Singular.*

הוֹסַב הוֹסְבָה

הוֹסְבוֹת הוֹסְבוֹת

הוֹסְבוֹתִי הוֹסְבוֹתֶיךָ

*Plural.*

הוֹסְבוּ הוֹסְבוֹתֶם

הוֹסְבוֹתֵינוּ הוֹסְבוֹתֵיכֶם

הוֹסְבוֹתֵיכֶם הוֹסְבוֹתֵינוּ

Iob 24, 24. הוֹסְבוּ for they are cut off.

*The second future tense.*

*Singular.*

יוֹסַב יוֹסְבָה

יוֹסְבוֹת יוֹסְבוֹת

יוֹסְבוֹתִי יוֹסְבוֹתֶיךָ

*Plural.*

יוֹסְבוּ יוֹסְבוֹתֶם

יוֹסְבוֹתֵינוּ יוֹסְבוֹתֵיכֶם

יוֹסְבוֹתֵיכֶם יוֹסְבוֹתֵינוּ

Proverb. 21, 10. יוֹסְבָה hee shall bee

favored

favoured. *Isay. 24, 12.* יָכַח hee shall  
bee finitten.

*The Indefinite.*

הוֹסֵב

2. Chron. 36, 21. הָשֵׁם to be desolate.

*The Participle of the present tense,*

Singular.

מוֹסֵב מוֹסֵבָה

Plurall.

מוֹסְבִים מוֹסְבוֹת

*And thus much of the fourth Levis,*  
*the form Gravis may bee also here with*  
*four letters, as סוֹבֵב הִסְבֵּב for סָבַב*  
*so Jerem. 5, 17. יְרוּשָׁם hee shal de-*  
*stroyd, and Proverb. 14, 21. מְחַוֵּן bee-*  
*stoving. so likewise 2. Samuel. 20, 12.*  
*מְחַוֵּל rowling himself. But 2. Sain.*  
*22, 27. תְּחַבֵּר for תְּחַבֵּר thou wilt shew*  
*thy self pure. Eccl. 7, 18. תְּשׁוּמָם for*  
*תְּשׁוּמָם thou shalt bee desolated.*



## CHAPTER XXVIII.

Of the irregularitie of verbs by production, and first of those that end in נ.

**T**HVS much of the irregularitie of verbs in contraction. It remaineth that wee speak of the irregularitie by production. Production augmenteth the quantitie of the last vowel, and it is in verbs of more syllables then one, ending either in נ or in ת, which also have great likelihood and agreement one with another, as hereafter shall appeare; for their prætertense is commonly declyned with Tferi out of Cal, and in the future tense the last syllable save one of the last woord is with Segol. Also to the Indefinite may bee added ת.

Those that end in נ are produced by Camets in Cal: els there is small irregularitie in these verbs, and so is the number of them. The participles are wholie regular but that the feminine ending in ת is contracted

OF THE HEBRVE GRAM. IIJ  
*tracted into Tseri, as מוצא for מוצא.*

*Of the first kind of the fourm Levis.*

*The Active voyce or Cal.*

*The Praterperfect tense,*

*Singular.*

מצא מצא

מצאת מצאת

מצאתי

*Plurall.*

מצאו

מצאתם

מצאתם

מצאנו

*So likewise Monosyllables, as בא באה &c. Tseri beeing the termination of the root remaineth, as ירא יראת יראת &c. Somtymes here is a contraction of the third person of each number, as Deut. 31, 29. קראת for קראה, shee hath come. Ezeck. 39, 26. נשאן for נשאו, they have borne. 1. Sam. 25, 8. בנו for באנו wee have come.*



*The first future tense,*

*Singular.*

מֵצֵא מֵצֵאִי

*Plurall.*

מֵצְאוּ מֵצְאוֹתָם

But of יִרְאֵה he hath feared יִרְאֵה Paragoge, Psal. 41, 5. רַפְּאֵה  
heale thou. Apocope, Ruth 1, 20 קְרָאוּ  
call yee, Exod. 2, 20. קְרָאוּ call yee. Of  
those that beegin with ב or י two are here  
defectives נִשֵּׂא take thou up, of נִשֵּׂא  
and יֵצֵא goe thou out of יֵצֵא. The Mo-  
nosyllables doe here follow their propor-  
tion, as בּוֹא בּוֹאִי בּוֹאוּ בּוֹאוּנָה and so in the  
rest hereafter.

*The second future tense,*

*Singular.*

יִמְצֵא יִמְצֵאִי

חִמְצֵא חִמְצֵאִי

אִמְצֵא

*Plurall.*

יִמְצְאוּ יִמְצְאוֹתָם

חִמְצְאוּ

תִּמְצֹא תִמְצֹא

נִמְצֵא

Paragoge, 1. Sam. 28, 15. אֶקְרָא  
 5 I will call. Deuter. 13, 11. יִרְאוּ they  
 shall feare. of יֵצֵא the second future is יֵצֵא  
 יֵצֵא etc. where the lost Jod is shewed  
 by Tseri, and not by dagesh, though the  
 middle letter bee י. But in the future tense  
 10 of נִשָּׂא dagesh. the signe of נ wanting is  
 often not expressed, as Job 4, 20. יִשְׂאוּ-לוֹ  
 they shall bring vnto him. Mono-  
 syllables, as יָבֵא יָבֵא c. paragoge,  
 Deut. 33, 16. תִּבְאֶה־הִיא shee shall come.

## The Indefinite.

תִּמְצֹא or תִּמְצֹא

But נִשָּׂא maketh Genes. 4. שָׂאתָ to  
 take up, and somtymes שִׁוֵּן: so of יֵצֵא  
 20 יֵצֵא to goe out. But יִרְאֵה to feare, and  
 with paragoge יִרְאֵה.

The participle of the present tense,

as מוֹצֵא.

For Tseri is segol, as Eccles. 7, 26. מוֹצֵא



*The Passive Voyce, or Niphal.*

*The praterperfect tense,*

*Singular.*

נִמְצָאָה

נִמְצָא

נִמְצָאָת

נִמְצָאָת

נִמְצָאָתִי

*Plurall.*

נִמְצָאוּ

נִמְצָאָתֶיךָ

נִמְצָאָתֶם

נִמְצָאָנוּ

Iudg. 9, 5. נִחְבְּאָה hee lay hydden,  
Pfal. 118, 23. נִפְלְאָת shee was won-  
derfull. 2. Sam. 1, 26. נִפְלְאָתָה shee  
was wonderful, Gen. 31, 27. נִחְבְּאָת,  
thou wast hydden.

*The first future tense.*

*Singular.*

הִמְצָאָה

הִמְצָא

*Plurall.*

הִמְצָאָנָה

הִמְצָאוּ

*The*

*The second future tense,*  
Singular.

יִסְעֶנָּה הִסְעֶנָּה

תִּסְעֶנָּה תִּסְעֶנָּה

אִסְעֶנָּה

Plurall.

יִסְעֶנּוּ הִסְעֶנּוּ

תִּסְעֶנּוּ תִּסְעֶנּוּ

אִסְעֶנּוּ

*The Indefinite.*

הִסְעֶנָּה or הִסְעֶנָּה

*The Participle of the present tense, as*  
נִסְעֶנָּה Plurall. נִסְעֶנּוּ and נִסְעֶנּוּ. *All*

*the verballs here are regular, as* צָבָא an  
army ; טָמֵא unclean, &c.

## CHAPTER XXIX.

Of the second kind of the fourm

Levis.

*The Active voyce, or Hiphil.*

*The Praterperfect tense.*

Singular.

הִסְעִינִי הִסְעִינִי

H 4

הִסְעִינִי



הַמְצִיאָה הַמְצִיאָה  
הַמְצִיאָה

Plurall.

הַמְצִיאָה הַמְצִיאָה  
הַמְצִיאָה הַמְצִיאָה  
הַמְצִיאָה

Iosh. 6, 16. וְהַחְבֵּאתָּהּ and vers. 24.  
הַחְבֵּאתָּהּ thee hath hylden. But יָצָא  
doth here change Jod into Holem, as  
Ier. 51, 10. הוֹצִיאָהּ hee hath brought  
out. Monosyllables, as הָבִיאָהּ הָבִיאָהּ  
or הָבִיאָהּ or הָבִיאָהּ

The first future tense;  
Singular.

הַמְצִיאָה הַמְצִיאָה

Plurall.

הַמְצִיאָה הַמְצִיאָה

Somtimes with Hirc, as הוֹצִיאָהּ de-  
liver thou. Pf. 25, 18. Monosyllables, as  
הָבִיאָהּ הָבִיאָהּ, or הָבִיאָהּ הָבִיאָהּ  
the same way is also in the  
second future, and the fndefinite.

The

*The second future tense.*

Singular.

יִמְצִינָה    הִמְצִינָה

תִּמְצִינָה    תִּמְצִינָה

אִמְצִינָה    אִמְצִינָה

Plurall.

יִמְצִינָה    יִמְצִינָה

תִּמְצִינָה    תִּמְצִינָה

נִמְצִינָה

Mich. 1, 15. אָבִי for אָבִי I will  
bring. Tferi may also bee here as in the  
first future, as Gen. 1, 12. תִּרְשָׁנָה shee  
shall bub. and vers. 13. תִּוצִינָה shee sal  
bring forth.

*The Indefinite.*

הִמְצִינָה or הִמְצִינָה

*The Participle of the present tense,*

מִמְצִינָה

*The Passive voice or Hophal.**The praterperfect tense,*

Singular.

הִמְצִינָה    הִמְצִינָה

H 5

הִמְצִינָה



הַמִּצְאָה הַמִּצְאָה

הַמִּצְאָתִי

Plurall.

הַמִּצְאָו

הַמִּצְאָתְוּ

הַמִּצְאָהֶם

הַמִּצְאָנּוּ

*The second future tense.*

Singular.

הַמִּצֵּא

יִמְצֵא

הַמִּצְאִי

הַמִּצֵּא

אִמְצֵא

Plurall.

הַמִּצְאָנָה

יִמְצְאוּ

הַמִּצְאָנֶה

הַמִּצְאוּ

נִמְצֵא

*The Indefinite.*

הַמִּצְאָה or הַמִּצֵּא

*The participle of the prater tense.*

מִצְאָה

## CHAPTER XXX.

Of the first kind of the fourm *Gravis*.

THE Verb מִצָּא is not in vſe at all in the fourm *Gravis*. yet for examples ſake it is uſed of the Grammarians.

The *Active* voyce or Cal.

The *præterperfect* tenſe;

Singular.

מִצָּא מִצָּאתָ

מִצָּאתָ מִצָּאתָ

מִצָּאתִי

Plurall.

מִצָּאתֶם

מִצָּאתֶם מִצָּאתֶם

מִצָּאתֶם

Numb. 32, 10. מִלְאוּ they filled, without dageſh.

The *first* future tenſe.

Singular.

מִצָּא מִצָּאתָ

Plurall.



Plurall.

מִצְאוֹ מִצְאוֹהֶן

*The second future tense,*

Singular.

יִמְצֵא הִמְצֵא

יִמְצְאוּ הִמְצְאוּ

אִמְצֵא

Plurall.

יִמְצְאוּ הִמְצְאוּהֶן

יִמְצְאוּ הִמְצְאוּהֶן

נִמְצֵא

*The Indefinite.*

מִצְאָה or מִצְאוֹ

*The Participle of the Present tense.*

מִמְצֵא

*The Passive voyce, or Pual.**The præterperfect tense,*

Singular.

מִצְאָה מִצְאָה

מִצְאָה מִצְאָה

מִצְאָתִי

Plurall.

## Plurall.

מֵצְאוּ  
 מֵצְאוֹתָם  
 מֵצְאוֹנִי

*The second future tense.*

## Singular.

יִמְצֵא  
 תִּמְצֵא  
 תִּמְצְאוּ  
 אִמְצֵא

## Plurall.

יִמְצְאוּ  
 תִּמְצְאוּ  
 תִּמְצְאוּ  
 נִמְצֵא

*The Indefinite.*

מֵצְאָה or מֵצְאוֹתָהּ

*The Participle of the present tense.*

מֵצֵא

*The Participle of the præter tense,*

מֵצֵא



126 THE FIRST BOOK  
CHAPTER XXXI.

Of the second kind of the  
fourth GRAVIS.

*The Præterperfect tense.*  
Singular.

הִתְמַצָּאתָ    הִתְמַצָּאת  
הִתְמַצָּאתָ    הִתְמַצָּאת  
הִתְמַצָּאתָ

Plurall.

הִתְמַצָּאתֶם  
הִתְמַצָּאתֶם    הִתְמַצָּאתֶם  
הִתְמַצָּאתֶם

1. Sam. 10, 7. הִתְנַבֵּיתָ thou hast prophesied.

*The first future tense,*  
Singular.

הִתְמַצָּא    הִתְמַצָּא  
Plurall.

הִתְמַצָּאתָ    הִתְמַצָּאתָ

*The second future tense,*  
Singular.

יִתְמַצָּא    יִתְמַצָּא

יִתְמַצָּא

הַתְּמַצָּה הַתְּמַצָּה

הַתְּמַצָּה

Plurall.

הַתְּמַצָּה הַתְּמַצָּה

הַתְּמַצָּה הַתְּמַצָּה

הַתְּמַצָּה

*The Indefinite.*

הַתְּמַצָּה or הַתְּמַצָּה

*The Participle of the Present tense,*

הַתְּמַצָּה

## CHAPTER XXXII.

Of the irregularitie of producted verbs that end in ה.

**T**HOSE verbs that end in ה are declyned by י in the præterperfect tense of Cal, which also hapneth somtymes in oter places, albeit in some oftener then in others. There is great regularitie in these verbs; for the first woord of every præterperfect tense endet in Camets, of the first future



future in Tseri, of the second future and the participle in Segol, except the participle of the prater tense in Cal, the last letter ך is often cut off by Apocope in the future, and often Jod is restored, as shall appeare in the severall formes.

Of the first kind of the fourm Levis.

The Active voyce or Cal.

The Praterperfect tense,

Singular.

גלה גלתה

גליה גלית

גליהי

Plurall.

גלו

גליהם גליהן

גליהו

Iob 3, 24. שלחתי for שלחתי I was peaceable. In the third person singular the feminine gender hath ה for ו, for it should bee גלחה, whence also the third person Plurall should bee גלחו but it is contracted into גלו

which

which thing is also done often in the singular  
 nūber, as Levit. 25, 21. עָשָׂתָּהּ for עָשִׂתָּהּ thee  
 hath made, Jer. 50, 6. הָיָה they were;  
 and such as are accented in the last syllable  
 save one, as Isay 16, 8. הָעֵי they have  
 erred. Here is Jod sometimes restored, as  
 Deut. 32, 37. חָסְיוּ they have trusted;  
 Psal. 57, 2. חָסִיָּהּ thee hath trusted. The  
 irregular verb יָשׁ is to bee referred to this  
 kind, as an impersonall.

The first future tense,

Singular.

גִּלְהִי גִלְהִי

Plurall.

גִּלְהִי גִלְהִי

Onelic one hath here segol for tseri,  
 Prover. 4, 4. חַיִּיָּהּ live thou. Jod may  
 here bee restored, as Isay 21, 12. בָּעֵי seek  
 yee; vers. 14. וְהָיָה and vers. 12. וְהָיָה come  
 yee; for וְהָיָה come yee. so Exod. 16, 23.  
 אֶפְרָיִם seeth yee; Ioel. 1, 8. אֶלֵּי lament  
 thou. Gen. 6, 14. עָשֵׂה make thou, Jer.  
 25, 27. וּמֵתָהּ yee.

I

The



*The first future tense;*

## Singular.

תִּגְלֶה	יִגְלֶה
תִּגְלִי	תִּגְלֶה
	אִגְלֶה

## Plural.

תִּגְלִינָה	יִגְלִי
תִּגְלִינָה	תִּגְלִי
	יִגְלֶה

1. Sam. 28, 10. יִקְרָךְ it shall hap-  
pen unto thee. Tseri is here sometimes, as  
2. Sam. 13, 13. תַּעֲשֶׂה thou shalt make;  
and somtymes Cainets, as Psal. 119, 117. אֶשְׂעֶה  
I wil delight; And Jod is resto-  
red, as Psal. 77, 4. אֶחֱתִיעָה I will make  
a sound, Psal. 36, 9. יִרְחֹץ they shall bee  
watered. Apocope is here often, as  
יִגְלֶה or יִגְלֶה: with the gutteralls  
thus, Gen. 4, 4. יִשָּׁע hee shall respect,  
Numb. 24, 10. יִתַּח hee shall wax hot,  
Gen. 33, 1. יִחַץ hee shall devide. 47, 13.  
תִּלָּה hee shall travaile. Here is also a shor-  
ter

ter Apocope, as Iob 31, 27. *יִפֶּה* hee shall perfwade, Gen. 21, 16. *תִּבְכֶּה* shee shall weep, and 9, 21. *יִשָּׂה* hee shall drink, Isay 41, 25. *יָאֵחַ* for *יֵאָחֵחַ* hee shall come. Mich. 4, 8. *תֵּאָחֵחַ* for *תֵּאָחֵחַ* shee shall come. But *יָרָא* is used for *יֵרָאֵה* hee shall see: also *יִהְיֶה* for *יֵהְיֶה* hee will bee, and *אֶהְיֶה* for *אֵהְיֶה* I will bee: so likewise *יִחְיֶה* hee shall live, of *חֵיָה*. But there is farre greater irregularitie in those that beegin with *נ*, as of *נָטַח* hee hath stretched out, is made here *יָטַח אֶמְטָה*, and by Apocope *יָטַח אֶמְטָה*, so of *נָחַח* hee hath sprinkled, is made *יָחַח* or *יָחַח* of *נָחַח* hee hath forgotten, is made, Deut. 32, 18. *תִּשְׁכַּח* for *תִּשְׁכַּח*, thou shalt forget.

### The Indefinite.

*נָלַח* or *נָלַח*

Gen. 2, 17. *הֵיָחֵל* to bee. Apocope Ier. 22, 4. *עָשָׂה* to make, Isay 59, 13. *הִגִּיד* for *הִגִּיד* to speak. Paragoge, Psal. 85, 4. *לִרְאֹתָהּ* to bee angry; Ezek. 28, 17. *לִרְאֹתָהּ* to see



to see. *But these be like the first future,*  
 Ezek. 21, 15. *היה* to be. Psal. 142, 5. *ראה*  
 to see.

*The Participle of the present tense,*

Singular.

*גולה* *גולה*

Plurall.

*גולים* *גולות*

*Somtimes here is Jod for ה, Isay 38,*  
 12. *רעי* feeding, Prov. 31, 27. *צופיה* loo-  
 king. Isay. 41, 23. *אחיות* comming.  
 Cant. 1, 8. *עוטיה* declyning. *Somtimes*  
*the end is bere ה, as Gen. 49, 22. פרת* in-  
 creasing.

*The participle of the prater tense,*

Singular.

*גלוי* *גלויה*

Plurall.

*גלויים* *גלויות*

*Somtimes Jod is omitted, as Iob 15.*  
 22. *צפו* beeholden, and 24. *עשו* made.

*The*

*The Passive Voyce or Niphal.*

*The Praterperfect tense,*

*Singular.*

נִגְלָה נִגְלָתָה

נִגְלִיתָ נִגְלִיתָ

נִגְלִיתִי

*Plurall.*

נִגְלוּ

נִגְלִיתֶם נִגְלִיתֶם

נִגְלִינוּ

*The gutteralls, Numb. 9, 21. נִגְלָה*

hee ascended. Ier. 12, 13. נִגְלוּ they were

sick, Dan. 8, 27, נִגְלִיתִי I was sick.

Deut. 4, 32. נִגְלָה hee was. Cantic. 1, 6.

נִגְרוּ they were angrie. *Somtyms here*

*is Hiric, as 1. Sam. 14, 9. נִגְלִינוּ wec*

have ben revealed. *so somtyms נִגְלִיתֶם.*

*The first future tense.*

*Singular.*

הִגְלָה הִגְלִי

*Plurall.*

הִגְלוּ הִגְלִינוּ

I 3

*Here*



Here is Apocope, as הַנִּסָּה for הִנֵּס  
bee thou extended.

*The second future tense,*  
Singular.

יִגְלֶה תִּגְלֶה

תִּגְלֶה תִּגְלֶה

אִגְלֶה

Plurall.

יִגְלוּ תִּגְלִינָה

תִּגְלוּ תִּגְלִינָה

נִגְלֶה

Numb. 15, 11. יַעֲשֶׂה it shall bee done,  
Exod. 25, 30. תַּעֲשֶׂה it shall bee done.  
Apocope and Pathah for Camets, Gen. 7, 23. יִמָּח hee shall bee destroyed,  
and 12, 7. יִרָא hee shall been seen. Ruth 1, 13. תִּעֲגְגֶה yee will bee deferred.

*The Indefinite.*

תִּגְלֶה or תִּגְלוּ or תִּגְלֶה

Ezek. 43, 17, תַּעֲשֶׂה to bee done.

2. Sam. 6, 20. תִּגְלוּ to bee revealed.

Ierem.

Ierem. 49, 10. נִחְבֶּה to be hydden.

*The participle of the present tense.*

Singular.

נִגְלָה נִגְלָה

Plurall.

נִגְלִים נִגְלוֹת

# CHAPTER XXXIII.

Of verballs of the first conjugation  
called *Levis*.

**T**HE verballs *here bee either pu-*  
*re, or hemanticks, those that bee*  
 pure, *are either imperfect, or perfect,*  
*those that bee imperfect want the last let-*  
*ter, as אב father, חן a signe, בן a sonne,*  
*כי a burning. Of those that bee perfect,*  
 some end in ה, *as שדה a field, ירעה a com-*  
 panion, יורה rain: Some in ו, *as טען kind,*  
 or curteous, שלן peaceable, דין ynck:  
 where of some are accented in the last sylla-  
 ble save one, as אחרון meddowe or marish  
 ground,



ground, *הוה* void. *Some in י*, as *פְּרִי* fruite,  
*עָנִי* poore, *שֵׁנִי* second, *חָלִי* sicknesse.  
*Some are dúbled*, as *הַגִּיג* speach, *צֵלִיל* a  
 cake. *Of the hemanticks*, *some are*  
*with נ*, as *נֶחֱמָה* and *נֶחֱמָן* reward of  
 whoordome: *some with מ*, as *מִקְנָה*  
 possession, *מִשְׁעֵי* softnesse, *מָעַר* naked-  
 nesse: *some with נ*, as *עֲנֵן* labour, *רָצוֹן*  
 willingnesse, *הָרוֹן* conception, *עֲלִיֹן* 10  
 high, *זָנוֹן* fornication: *some with ה*, as  
*שְׁבִית* captivitie, *אָחוֹת* a sister, *פְּדוּתָהּ* re-  
 demption, *גָּלוּת* bannishment, *גְּאוּרָה*  
 pryde, *צָפָה* a sphere, *שׁוֹקָה* a trough.

## CHAPTER XXXIV.

Of the second kind of the forme  
*Levis.*

*The Active Voyce*, or Hiphill.

*The præterperfect tense.* 20

Singular.

*הִגְלָה* *הִגְלָחָה*

*הִגְלִיתִּי* *הִגְלִיתָּ*

*הִגְלִיתִּי*

Plurall.

הגלו  
הגליהם  
הגלינו

5 The formative letter is sometimes with  
segol, as 2. Kings 17, 11. הגלה hee ca-  
ried away, Genes. 41, 28. הרצה hee  
shewed, Isay 53, 10. החלי hee made  
10 sick. and with Pathah: Ios. 2, 12. החיהם  
yee caused to live: and Tseri Hab. 1, 15.  
העלה hee caused to ascend. The third  
person feminine doth imitate the contra-  
ction of other formes; for you may not say  
15 הגליהה, as והפקידה you shall find it yet  
more contracted, as Levit. 26, 34. הרצה  
shee hath rested. In the other persons  
Hiric is sometimes, as 2. Kings 2, 10.  
הקשית thou hast hardned. Iosh. 14, 8.  
20 הם they caused to melt, Num. 35, 11.  
הקריהם yee have appointed.

The first future tense,  
Singular.

הגלי הגלה

I 5

Plurall.



## Plurall.

הַגִּלּוֹ הַגְּלִינָה

Apocope, as הַגִּלּוֹ for הַגְּלִינָה: so Deut. 9, 14. הַרְרִי cease thou, Exod. 8, 2. הַעֲלֵה cause thou to ascend: But such as begin with נ are yet more shortlie contracted, as Zach. 13, 7. הַרְרִי finite thou. Psal. 17, 6. הִטֵּן incline thou.

*The second future tense,*  
Singular.

הַגְּלִינָה	יַגְּלִינָה
תַּגְּלִינָה	תַּגְּלִינָה
	אַגְּלִינָה

Plurall.

הַגְּלִינָה	יַגְּלִינָה
תַּגְּלִינָה	תַּגְּלִינָה
	אַגְּלִינָה

Iob 19, 2. הַעֲשִׂיתֶם yee shall make for-  
row full. Apocope, as in the first future, as יַגְּלִינָה &c. yet more briefly, Gen. 9, 27. יַפְּחֶהּ hee shall perswade, Genes. 21, 19. תַּשְׁקֶה shee shall give drinck, Psal.

27, 9.

27, 9. תִּשָּׁל thou wilt decline. 2. Sam.  
 22, 50. אֶשְׁבַּח I will praise thee, Nehem.  
 13, 14. תִּמַּח thou wilt blot out, Psal.  
 5 28, 7. אֶהַדָּדָה I will praise, with the for-  
 mative ה.

*The Indefinite.*

הַגִּלָּה or הַגִּלּוֹת

*The formative letter is also found with*

10 Hiric, Levit. 24, 43. תִּקְצוֹר to shave.

*The last vowel is sometimes Camets, as*  
 Gen. 3, 16. תִּרְבֶּה to multiplic.

*The Participle of the present tense.*

Singular.

מַגִּלָּה מַגִּלָּה

Plural.

מַגִּלִּים מַגִּלּוֹת

*The Passive voyce or Hophal.*

*The Praterperfect tense,*

Singular.

הִגִּלָּה הִגִּלָּתָה

הִגִּלִּית הִגִּלִּיתָ

הִגִּלִּיתִי

Plurall.



## Plurall.

הַגִּלּוֹת  
הַגִּלּוֹתִים  
הַגִּלּוֹתִים  
הַגִּלּוֹתִים

*But* Iudg. 6, 28. הוּעֵלָה hee was  
caused to ascend: 1. Kings 22, 34.  
הַחֲלִיתִי I was wounded.

*The second future tense*

## Singular.

יִגְלֶה  
תִּגְלֶה  
יִגְלֶה  
תִּגְלֶה  
אִגְלֶה

## Plurall.

יִגְלֶינָה  
תִּגְלֶינָה  
יִגְלֶינָה  
תִּגְלֶינָה  
נִגְלֶינָה

*The Indefinite.*

הַגִּלּוֹת or הַגִּלּוֹת

*The participle of the prater tense ;*

מִגְלֶה

Exod. 25, 40. מִרְאָה shewed.

*There*

There bee *verballs* of this conjugation,  
as אֲרִיָּה a lyon, מְרַבֵּה much, מְרַבֵּה in-  
crease, תְּבִנָּה a pattern.

## CHAPTER XXXV.

Of the first kind of the fourm  
*Gravis.*

*The active Voyce, or Piel.*

*The praterperfect tense,*

Singular.

גָּלָה גָּלָה

גָּלִית גָּלִית

גָּלִיתִי

Plurall.

גָּלוּ

גָּלִיתֶם גָּלִיתֶם

גָּלִינוּ

Eccles. 10, 10. קָהָה hee was blunt.

Hiric is often for Tseri, as Psal. 85, 3.

כָּסִיתָ thou hast covered, Ifay 8, 18.

חָכַמְתִּי I have expected.

*The*



*The first Future tense,*

Singular.

גִּלְיָה      גִּלְיָה

Plurall.

גִּלְיָה      גִּלְיָה

*But* Iudg. 9, 29. רָבָה *multiply* thou.  
Apocope, as Psal. 119, 18. גִּלְיָה *reveale*  
thou, Prov. 26, 7. וְלִיּוֹ *for* וְלִיּוֹ *take yee*  
*away.*

*The second future tense,*

Singular.

יִגְלֶה      חֲגִלָּה  
חֲגִלָּה      חֲגִלָּה  
אֲגִלָּה

Plural.

יִגְלֶה      חֲגִלָּה  
חֲגִלָּה      חֲגִלָּה  
נִגְלֶה

Levit. 26, 33. אֶזְרָה *I will scatter:*  
Isay. 16, 9. אֶרְיוֹן (for אֶרְיוֹן or אֶרְיוֹן) *I*  
*will make thee drunck.* Apocope,  
Deut. 28, 8. יִצֹּן *hee shall commaund,*  
Gen.

Gen. 24, 19. כָּלָה shee shall finish. *Also*  
 Jod is restored, Exod. 15, 5. יִכְסִימוּ they  
 shall cover them.

5 *The Indefinite.*

גִּלְהָה or גִּלְהָה or גִּלְהָה

*The Participle of the present tense,*

מְגִלְהָה

10 *The Passive voice, or Pual.*

*The praterperfect tense,*

*Singular.*

גִּלְהָה גִּלְהָה  
 גִּלְהִית גִּלְהִית  
 גִּלְהִיתִי גִּלְהִיתִי

*Plurall.*

גִּלְהִי  
 גִּלְהִיִּם גִּלְהִיִּם  
 גִּלְהִינִי גִלְהִינִי

2. Sam. 20, 12. הִגָּה hee hath ben  
 remooved, Psal. 80, 11. כָּסוּ they were  
 covered: *hereunto is referred* יִפְיָהּ hee  
 hath ben faire.

*The*



*The second future tense,*

Singular.

הַגִּלָּה	יִגְלֶה
הַגִּלִּי	תִּגְלֶה
	אִגְלֶה

Plurall.

הַגִּלְיוֹנִה	יִגְלוּ
הַגִּלְיוֹנִי	תִּגְלוּ
	אִגְלוּ

Iob 18, 15. יִזְרָה hee shall bee dispersed.

*The Indefinite.*

גִּלָּה or גִּלֹּה

*The Participle of the Present tense,*

גֹּלֶה

*The participle of the Præter tense,*

מִגִּלָּה

There bee verbals in this kind, as צִיָּה  
drinesse, דֹּחַ sad, שָׁקוּ drinck, מִכְסָּה  
a covering, גִּלְיוֹן a volume.

## CHAPTER XXXVI.

Of the second kind of the fourm  
*Gravis* or *Hithpael*.

*The Praterperfect tense.*

Singular.

הִתְגַּלְתָּ הִתְגַּלְתָּ  
 הִתְגַּלִּיתְּ הִתְגַּלִּיתְּ  
 הִתְגַּלִּיתִי הִתְגַּלִּיתִי

Plurall.

הִתְגַּלְתֶּם הִתְגַּלְתֶּם  
 הִתְגַּלִּיתֶם הִתְגַּלִּיתֶם  
 הִתְגַּלִּינוּ הִתְגַּלִּינוּ

Of the verb שָׁחָ hee bowed, is made  
 very irregularlie in this fourm הִשְׁתַּחֲוֶה  
 heebowed himself.

*The first future tense,*

Singular.

תִּתְגַּלְּתָּ תִּתְגַּלְּתָּ  
 תִּתְגַּלִּיתְּ תִּתְגַּלִּיתְּ

Plurall.

תִּתְגַּלִּינוּ תִּתְגַּלִּינוּ  
 תִּתְגַּלְּתֶם תִּתְגַּלְּתֶם

K

Apoco-



Apocope 2. Sam. 13, 5. הִתְחַל bec  
thou sick.

*The second future tense,*  
Singular.

יִתְחַלּוּ    תִּתְחַלּוּ  
תִּתְחַלּוּ    תִּתְחַלּוּ  
אֲתִתְחַלּוּ

Plurall.

יִתְחַלּוּ    תִּתְחַלּוּ  
תִּתְחַלּוּ    תִּתְחַלּוּ  
נִתְחַלּוּ

*But* Isay. 41, 23. נִשְׁתַּחֲוֶה wee will  
see it. Apocope, as יִתְחַלּוּ &c. so Gen. 18,  
2. יִשְׁתַּחֲוֶה for יִשְׁתַּחֲוֶה hee bowed  
himself.

*The Indefinite.*

הִתְחַלּוּ or תִּתְחַלּוּ

*The Participle of the Present tense.*

מִתְחַלּוּ

*But* Gen. 24, 21. מִשְׁתַּאֲזֶה amazing  
himself.

Here

Here is also te fourm of fower letters,  
as Isay 10, 13. וְשָׁחַתְתִּי I have spoyled.  
And after another maner וַיִּשְׁבַּח hee hath  
increased.

## CHAPTER XXXVII.

## Of te Adverb.

10 **A**ND thus much of the woords  
with number. Now followe  
those that are without number, which  
are so called beecause they doe not signifie  
any thing of number; they are either ad-  
15 verbs, or conjunctions. An adverb  
is a woord without number that is adjoy-  
ned to another woord. Adverbs, bee either  
primitives, or derivatives. These bee  
primitives כֵּן how, לֹא no, לֹא not, כֵּן  
20 in no wise, אָז then, כִּי lest peradven-  
ture, וְ whether. Also, Interiections,  
as וְ and אֲנִי I pray you, וְ woe, אֲחֵי  
alas, אֲחֵי oh: Also Præpositions whereof  
some bee separable (that is expressed alone)



*as* מן *of*, אל *and* אֶחָד *to*, עַל *upon*, עַד *until*,  
 עִם *with*, נֶגֶד *before*, טָרַם *scarce*,  
 אַחֶר *after*, בְּלֹא *without* &c. *some bee*  
*inseparable (that is, never read but joyned*  
*with other woords)* as ב *in*, כ *according*, ל  
*to: and with Paragoge* מו, *as* בְּמוֹ בְּמוֹ  
*Derivatives are such, as bee deriued from*  
*other words, some of nouns, as* רָע *evill*,  
 אֲחֵלִי *10* *better*, יֵשֶׁר *rightly*, טוֹב *well*,  
 אֶפֶס *would to God*, לִפְנֵי *in praesence*,  
 אֵין *no*. *So are gentiles made of faeminines, as*  
 עֲבֵרִית *Syriaklie*, אֲרָמִית *Iewishly*, יְהוּדִית  
 יוֹנִית *Romainlike*, רֹמִית *Hebruelike*. *Some of Adverbs them-* 15  
*selves, as* הֵן *and* הֵן *soe*, אֵן *and* אֵת *I*  
 אֵיכָכָה *and* אֵיכָה *how*: אֵין *pray you*,  
 אֵיפֹה *and* פֹּה *there*, שָׁמָּה *and* שָׁם *so*  
 יַחַד *and* יַחַד *where*, אֵי *and* אֵי *to*  
 יַחַד *gither*, לְבִלְתִּי *except*, בְּעוֹד *yet*. 20

## CHAPTER XXXVIII.

## Of the Conjunction.

5 A Conjunction is a woord without  
 number which joyneth words together.  
 Some bee copulatives, as ו and וְ and:  
 some bee conditionalls, as אִם yf, אֲלֵאֲנִי אֲלֵאֲנִי  
 except; some bee discretives, as אֲדָּא no-  
 10 twithstanding, אֲדָּא בִּי but. Some bee  
 Disjunctives, as אוּ or. Some bee causals,  
 as כִּי for, לְמַעַן bee cause, יַעַן seeing,  
 כִּי because. Some bee Rationalls,  
 as לְכֵן therefore, עַל כֵּן wherefore.

K 3

THE



# THE SECOND BOOK OF THE

## HEBRVE GRAMMAR. 5

### Of Syntaxis or Construction.

#### THE I. CHAPTER.

#### Of the Construction of a Noun.

**S**YNTAXIS is that part  
of Grammar that teacheth  
the construction or joyning  
together of woords. Whose  
generall out-rule is either 15  
Eclipsis (that is wanting) or Pleonaf-  
mus (that is superabounding) Syntaxis  
is either of woords of Number, or wit-  
hout Number: The former is either of a  
Noune, or of a Verb. 20 20

The Syntaxis of a Noun with a noun  
is their agreement in number and gender,  
as Gen. 3. 15. וְאִיכָהָ אִשִּׁית בִּינֶךָ וּבִין הָאֲשֵׁרָה.  
וּבִין זֶרַעְךָ וּבִין זֶרַעָהּ הוּא יְשׁוּפֶךָ רֹאשׁ  
will

will put enmitie beetween thee and the woman, and beetween thy seed and her seed, hee shall break thyne head. *here the substantive זרע seed and הויה hee agree in the singular number and masculine gender. The Dual number agreeth also with the plurall, as Ezek. 21, 19. שְׁנַיִם דְּרָכִים two wayes.*

10 The contraction for the whole woord is often here vsed, as Psal. 16, 3. לְקוֹרְטִים אֲשֶׁר בְּאֶרֶץ הַמָּוֶה וְאֶרְצֵי כָל-חַפְצֵי-בָם to the saints that are in the earth, and to the strong, in them is my whole  
15 delight. *here is אֶרְצֵי for אֲדָמָה. Isay. 17, 10. הַטְעִי נִטְעֵי נֶעֱמָנִים thou shalt set pleasant plants. so Psal. 118, 23. נִפְלְאוֹת for נִפְלְאוֹת wonderfull, where Camets is for Pathah.*

20 But this contraction is farre more usuall, when the first is a noun of the thing possessed, and the latter of the partie possessing, as דְּבַר-יְהוָה the woord of the Lord. דְּבָרֵי-יְהוָה the woords of the



lord מֶשֶׁה צְדִיקָה the righteousness of  
 Moses, צְדִיקוֹת מֶשֶׁה the righteoufnes-  
 ses of Moses. Also where the secundarie  
 cōtraction may bee, it is alwaies used here, *as*  
*as* דְּבָרֵי מֶשֶׁה and not דְּבָרֵי מֶשֶׁה the  
 woordes of Moses. Saving that in the  
 woords that bee, (or should bee) dageshed,  
 the first contraction is used, *as* עֲקָרֵי הָרֵעָה  
 the grounds of knowledg. Moreover <sup>10</sup>  
 in this kind, the substantive is used in  
 stead of the adiective, *as* Iob 4, 19. שְׁכֵנֵי  
 בְּתֵי חֹמֶר the dwellers in houses of  
 clay, *that is*, clayish houses: and 9, 13.  
 עֲזָרֵי עֹזֵי רָחֵב helpers of might, *that is* <sup>15</sup>  
 mightie helpers: 11, 11. מְהֵרָה שׂוֹא men  
 of vanitie, *that is*, vain men. Lyke unto  
 this in that Greek phrase 2. Thes. 1, 8.  
 where hee saith that Christ shall come ἐν  
 πυρὶ φλογος, in the fire of flaine, *that is*, <sup>20</sup> <sup>20</sup>  
 in a fierie flaine. Hence also bee other  
 suchlike Hebraismes. Also this contraction  
 is often joyned with Indefinite verbs, *as* yf  
 they were nounes, *as* Psal. 127, 2. מְשֻׁכְּמִים  
 קוֹם

שָׁנָה קוֹם סֹאֲתָרִי שָׁנָה halting to rise, and  
lingering to sit down. *And with the  
contracted Indefinite, as Eccl. 3, 4. עַתָּה סִפּוּר.*  
a tyme to mourn.

*On th' other syde the whole noun is  
often vsed for the contract, as Ruth 2, 17.*  
כִּאיֶפֶה שְׁעָרִים about an Ephah of bar-  
ley; *here is איֶפֶה for איֶפֶה*: Isay 42,  
וְשָׁפַךְ עָלָיו חֲמָה אָפוֹ. 25. hee shall poure  
upon him the anger of his wrath; *here  
is חֲמָה for חֲמָה*: Exod. 28, 17. טוֹרִים אֲבָן.  
the orders of stone, *for טוֹרִי*. Proverb.  
22, 21. אֲמָרִים אֱמֶת the woordes of  
truth, *for אֲמָרִי*.

The commune out-rule. *Here is of-  
ten a want of the substantive, as Iob 1. 1.*  
וְהָיָה הָאִישׁ הַהוּא חָם וְיָשָׁר וְיָרֵא אֱלֹהִים וְסָר  
מֵרָע and hee was an upright man,  
and just, and fearing God, and esche-  
wing evill; *here the substantive man is  
understood in the three last adjectives. So  
is the fæminine adjective used absolutely as  
the neuter is with the Latines, as Ps. 27, 4.*



אֶחָד שְׁאֵלָתִי מֵאֵת יְהוָה אֹתָהּ אֶבְקֹשׁ one  
 thing I have desired of the Lord, that  
 I will require; *here* (one thing) and  
 (that) *are the feminine gender without sub-*  
*stantives.* Job 5, 9. עָשָׂה גְדוֹלוֹת וְאֵין חֶקֶר  
 דּוֹעֵה גְדוֹלוֹת עַד אֵין מִסְפָּר  
 things and unsearchable, merveilous  
 things without number. *Further more*  
*here is the want of the Antecedent adjecti-*  
*ve.* Gen. 44, 1. וַיִּצַּו אֶת-אֲשֶׁר-עַל-בֵּיתוֹ  
 and hee commaunded who was  
 over his house. *also* vers. 4. וַיֹּסֶף אָמַר  
 וַיִּצַּו אֶת-אֲשֶׁר-עַל-בֵּיתוֹ  
 who was over his house. *In these*  
*examples understand this woord him.* *He-*  
*re is likewise the want of the Relative, as*  
 Job 6, 7. מַאֲנֶה לִּנְגוֹעַ נַפְשִׁי הֵמָּה כִּדְוִי לֶחֶמִי  
 my soule hath refused, they are the  
 dolours of my bread, *here is* (the  
 things which) *understood.* so Chap.  
 27, 18. בָּנָה בָּעֵשׂ בֵּיתוֹ וּכְסָכָה עֲשָׂה נֶיֶר  
 hee builded his house as the moth, and  
 as a lodg the watchmā maketh. *that*  
*is, which*

is, which the watchman, &c.

*Pleonasmus* (that is a superabounding) is here most usuall, as Psal. 1, 4. כְּמוֹץ אֵשׁ as the chaff which the wind scattereth it, here is (it) superabounding. Gen. 1. וְלִכְל רוּמֵשׁ עַל הָאָרֶץ אֲשֶׁר בּוֹ נִפְּשׁ חַיָּה and to every creeper upon the earth which in it is the breath of life, that is in which. (it) redounding. Sometimes here is both a wanting and a superabounding, as Iob 3, 3. יָאֵבֶר יוֹם אֲוִילָר בּוֹ the day shall perish I was borne in it, that is, wherein I was borne. vers. 15. וְיָהִב לָהֶם עִם־שָׂרִים וְזָהָב to them. that is which had gold.

The speciall out-rule And first of number.

A noun of the plurall number is often joyned with another of the singular, as Isay. 19. וְסִבֵּרְתִּי אֶת־מִצְרַיִם בְּיַד אֲדֹנָיִם קָשָׁה and I will give Egypt into the hand of hard Lords, that is, a hard Lord. Iosh.



לא תוכלו לעבד את־יהוה כי. Iosh. 24, 19. *ye cannot serve the Lord, for hee is holie Gods, that is, a holy God. This falleth out most often when a deviding of one thing from another is included, as Gen. 27, 29. אַרְרִיךְ אֶרְוֹךְ they that curse thee hee is cursed. Proverb. 3, 18. וְהִמְכִּיָּה מְאֹדָּה and they that retein her (that is every one of them) is blessed.*

*Nounes of the singular number are placed with Pluralls, and of the Plurall with singulars, as Gen. 18, 2. שְׁלֹשָׁה אֲנָשִׁים three men; Iob 1, 2. שִׁבְעָה בָנִים seven sonnes, Gen. 31, 38. עֶשְׂרִים שָׁנָה twenty yeare, שְׁלֹשִׁים שָׁנָה thirty yeare. So אַרְבַּע מֵאוֹת three hundreths, שְׁלֹשָׁה מֵאוֹת foure hundreths, שְׁלֹשָׁה אֲלָפִים three thousands; אַרְבַּעַת אֲלָפִים foure thousands. Yet somtymes the regularitie is observed, as Gen. 29, 20. יָמִים אֶחָדִים ones dayes, that is, few dayes. So 1. Kings 17, 12. שְׁנֵי עֶצִים two sticks. Iosh. 7, 21.*

מֵאֲחָדִים

שְׁקָלִים two hundred shekells.

2. Sam. 10, 6. אֶלֶף אִישׁ a thousand of

men. Exod. 36, 23. עֲשֵׂי־קַדְשִׁים

twentie tables. 1. Chron. 23, 5. אַרְבָּעָה

אֶלֶף foure thousand. *yet you may say*

שְׁנָה אַרְבַּע מֵאוֹת foure hundred yere,

חֲמִשׁ מֵאוֹת שְׁקָל five hundred shekels,

*&c. in which and such like examples the*

*lesse number is set beefore, as* אַחֵר עָשָׂר

eleven, עָשָׂר שְׁלֹשָׁה thirteen.

The outrule of gender is *somtymes*

*used, as* Isay. 8. 22. וַאֲפִלָּה מְנַח and

darcknesse driven, Psalm. 79, 8. עֲוֹנוֹת

former syms. 2. Kings 3, 36. רִאשׁוֹנִים

and וַיֵּרָא מֶלֶךְ מוֹאָב כִּי חֲזָק מִמֶּנּוּ הַמִּלְחָמָה

the king of Moab saw that the battai-

le was strong above him. *where* חֲזָק

*and* מִלְחָמָה *are of divers genders.*



## CHAPTER II.

## Of the construction of Pronounes.

**T**HE construction of the Affixes is as the composition of one woord; they are compounded with any noun, except those that bee called gentiles. These are the Affixes of the singular number, as ם, ן, ך, ם, ן, ך; and these are of the plurall number contracted ם, ן, ך, ם, ן, ך: Tseri the last vowel beeing chaunged in some of them in to segol. These following are comune to both the numbers, as ן, ן, ן, ן, ן, ן, as appeareth in this example.

## טור Order.

3 { טורו his order	טורם their order (men)
3 { טורה her order	טורן their order (women)
2 { טורך thy order (man)	טורכם your order (men)
2 { טורה thy order (woman)	טורכן your order (women)
1 { טורי my order.	טורנו our order.

סִדְרֵי

3	{	סִדְרֵיוֹ	his orders	סִדְרֵיהֶם	their orders (men)
		סִדְרֵיהָ	her orders	סִדְרֵיהֶן	their orders (women)
2	{	סִדְרְךָ	thy orders (mā)	סִדְרֵיכֶם	your orders (men)
		סִדְרְךָ	thy orders (woman)	סִדְרֵיכֶן	your orders (women)
1	{	סִדְרִי	my orders.	סִדְרֵינוּ	our orders.

The out-rule of Affixes; Gen. 9, 21. *his tabernacle, for* אֹהֶלָּו: Job 25, 3. *his light for* אֹרְוֹ: 2. Samuel. 23, 6. *all they.* רַחֲמָהּ *for* כֻּלָּם all they. Jer. 20, 17. *her womb,* בִּלְהֵנָּה *for* רַחֲמָהּ her womb; Gen. 42, 36. *all these things:* בִּלְהֵנָּה 1. Kings 7, 37. *all they;* חֲזֹקֵהֶנָּה Ezek. 16, 55. *the midds of them.* יָדְךָ Exod. 13, 16. *thy hand.* מַלְאֲכֶיךָ Nahum. 2, 13. *thy messengers.* נִתְּנָךְ Ezek. 23, 28. *giving thee.* עֵינָיו Job 24, 22. *his eyes.* *These terminations* כִּי *and* כִּי *are in a manner poeticall, as* פְּרִימוֹ Psal. 21, 11. *their fruits;* שְׁנֵימוֹ and 35, 15. *their teeth;* תְּחִלָּתִי תְּחִלָּתִי thyne iniquitie, 103, 3. *thyne*



thyne infirmities. Ruth 3, 2. מוֹרְעָהֶנּוּ  
our kinsman.

*The out-rule of the noun. The femi-  
nines doe take Jod unto them in the plu-  
rall number, as צְדָקוֹת righteouſneſſes,  
צְדָקוֹתָיו his righteouſneſſes ſo צְדָקוֹתֵיהֶם  
and צְדָקוֹתֵיהֶן צְדָקוֹתָם and צְדָקוֹתָן their  
righteouſneſſes, for Jod is the ſign of the  
Plurall number; yet it is often wanting; as  
Exod. 27, 10. עֲמֻדָּו his pillars, and 28,  
28. טַבָּעוֹתָיו his rings; Num. 30, 6. אֲסָרָהּ  
her bounds; Proverb. 29, 18. אֲשֵׁרָהּ his  
blessings. Deut. 32, 32. עֲנַבְתָּם their gra-  
pes: But Pſal. 9, 15. in תְּהִלָּתְךָ thy pray-  
ſe: Jod ſuperaboundeth.*

*If the ſingular number may bee contra-  
cted, the affixes muſt bee joyned to the con-  
tract, but Camets in the laſt ſyllable re-  
mayneth, and ſo doth Tſeri beefore Ca-  
mets, ſaving in כֶּם and כֵּן, as דֶּבֶר a  
woord, וְדִבְרָם, but וְדִבְרָם וְדִבְרָם ſo  
צְדָקָה righteouſneſſe, צְדָקָתוֹ צְדָקָתָם; but  
צְדָקָתָם*

זְקֵנְכֶם but זְקֵנִי זְקֵנִים old זְקֵן so: צִדְקָתְךָ זְקֵן.

Monosyllables, as בֶּר a sonne, Prov. 30, 31. בְּרִי my sonne: דְּבַשׁ hony, Cant. 5, 1. דְּבַשִּׁי myne hony. Also thou shalt find here the absolute for the contract, as Job 5, 14. עֲרִמָתָם for עֲרִמָם their craftiness. Hosh. 13, 2. חִבּוֹנָם for חִבּוֹנָתָם their understanding. Tseri the last vowel being contracted with allover Affixes, with בֵּן is turned into Segol, as בֶּרֶם a vinedresser, כֶּרֶם but כְּרָמָה. Except Monosyllables, as קֵנִי קֵנָה, and קֵן a nest, and בֵּן a sonne, בֶּנִי בִנָּה, and בֵּן a foundation, וּבְנוֹ בִנָּה. Also אוֹיֵב an enemy, and אוֹיֵב a gathering: But Isay 50, 11. אֶשְׁכֶּם your fire. Here is also Hirc for Segol in the participle of Piel, as Levit. 20, 8. מְקַדְּשֶׁכֶּם sanctifying you. with gutteralls thus, שִׁלַּחְךָ sending thee: שִׂנְאֶךָ hating thee. The participle hath here sometimes the Affixes נִי, as יִשְׁאֲנִי עֲשֵׂנִי. so Job 32. פּוֹקֵד פּוֹקְדֵנִי

L that





מִלְכּוֹ: *so* קֶשֶׁת a bow, קֶשֶׁתוֹ, and many such like. Monosyllables in י are like to those that bee accented in the last syllable save one, as פֵּרִי fruit, פֵּרִיו; and כֵּלִי a vessel, כֵּלָיו, as if they were of כֵּלֵי. Hol-lem is made short as in the Plurall contraction, as קֹדֶשׁ holiness, קֹדֶשׁוֹ a tent אֹהֶל וְ. Nounes of many syllables follow the same maner, as מִשְׁמְרָה a watch מִשְׁמְרָתוֹ, *so* מוֹלְדָה kinred מוֹלְדָתוֹ weight מִשְׁקָלָהּ: But נְחֹשֶׁת brass נְחֹשֶׁתוֹ. 1. Sam. 16, 15. מְבַעֲתָךְ troubling thee. Pathah and Hircic doe keep their contraction, as יֵינֹן vine יֵינֹן, *so* בֵּית a house בֵּיתוֹ.

If the plurall number admit a second contraction, these Affixes are to bee ad-joyned with it כֵּן, כֶּם, הֵן, וְהֵם: as דְּבָרִים, words, hath for his second contraction דְּבָרֵי, whereunto add the Affixes thus וְדְבָרֵיהֶם: דְּבָרֵיהֶן וְדְבָרֵיכֶם: with the rest of the Affixes the first contraction is used, as וְדְבָרָיו וְדְבָרֶיךָ. And this con-  
S A H O
L 2
striction



*struction of Affixes is in a manner comūne in the other kinds of woords that follow.*

The article is compounded with any commune and absolute Noun, as *הַשָּׁמַיִם* the heavens: *הָאָרֶץ* the earth. So likewise after the contract Noun, as *וּבְרֵי הַיָּמִים* woords of the dayes. *הִוא* is joyned with the Pronoun *הוּא*, as *הַהוּא* that same. And somtymes with a Noun, as Levit. 11, 7. *הַחֲזִיר* that hog, Jer. 40, 7. *הַחֲיִלִּים* those armies. And it is often dabled, as Iob 1, 1. *הָאִישׁ הַהוּא* that man that same. But beefore Camets it is often *ה*, as Ioel 1, 3. *הַחֲסִיל* the caterpillar, Exod. 8, 21. *הָעָרָב* the swarimes of flyes. Except Monosyllables, as *הָהָר* the mountain, *הָעָם* the people. It is also included in the Preposition, as *בְּחֹדֶשׁ* in the moneth, *לְחֹדֶשׁ* of the moneth. Psal. 29, 4. *בְּהַתְּחַדֵּשׁ* in that magnificence for *בְּהַתְּחַדֵּשׁ*, &c. once it seemeth to bee set beefore a proper name, as Gen. 4. *הָאָדָם יָדַע* the Adam knew.

## CHAPTER III.

Of the construction of a Verb  
with a Noun.

**T**HE construction of a verb with a noun is in number, gender, and person, as Iob 1, 1. אִישׁ הָיָה a man was. Gen. 1. וְהָאָרֶץ הָיְתָה and the earth was.

The commune out-rule. The noun is often not expressed but understood, as Exod. 15, 1. אֲשִׁירָה לַיהוָה. I will sing unto the lord, where אֲנֹכִי I, is understood: So are verbs of the third person often used impersonally, as Iob 4, 19. יִרְבְּאוּ they shall destroy them. for they shall bee destroyed. Lyke unto this is that Luke 12, 20. ἀφ᾽ ὧν ταύτην τῇ νυκτὶ τὴν ψυχὴν σου ἀπαγάγου ἀπὸ σοῦ. thou foole, this night shall they take thy soule from thee, that is, thy soule shall bee taken from thee; Iob 27, 23. יִשָּׁפֹק עֲלֵימוֹ בְּפִימוֹ. hee shall clap their hands at him, that is, every one shal clap, &c. Mich. 2, 4.



וְשָׁנָה עֲלֵיכֶם מִשָּׁל hec shall take a para-  
 ble against you, *that is*, a parable shal-  
 bee taken, &c. The *verb* also is often  
 wanting, as Iob 1, 1. אֵיבֹב שְׁמוֹ, Iob his  
 name, *that is*, הָיָה, is his name. vers.  
 10. הָיָה לוֹ אֶסֶר-לֹו which to him, *that is*  
 were to him, so הִנֵּחַן כְּסֵד giving rai-  
 ne, לָקַח חֲכָמִים taking wise men. for  
 hee is giving, hee is taking; *beeing a*  
*Periphrasis of the present tense.* Now in  
 this kind the pronoun הוּא is used in stead  
 of the verb, as Iob 3. קָטָן וְגָדוֹל שָׁם הוּא,  
 great and sinall, there hee, *for*, is the-  
 re. Genes. 40, 12. שְׁלֹשֶׁת יָמִים הֵם  
 they threedayes, *for*, are three dayes.  
 So in any great affirmation the *verb* is  
 concealed, as Iob 1, 11. אִם לֹא עַל-פָּנֶיךָ  
 יְבָרְכֶךָ yf hee will not blaspheme thee  
 to thy face. *here is understood* let mee  
 perrish, or some suchlike woord. Super-  
 abounding is as often, as Iob 13, 10. הוֹכִיחַ  
 reproofing hee will reprove;  
 vers. 17. שָׁמְעוּ שְׁמוֹעַ in hearing heare  
 yee

ye. Psalm. 40, 1. קוֹה קוֹיָהּ in way-  
ting I have wayted. Somtymes there  
is a wanting joyned with a superaboun-  
ding, as Ierem. 14, 5. אֵילָה בְּשׂוּדָהּ וּלְבָדָהּ  
the hynd calved in the field, and  
in leaving, here wanteth עֲזָבָה, that the  
whole superabounding may bee thus, the  
hynd calved in the field and in lea-  
ving left it. So likewise Exod. 20, 8. זְכוֹר  
זְכוֹר here is understood that  
the whole sentence may bee, In remem-  
bring remember the Sabbath day.  
The Grammarians indeed doe in these and  
such like places call it a chaunge of one tense  
for another, but it seemeth better to under-  
stand one tense to bee wanting.

The speciall out-rule; and first of  
number. Gen. 1, 1. בְּרֵאשִׁית בָּרָא אֱלֹהִים  
In the beeginning God created, here  
the verb and the noun are of divers num-  
bers. Iob 14, 12. אִישׁ יִקְיָצוּ man (they)  
shall bee weakned, here also is the for-  
ce of partition included, as Iob 12, 7.



שָׁאֵל נָא בְּהִמּוֹת וְתִלְךָ ask now the  
beasts, and hee (*that is, every one of them*)  
will theach thee.

The outrule of gender, Exod. 31, 14. יַעֲשֶׂה מְלָאכָה *for* תַּעֲשֶׂה the work  
shall bee done. 1. Sam. 25, 27. הָבִינָא *for* שָׂפָחָהּ thyne hādmaid hath  
brought. 2. Kings 3, 26. חֹזֶק הַמִּלְחָמָה *for* חֹזְקָה the battail waxed strong. 10

The out-rule of person Iob, 17, 10. חֲשָׁבוּ לָכֶם *for* כָּלְכֶם all yee return. Isa.  
22, 19. וְהִדַּפְתִּיךָ מִמַּצְבֶּיךָ וּמִמַּעֲמֹדֶיךָ יִהְיֶה לְךָ and I will drive thee from thy sta-  
tion and out of thy dwelling will  
hee (*for* will I) destroy thee: 42, 44. לֹא חָטְאָנוּ לוֹ וְלֹא אָבִנוּ בְּדַרְכָּיו הָלַךְ (*for* לא חָטְאָנוּ  
אָבִינוּ) wee have synned against him  
and would not walk in his wayes.  
So is the vocative case sometimes expressed  
in the third person, as Iob 18, 4. טוֹרֵף טֹרֵף tearing his soule in his an-  
ger (*that is, thou that tearest thy soule in  
thine anger.*)

## CHAPTER IIII.

Of the construction of the verb  
with the pronoun.

5 **T**HVS much of the Affixes in com-  
mune. Now followeth that con-  
struction of Affixes which is speciall and  
proper. Affixes are placed with verbs Acti-  
10 ves onlie (for passives, save onlie the indefi-  
nites, cannot beare this kind of constru-  
ction) and that commonly with unlike per-  
sons, as the Affixes of the first person with  
the verbs of the second, and of the second  
15 with the first. Yet the thyrd persons may  
bee joyned together. Once the first persons  
are read joyned together, as Ezek. 29, 3.  
עָשִׂיתִינִי I have made it for mee. In this  
composition the meeting together of vowels  
20 is shunned: therefore after words ending  
in י and in ו the vowel of the Affixe is ta-  
ken away. as פָּקַדְתִּי with the Affixes ם,  
maketh פָּקַדְתִּים, so פָּקַדְתִּי with the Affixes ם,  
maketh פָּקַדְתִּים. And of-  
ten ו is turned in to ם, as פָּקַדְתִּי. The



end  $\eta$  doth cast away Camets, as  $\text{פָּקְדָה}$   
 $\text{פָּקְדָהּ}$ . And the outrule of Camets in the  
 last syllable save one, and Tseri in the last  
 syllable is of force here, as in the no $\eta$ nes:  $\eta$   
 Except those that end in  $\eta$  which in their  
 third persons plurall doe keep their last vo-  
 well save one. The third and second persons  
 masculine singular of the prater perfect ten-  
 se. have these speciall Affixes  $\eta$  and  $\text{נִי, נו}$  10  
 the third person feminine chaungeth  $\eta$  in-  
 to  $\eta$ , as the noun of the feminine gender  
 doeth. The Analogie of Cal is followed by  
 the others, Hiphil and Piel; therefore one  
 example may serve for all. The verb  $\text{פָּקַד}$  15  
 is declined with his affixes as the noun  $\text{דָּבָר}$ ,  
 in this manner.

$\text{פָּקְדָה}$  hee hath visited.

3 {  $\text{פָּקְדוֹ}$  } hee hath visi-  
        $\text{פָּקְדָהּ}$  } ted him.  
        $\text{פָּקְדָה}$  } hee hath visited  
                   her.

2 {  $\text{פָּקְדָה}$  } hee hath visited  
        $\text{פָּקְדָה}$  } thee (man)  
        $\text{פָּקְדָה}$  } hee hath visited  
                   thee (woman)

$\text{פָּקְדָם}$  hee hath visited  
 them (men) 20

$\text{פָּקְדָנָהּ}$  hee hath visited the  
 (women)

$\text{פָּקְדָהּ}$  hee hath visited  
 you (man)

$\text{פָּקְדָהּ}$  hee hath visited  
 you (woman)

$\text{פָּקְדָנִי}$

הֵעָהָרְוִיתָנִי hee hath visited mee. פָּקַדְנוּ hee hath visited us.

The other two terminations doe remain  
here, as אָהַב hee hath loved, אֲהָבוּ hee  
hath loved him, &c. יָכַח hee hath  
prevailed (or overcome) יְכַחֵם hee  
hath overcome him, &c. But those  
that end in ה, thus, of גָּלָה is made גָּלוּ  
גָּלוּ, גָּלוּ וְזָלוּ, גָּלוּ וְזָלוּ, גָּלוּ וְזָלוּ  
<sup>10</sup> But Isay. 30, 19. עָנָךְ for עָנָךְ hee hath  
answered thee. So in Hiphil הִגָּלָה  
&c. Piel גָּלָה גָּלוּ וְזָלוּ &c.  
The words of one syllable doe in a manner  
follow the same order, as בָּנוּ אוֹ בָּנוּ  
<sup>15</sup> בָּנוּ, בָּנוּ בָּנוּ, בָּנוּ בָּנוּ, בָּנוּ בָּנוּ, בָּנוּ בָּנוּ  
In Hiphil they chaunge Tseri under ה  
into cateph segol, as הִבִּיטוּ אוֹ הִבִּיטוּ  
chaungeth nothing, as הִפְקִידוּ or הִפְקִידוּ  
<sup>20</sup> פִּקֵּד is declined, as כִּסֵּם after this ma-  
ner פִּקְדוֹ אוֹ פִּקְדוֹ פִּקְדָם, פִּקְדָה פִּקְדוֹן, פִּקְדוֹן  
פִּקְדָם פִּקְדוֹן פִּקְדוֹן, פִּקְדוֹן פִּקְדוֹן  
The same order is observed in הִתְפַּקֵּד. The af-  
fix נו is for נ, as 1. Sam. 14, 39. יִשְׁנוּ it  
bee



bee hee, *and* יִסְרֵנִי *for* נִי. Isay. 8, 11. hee taught mee.

שֶׁהָיָה לָהּ shee hath visited.

or פְּקַדְתָּם

פְּקַדְתָּם

or פְּקַדְתָּו

פְּקַדְתָּו

פְּקַדְתָּם

פְּקַדְתָּם

פְּקַדְתָּנוּ

or פְּקַדְתָּהוּ

פְּקַדְתָּו

or פְּקַדְתָּהּ

פְּקַדְתָּהּ

פְּקַדְתָּהּ

פְּקַדְתָּהּ

פְּקַדְתָּנִי

Psal. 73, 6. שֶׁהָיָה לָהּ shee compasseth them, as a chain. *The other fourmes as in Hiphil* הִפְקִידְתָּם, &c. Piel *is* הִפְקִידְתָּהוּ, &c. *Those of one syllable thus,* פְּקַדְתָּהוּ, פְּקַדְתָּהּ. *Those that end in* בְּנָה, בָּנָה, &c. *Those that end in* גָּלָה, גָּלָה, &c. *as* גָּלָה, גָּלָה, &c.

שֶׁהָיָה לָּךְ thou (man) had visited.

פְּקַדְתָּם

פְּקַדְתָּו

פְּקַדְתָּנוּ

פְּקַדְתָּו

or פְּקַדְתָּהוּ

פְּקַדְתָּהּ

פְּקַדְתָּנִי

Sic

So פקדתי פקדתי c. הַפְּקֹדֶה הַפְּקֹדֶה c. words of one syllable, as בָּנָה בָּנָה etc. Those that end in ה, as גָּלִית גָּלִית, &c.

5 פקדתי and פקדתי with their severall Affixes have the same construction, as

פקדתי	or	פקדתי	3
פקדתי		פקדתי	2
פקדתי		פקדתי	1
פקדתי		פקדתי	1

But Iosh. 2, 17. השבעתנו for השבעתנו

15 thou hast caused us to swear, & vers.

18. הורדתנו for הורדתנו thou lettest us down.

פקדו they have visited

פקדו	פקדו	3
פקדו	פקדו	2
פקדו	פקדו	1
פקדו	פקדו	1

פקדו



פְּקַדְתֶּם yee (men) have visited, and  
פְּקַדְתֶּן yee (women) have visited.

פְּקַדְתֶּם	פְּקַדְתֶּן	}	3
פְּקַדְתֶּן	פְּקַדְתֶּן		
פְּקַדְתֶּנּוּ	פְּקַדְתֶּנּוּ	}	1

פְּקַדְנוּ we have visited

פְּקַדְנוּ	פְּקַדְתֶּן	}	3
פְּקַדְנוּ	פְּקַדְתֶּן		
פְּקַדְתֶּם	פְּקַדְתֶּן	}	2
פְּקַדְתֶּן	פְּקַדְתֶּן		

*The first future tense,*

*Here are special Affixes, as נוּ..ם*

*And Holem in the last syllable is made short, as נוּ..ה*

פְּקֹד visit thou (man)

פְּקֹד	or	פְּקֹד	}	3
	or	פְּקֹד		
		פְּקֹד		
פְּקֹד	or	פְּקֹד	}	1
	or	פְּקֹד		
פְּקֹד		פְּקֹד	}	1
		פְּקֹד		

*But*

*But* Psal. 17, 8. שְׁמַרְנִי keep thou mee. Pathah is here *madelong*, as שְׁמַע hear thou שְׁמַעְהוּ hear thou him, c. Also here is the Affixe נו for ו, as Numb. 23, 16. קְבַנוּ-לִי curse them for mee. The other fourmes are thus הִפְקֹד הִפְקֹדוּ c. Those of one syllable, as הָבִין הָבִינוּ c. גִּלְהָד גִּלְהָדוּ c.

וִיפְקֹדְךָ visit thou (woman)

פְּקֹדִים

פְּקֹדֶיהוּ

פְּקֹדִין

פְּקֹדֶיהָ } 3

פְּקֹדֵינוּ

פְּקֹדֵינוּ } 1

וִיפְקֹדְכֶם visit yee (men) וִיפְקֹדְנָה visit yee (women)

פְּקֹדִים

פְּקֹדֶיהוּ

פְּקֹדִין

פְּקֹדֶיהָ } 3

פְּקֹדֵינוּ

פְּקֹדֵינוּ } 1

*The second future tense,*

*There is the same reason of the second future and of the first; for onlie Holem is made short beefore כֵּן, כֶּם, כִּי, as,*

יִפְקֹד



הַפְּקֹדֶה hee shall visit

or	יִפְקֹדֶם	or	יִפְקֹדוּ
	יִפְקֹדֶם	or	יִפְקֹדֶהוּ
		or	יִפְקֹדֶנּוּ
or	יִפְקֹדוּ	or	יִפְקֹדֶה
	יִפְקֹדוּ	or	יִפְקֹדֶה
		or	יִפְקֹדֶנּוּ
	יִפְקֹדֶם		יִפְקֹדֶה
	יִפְקֹדֶנּוּ		יִפְקֹדֶה
		or	יִפְקֹדֶנּוּ
		or	יִפְקֹדֶנּוּ

So תִּפְקֹדֶה, אִפְקֹד, נִפְקֹד. But יִשְׁמַע hee shall heare maketh יִשְׁמַעוּ, יִשְׁמַעוּ &c. all by Camets. Al others are as in the first future tense, such as end in ה, as יִגְלֶה, יִגְלֶהוּ, &c.

The outrule; short Camets for she-va, as Iosh. 23, 5. יִהָרֶם hee shall destroy them; Gen. 43, 29. יִחַן hee shall bee merci full unto thee; Exod. 20, 5. תִּעֲבֹדם thou shalt serve them; And long Camets

Cainets, as Numb. 14, 16. יִשְׁחָטֵם hee shall flea them; Exod. 10, 9. יִתְקַעְהוּ hee shall fasten it. And Qibbuts for Shurec, as Numb. 10, 36. בְּנִחּוּרָהּ when it rested: And נ superabounding, as Ier. 5, 22. יַעֲבִירָנָהּ hee shall passe over it; Proverb. 1, 28. יִקְרְאוּנִי they shall call upon mee. Ier. 22, 24. אֶתְקַנֶּךָ I will pluck thee up. Also ה paragogick is turned into ה, as in nounes of the feminine gender, as Iob 22, 21. הִבּוֹאֲתֶךָ it shall come unto thee. And the Affix מו, as Exod. 15, 5. יִכְסִימוּ they shall cover them. And Patah for Segol in Piel, as Levit. 18, 28. טַמְאֲכֶם to pollute yourselves.

### The Indefinite.

If it end in Holem, it followeth the first future, saving that the Affixes of the third person Plurall are alwaies commune, as

פָּקֹד to visit.

פָּקְדִים  
פָּקְדִין

פָּקְדוֹ. c. שׁ  
פָּקְדָה. c. שׁ } 3

M

פָּקְדָה



or פְּקַדְכֶם	or פְּקַדְךָ	}	2
פְּקַדְכֶם	פְּקַדְךָ		
or פְּקַדְכוּ	פְּקַדְךָ	}	2
פְּקַדְכוּ	פְּקַדְךָ		
פְּקַדְנוּ	or פְּקַדְי	}	1
	פְּקַדְנִי		

So if the third radicall letter bee a gutterall, as Gen. 24, 30. שָׁמְעוּ hee hearing; and Isay. 30, 19. שָׁמְעוּ, the paragogick ה is turned in to ח after the manner of nounes. Psal. 3, 1. בָּרַחוּ hee flying. That 1. Sam. 10, 1. מְשַׁחֲךָ to annoynt thee, is raer. But the second beeing a gutterall thus, Ezek. 20, 5. בָּחַרְי I choosing, Ruth 3, 13. גָּאֲלֶךָ to redeeme thee: And somtymes it is so with ר, as Deut. 20, 2. קִרְבְּכֶם yee approaching. But Gen. 32, 19. מִצְאֶכֶם yee finding, Levit. 23, 22. קִצְרְכֶם yee reaping. Those that end in ה, as גָּלוּהוּ or גָּלוּהוּ etc.

If the Indefinite end in patah it is contracted with the Affix, as נָפַל to fall. 2. Sam.

2. Sam. 1, 10. נָפַל hee falling, פָּתַח to open, Nehem. 8, 5. פָּתְחוּ hee opening. *The first or second beeing a gutterall thus,*  
 5 Numb. 15, 29. חָטֵאתָ shee sinning. Iudg. 13, 25. פָּעַמֹּן to moove him, and  
 5. יָצֵאתָ thou going. *Sometymes without a gutterall, as* Ezek. 25, 6. רָקַעְתָּ thou stamping. *But with the Affixes of the*  
 10 *second person it is produced in ך and remaineth in the rest, as* פָּתַחְתָּם, פָּתַחְתָּן  
*Of ה turned into ה, thus* Exod. 40, 32. קָרְבָּתָם they approaching. Gen. 29, 20.  
 אָהַבְתָּ hee loving. Isay. 1, 15. בָּפְרַשְׁתָּם  
 15 yee stretching out, *Hiric for Segol in Piel.*

*The Indefinite passive is thus compounded, as* הִבְרָאָה to be created, Gen. 2.

*The Article is somtymes set beefore the*  
 10 *verb, and signifieth as much as* אֲשֶׁר, *as* 1. Chron. 26, 28. הַהִקְדִּישׁ which sanctifieth, Iosh. 10, 24. הַהֲלִכּוּ which walked. Iob 2, 11. הַבָּאָה which cometh. *So likewise it is found included in*



אָבֶל אֶרֶץ הָאֱלֹהִים. 1, 4. *as* 2. Chron. 1, 4. but  
 הָעֵלָה דָּוִד מִקִּרְיַת יִעָרִים בְּהֶכֶן לְדָוִד  
 the ark of God had David brought  
 from Cirjathjearim, wher David  
 had prepared for it. *here is* בְּהֶכֶן *for*  
 בְּאֶשֶׁר הֶכֶן.

## CHAPTER V.

Of the construction of the Adverb  
 with the Pronoun.

**T**HE Syntaxis of words without  
 number remaineth and is in the  
 Adverb and Conjunction.

Adverbs are indifferentlie compoun-  
 ded with absolute and contracted nounes,  
*as* Iob 34, 9. עִם אֱלֹהִים with Gods,  
 & *vers.* 8. עִם פְּעָלֵי אָוֶן וְלִלְכֶת עִם-אֲנָשִׁי-  
 רָשָׁע with the workers of iniquitie  
 and to goe with men of wickednes-  
 se. Exod. 5, 1. בַּמִּדְבָּר in the desert; Isay.  
 28, 11. בִּלְעֵגֵי שִׁפָּה with stammering  
 of the clipp. Also they doe follow contracted  
 nounes

nounes, as Iob 18, 21. מְקוֹם לֹא יָדַע, the place of him he knoweth not. I say. 28, 9. מִשְׁדֵּי עֵתִיקִי מִשְׁדֵּי drawn from the breasts.

הֲ the Interrogative is set beefore any consonants, as הֲלֹא whether not? הֲשֹׁפֵט whether a judg? But beefore Sheva or a gutterall it is הִי, הִמָּעַט whether a litle? הֲאִישׁ whether a man? or הֲאִי if Camets follow, as הֲאֲנִכִּי whether I?

Adverbs make two degrees of comparison: יוֹתֵר the comparative, as יוֹתֵר צְדִיק more just, that is, juster; מְאֹד the superlative, and is commonlie put after the noun, as מְאֹד צְדִיק greatlie just, that is justest. Also it is dabled, as יוֹתֵר יוֹתֵר, more more, מְאֹד מְאֹד greatlie, greatlie, as Exod. 1, 7. וַיַּעֲצֵמוּ בְּמֶאֱדָה מְאֹד, they shall bee strengthened greatlie.

Prepositions doe allwaies goe beefore, as Psal. 2, 2. עַל-יְהוָה וְעַל מְשִׁיחוֹ against the lord and his annoynted. Psal. 11, 1. בַּיהוָה חִסִּיתִי in the lord I doe trust. The



inseparables Præpositions *doe follow the rapt vowels of the gutteralls*, as Psal. 1, 1. בְּעֵצָה in the counsel. Hosh. 2, 20. בְּאַמֻּנָה in faith. Numb. 24, 9. כַּאֲמֹר as a lyon. Iosh. 6, 8. כַּאֲמֹר as hee had spoken. 3, 17. לְעָבוֹר to passe over. 1. Sam. 9, 13. לֶאֱכֹל to eat. Here is also a contraction, as בְּאֱלֹהִים in God; בְּאֲדֹנָי in the lord. and so it is in the rest.

These four Præpositions *doe greatlie beautifie the Hebrue construction* ל, אֶת, מִן, ב.

ל, and אֶת have the force of an Article. ל of the genetive and dative case, as Psal. 3, 3. רַבִּים אֹמְרִים לְנַפְשִׁי many say to my soule; Psal. 4, 1. מְזִמֹּר לְדָוִד, a Psaline of David. It is also used with the contract, as Gen. 7, 11. לְחַיֵּי-נֹחַ of the life of Noah. Also with שׁ Eccles. 8, 17. בְּשֵׁל אֲשֶׁר of the which. It is usuall with the Rabbines to say שֶׁל דָּוִד of David. The superabounding of this dative is verie elegant in the Pronounne, as Gen. 12, 1.

לְדָוִד

וַיֵּשֶׁב לָהּ get thee going: 21, 16. and shee fate her down. And אֶת of the accusative case, as Gen. 1, 1. בְּרֵאשִׁית. In the beginning God created the heavens and the earth.

מִן and בִּ do declare the Ablative case, as מִן הַיּוֹם from the day. But here is ז usually turned into dagesh, as מִכֶּסֶף of silver; with the gutteralls it is thus, מֵעִיר from (or of) the Cittie, מִחוּל of the land, but מִחוּט of thread. Also מֵרֶשֶׁת as out of the net. Somtymes Jod is taken unto it, as מִנִּי-דֶרֶךְ from the way: Iudg. 5, 14. מִנִּי אֶפְרַיִם from Ephraim. Oftē tymes it declareth the comparative degree, as טוֹב שָׁם a good name is from (that is, is better then) a good oyntment. בֵּ, as בְּדֶרֶךְ in the way. Somtymes it declareth the superlative degree, as בְּרוּכָה בְּנָשִׁים blessed in (that is above) women. So that these four Præposi-



tions doe contain, in a manner, the whole construction that is in the Latine tongue.

## CHAPTER VI.

Of the construction of the *Adverb*  
with the *Pronoun*.

**A**DVERBS bee likewise compoun-  
ned with the Affixes, as נָגַד in  
præfence, נָגַדוּ in præfence of him: בְּעִבּוּר  
because, בְּעִבּוּרְךָ because of thee. Also  
with speciall Affixes, as אֵין not, אֵינָנוּ not  
it, אֵינֵיהֶם and אֵינָם not they: עוֹד yet,  
עוֹדְנוּ and Lam. 4, 17. עוֹדֵינוּ yet wee. 15

These five Prepositions אַחֲרֵי תַּחַת עַל  
אֶל with their Affixes doe imitate the  
contraction of the Plurall number, as  
אַחֲרֵיהֶם, תַּחַתֵּיהֶם, עַלֵּיהֶם, אֶלֵּיהֶם  
:עָדֵיהֶם, אֶלֵּיהֶם, and sometimes they 20  
doe the same with nounes, as Gen. 49, 21.  
עַלֵּי־שׁוֹר upon the wall. Mich. 5, 7.  
עַלֵּי־עֵשֶׂב upon the grasse. Isay 26, 4.  
עַדֵּי־עוֹר for ever: Iob 3, 22. אֶלֵּי־גִיל for  
gladnesse.

gladnesse. so בלעדי becsides , בלעדי becsides the  
 lord. c. בלעדי יהוה.

5 sometimes followeth the commune  
 cōstruction, as אִתּוֹ with him, אִתָּם them,  
 אִתְּךָ thee, אִתְּכֶם you: and sometimes it ta-  
 keth וּ, as אוֹתוֹ אוֹתָם, and somtymes it is  
 אִתָּהֶם, as Gen. 31, 55. וַיְבָרֶךְ אִתָּהֶם and  
 10 hee blessed them.

The Affixe ׀ is often in the præposi-  
 tions, as אֶתְּךָ or Isay. 54, 10. אֶתְּךָ, so לְךָ  
 עִמָּךְ, c.

15 15 taketh another מִן, as מִמֶּנּוּ מִמֶּךָ, but  
 15 15 and such like Psal. 68, 21. מִנִּיהוּ, or  
 (as Qimki readeth it) מִנְהוּ, Iob 4, 12.  
 מִהֶם for מִמֶּנּוּ and 11, 20. מִהֶם for מִמֶּנּוּ  
 There is also Isay. 22, 4. שְׁעוּ מִנִּי for מִמֶּנּוּ  
 cease from mee, and Iob 30, 10. מִנִּי.  
 20 20 But Psal. 68, 31. מִנִּי for מִן.

These three Præpositions ל, כ, ב, doe  
 often include in them the Article הַ, as  
 Psal. 86, 8. בְּאֱלֹהִים, for בְּהֵאֱלֹהִים in the  
 Gods, Psalm. 133, 2. בְּשֶׁמֶן for בְּהֶשֶׁמֶן as



the oyntment; Exod. 22, 20. לֹא־לֵאלֹהִים  
for לֹא־לֵאלֹהִים to the Gods; Psal. 68, 11.  
לֹא־לְעָנִי, for לֹא־לְעָנִי to the poore.

## CHAPTER VII.

Of the construction of the *Adverb*  
with the *verb*.

**T**HE Adverbs of deniall לֹא and לֹא־  
לֹא are joyned with verbs, but לֹא  
to the future tense onely, לֹא to the prater-  
tense also, as Proverb. 3, 25. אַל־תִּירָא  
thou shalt not feare; Psal. 121, 3. אַל־יִתֵּן  
hee will not give; Exod. 20, 3. לֹא־  
יִהְיֶה לְךָ אֱלֹהִים אֲחֵרִים עַל־פָּנָי  
there shall  
not bee to thee other Gods beefore  
my face: 4, 5. וְאֶל־קִיּוֹן וְאֶל־מִנְחָתוֹ לֹא שָׁעָה  
and tho Cain and to his offering hee  
had no regard. And yf the universall  
note of affirmation bee adjoyned, it is to  
bee taken for a generall negative, as Psal.  
143, 2. אֵין־לֹא יִצְדַּק לִפְנֵיךָ כָּל־חַי  
none living  
shall bee justified in thy sight. but אֵין  
or אֵין

or אין *sheweth the want of the verb*; for we do not say אין פָּעַל but לא פָּעַל hee hath not made. Job 3, 9. יִקוּל־לְאוֹר־אֵין. Let it look for light and not, *that is*, Let it not bee. Eccles. 7, 22. אֵין צְדִיק. אין not (*that is, there is not*) a just man upon the earth. yet it is somtymes otherwise, Jer. 38, 5. אֵין הַמֶּלֶךְ יוּכַל אֲחֵכֶם. the king cannot any thing against you. So is לְבִלְתִּי with the Indefinite, as Gen. 3, 11. לְבִלְתִּי אֵכֵל not to eat.

The unseparable Præpositions are after a sort also affected to the Indefinite, as בְּפִקּוֹד to visit, בְּפִקּוֹד as to visit, in visiting. So with the gutteralls, as Genes. 4, 8. בְּהִיוֹתָם when they were (*or*) in their beeing: Eccles. 2, 26. לְאַסּוֹף to gather. But Psalm. 106, 26. לְזַרְוֹתָם to scatter them. Deuter. 20, 2. כְּקִרְבָּכֶם as yee approach. 1. Sam. 18, 29. לְרֹא (for לִירֹא) to feare. And מִן, as מִפִּקּוֹד from visiting: But 1. Sam. 23, 28. מִדֹּר from following: 1. King. 2, 26.

מהיות



מִהוּיּוֹת from being. לְ is set before  
 words of one syllable, and such of two  
 syllables as be accented in the former, as  
 לְבִין to vnderstand, לְנֶשֶׁח to approach.  
 And with the Affixes after the maner of  
 nounes, as Gen. 15, 7. לְרִשְׁתָּהּ which other-  
 wise is לְרִשְׁתָּ אֹתָהּ to possesse it. But  
 Gen. 16, 3. לְשָׁכָהּ to dwell. with the  
 Indefinites of Hiphil contracted, it is com-  
 munelie adjoyned, as לְהַפְקִיד for לְפָקִיד  
 1. Sam. 2, 33. לְאַדִּיב to cause to faile.  
 The same is also somtymes in Niphal, as  
 Lam. 2, 11. בְּהֶעֱטָף for בָּעֵטָף in fainting.  
 Proverb. 24, 17. בְּבִשְׁלוֹ for בָּהֶבֶשְׁלוֹ in  
 his stumbling. There is transposition:  
 Levit. 26, 43. בְּהִשָּׁמָה (for בְּהִשָּׁמָה in  
 Hophal) shee is destroyed. The same  
 Præpositions are also joyned with other  
 Adverbs, as בְּכֶמֶה (for כִּמָּה) how much?  
 לְנֶגֶד before, מֵאֵין whence, מֵאֵת from  
 to, מֵעַם from with. So מֵאֵלָיו from  
 himself, מֵאֵלֵיהֶם from them. But  
 Elias denyeth that it may be done so with  
 the

the first and second persons, as מֵאֵל from  
mee, מֵאֵיכָם from you.

## CHAPTER VIII.

Of the commune outrule in  
Adverbs.

**T**HE Comparative Adverb יוֹתֵר is  
(almost) never expressed, but in  
stead of it the Preposition מִן is used, as  
Psal. 118, 8. טוֹב לְחַסֹּה בַיהוָה מִבְטֹחַ בְּאָדָם.  
it is good to trust in the lord from  
(that is, rather then) to trust in man.

The negation is often understood, beeing  
expressed in the former member of the sen-  
tence, as Psalm. 1, 15. עַל-כֵּן לֹא-יִקְמוּ  
רְשָׁעִים בַּמִּשְׁפָּט וְחַטָּאִים בַּעֲדָת צְדִיקִים  
therefore the wicked shall not rise in jud-  
gment, and the synners in the congre-  
gation of the righteous, that is, nor  
the sinners. Job 3, 11. לָמָּה לֹא מָרָחֵם  
why died I not  
in the birth? I came out of my mo-  
thers



thers wombe, and breathed out my life? *that is*, whie came I, &c. whie breathed I not, &c. Psal. 9, 19. כִּי לֹא לִנְצַח יִשְׁכַּח אֲבִיוֹן הַקֹּהֵל עֲנִיִּים הַאֲבֵר לְעַד  
 for the poore shall not bee forgotten for ever, the hope of the afflicted shall perish for ever: *that is*, shall not perish, &c. Psal. 44, 18. לֹא נָסוּג צָחֹר לִבֵּנוּ וַהֲטָ אֲשֶׁרֵנוּ מִנִּי אֲרָחֶיךָ  
 our hart turned not backward, our path declined from thy wayes, *that is*, declinet not, &c. Psalm. 50. לֹא עַל-זִבְחֶיךָ אוֹכִיחֶךָ  
 not for thy sacrifices will I reprove thee, and thy burnt offrings allwaies beefore mee, *that is*, nor for thy burnt offrings, &c.

Præpositions likewise are often omitted, as in the construction of the Affixes with verbs Newters, as Ps. 5. יָגוּר for יָגוּר  
 hee shall dwell with thee. Job 15. עָמַךְ for יָבֹא לוֹ, it shall happen to him; Ezek. 16, 17. תִּהְיוּ עִמָּם for תִּהְיוּ  
 thou shalt play the harlot with them.

את is also wanting, as Deut. 4, 32.

בָּרָא אֱלֹהִים אָדָם, for אֶת-אָדָם, God created man. Job 14, 19. שִׁחֲקוּ אֲבָנִים אֶת-אֲבָנִים for מֵיִם waters break the stones.

וְ, is likewise wanting, as Deut. 28, 68.

(לְמַצְרַיִם) and the lord bring thee back into Egypt: Jer. 23, 17. וְכָל הַלֵּךְ (for וְלָכָל) and to every one that walketh. 2.Sam. 15, 31. וְדוֹד הַגִּיד (for וְלְדוֹד) and it was told to David. Psal. 101, 3. עָשָׂה שְׂנְאָתִי (for לַעֲשֶׂה) I have hated to doe. *But the wanting of this Preposition is most notable in the nominative cases absolute, as 1. Chro. 28, 2. אֲנִי עִם לִבִּי לְבִנְיָה בֵּית מְנוּחָה לְאַרְוֶן. (for לְאֲנִי) as for mee, I purposed to have built an house of rest for the ark. Psalm. 11, 4. יְהוָה בַּשָּׁמַיִם כִּסְאוֹ (for לַיהוָה) as for the lord, his seat is in the heavens.*

In nounes of Place, ה Paragogick is often used in stead of וְ, as שְׁמֵימָה (for לַשָּׁמַיִם)



לְשָׁמַיִם) in heaven, חֶבְרוֹן in Hebron. This is also sometimes used in the nounes, as לְעֻזָּה (for עֻזָּה) for help.

Yea both the Prepositions ל and אֶת are often wanting in the contracted construction, as פָּקַדוּ hee visited him, which in full construction is thus, פָּקַד אֹתוֹ. So by contraction wee say דְּבַר-יְהוָה the woord of the lord, which in full construction should bee דְּבַר לַיהוָה, as מִזְמוֹר לְדָוִד a Psalme of David. but the Preposition superaboundeth, Ezek. 21, 17. חֲרֵב מִגִּירֵי אֵל-חֲרֵב the terrors of the swoord.

וַעֲשׂוּ מִשְׁתֶּה בֵּיתָם wanteth, Iob 1, 4. (for בֵּיתָם) they made a banquet in the house, Psal. 66, 17. פִּי קָרָאתִי (for בִּפִּי) with my mouth have I called. Psal. 40, 1. קָוָה קִוִּיתִי (for בְּקוֹה) in waiting I waited: And so in all such kinds of superabounding.

וַיַּעַשׂ כַּפֹּרֶת wanteth, Exod. 37, 6. (for מִזְבֵּחַ) and hee made the merciseat

ciseat of gold. Iob 3, 17. חָדְלוּ רָגֹז, (*for*  
 מָרָגוּ) they have ceased from vexation.  
 Exod. 19, 12, הִשָּׁמְרוּ עֲלֹתָם (*for*  
 מַעֲלֹת) take heed to your selves from ascen-  
 ding.

כ is wanting, Psalm. 11, 1. נֹדִי צִפּוֹר  
 (*for* כְּצִפּוֹר) fly thou like a sparrowe.  
 Mich. 3, 12. צִיּוֹן שָׂדֵה חֲרָשׁ (*for*  
 כְּשָׂדֵה) Sion shalbee plowed as a field.

Here is sometimes a superabounding of  
 the preposition, as אֶת, Jer. 28, 4. יוֹמֵר  
 נָא אֶת הָאִישׁ הַזֶּה Let this man bee put  
 to death: 2. Kinges. 18, 30. לֹא תִתֵּן  
 אֶת הָעִיר הַזֹּאת this Citie shall not be-  
 given.

ל Exod. 9, 18. לְמִן הַיּוֹם from the  
 day. 1. Chro. 15, 3. לְמִבְּרֵאשִׁית (Pathah  
 for Hiric) from the beginning.

ב Iob 16, 10. פָּתְחוּ עַל בְּפִיָּהֶם they ha-  
 ve opened their mouth against mee.

כ Genes. 18, 25. כַּצַּדִּיק בְּרָשָׁע, as the  
 just, as the wicked.



## CHAPTER IX.

Of the construction of the  
*Conjunction.*

**T**HE construction of the Conjunction is onlie in going beefore other woords. The copulative ו goeth beefore any consonant, as מֹשֶׁה וְדָוִד Moses & David; beefore gutterals thus וְאֲנִי and I. וְשִׁירִים and asse colts, וְאֵמֶת and trueth, וְחַיָּה and live thou, וְאֵלֶיךָ and a ship. also contracted וְאֱלֹהִים and God, וְאֲדֹנָי and the Lord. But beefore these consonants בּוֹמֶה, it is ו, as וּבָנִים and sonnes, וּי and woc, וּמֹשֶׁה and Moses, וּפִי and my mouth. also beefore Sheva, as וּשְׁנֵי and two, וּשְׂדֵה and the field.

This Conjunction doeth indifferentlie set the lesse or the greater noun of number beefore, as Ezekiel. 45, וְחֲמִשָּׁה וְעֶשְׂרִים five and twentie: 40, וְעֶשְׂרִים וְחֲמִשָּׁה in the twentie and five.

*It doth*

It doth also somtymes change the praterperfect tense into the second future, but then the accent of the first and second person singular masculine is for the most part changed, as Deut. 30. וְבַחֲרֶיךָ and thou shalt chose. Ezek. 38, 10. וְהָשַׁבְתָּ and thou shalt think. Exod. 22, 27. וְשָׁמַעְתִּי and I will heare, 23, 28. וְשָׁלַחְתִּי and I will send. The like is done sometimes in the third person feminine, as Exod. 26, 23. וְהִבְדִּילָהּ and shee shall separate: Isay. 11, 2. וְנָתַתָּ and it shall rest. And in the Plurall number, as Numb. 4, 6. וְשָׂמוּ and they shal put. Except those that end in נ or ה, as וְקָרָאתָ and thou shalt crie, וְגִלִיתִי and I will renoove. With words of one syllable, and two syllables accented in the former, it is often י, as Deut. 22, 21. וּמָתָהּ and shee shall die; Proverb. 24, 16. וְקָם and hee shall rise. But י changeth the second future tense into the praterperfect tense, as Iob 6, 1. וַיַּעַן and hee answered, Exod. 6, 2. וַיִּרְבֵּר and



hee spake: But before ~~it is~~, as Zach.  
5, 1. ~~וַיִּשָּׂא~~ I lifted up. The same doth  
the Adverb ~~אָז~~, as Iosh. 10, 12. ~~וַיִּבְרַח~~  
then hee spake.

Somtimes the same change is made  
without ~~ו~~, as Iob. 4, 16. ~~וַיִּשְׁמַע~~ and  
I heard a voyce.

Often tymes the same conjunction chaun-  
geth both the accent and the quantitie, as  
~~וַיִּשָּׂא~~ hee shall say, ~~וַיִּשָּׂא~~ and hee said;  
so ~~וַיִּשָּׂא~~ (the last being short) for ~~וַיִּשָּׂא~~,  
and hee arose. Iudg. 5, 10. ~~וַיִּשָּׂא~~ and  
shee prevailed. With a gutterall or ~~ו~~ here  
is often Pathah: as Gen. 8, 4. ~~וַיִּשָּׂא~~ and  
id rested. Iudg. 4, 18. ~~וַיִּשָּׂא~~ and hee tur-  
ned. also in other verbs, as Psal. 106, 30.  
~~וַיִּשָּׂא~~ and it was stayed: Genes. 21, 8.  
~~וַיִּשָּׂא~~ and hee was weaned. The ac-  
cent is somtimes wanting, as Gen. 33, 16.  
~~וַיִּשָּׂא~~ and hee returned.

The causals ~~וַיִּשָּׂא~~, ~~וַיִּשָּׂא~~, ~~וַיִּשָּׂא~~, are al-  
verslie placed with a Verb of the second  
future tense, or with the Indefinite, as

Exod.

Exod. 20, 12. לִמְעַן יֵאָרְכוּ that they  
 may bee prolonged: ver. 20. לִבְעֹבֹר  
 לִמְעַן חֹרָא to try; Psalm. 130, 4. לִמְעַן חֹרָא  
 that thou maist bee feared. Mich. 6, 5.  
 לִמְעַן יָדָע to know c. יָדָע is joyned with  
 the praterperfect tense or the indefinite, as  
 Gen. 22, יָדָע אֲשֶׁר עָשִׂיתָ bee cause thou  
 hast done, יָדָע הָיְיָ that it may bee.

The want of a copulative conjunction  
 and the superaboundinghe of the same, are  
 both somtymes used, as Habac. 3, 11,  
 יָרַח שֶׁמֶשׁ יָרַח Sunne Moone, that is sunne  
 and moone. The wanting of the copula-  
 tive doth sometimes note a partition, as  
 Isay. 17, 6. שְׁנַיִם שְׁלֹשָׁה גִּבְרִים two  
 three (that is, two or three) cornes. The  
 superabounding is Gen. 36, 24. בְּנֵי-צִבְעֹן  
 יֵאָיִר וְאֵיזָר the sonnes of Tfibon and  
 Ajah and Anah, that is, both Ajah  
 and Anah. Psal. 76, 7. וְרֶכֶב וְסוּס and  
 the (that is, both the) charet and the  
 horse. Job 23, 12. מִצִּוַּת שְׂפָתָיו וְלֹא אֶמִישׁ  
 from the praecept of his lips and I have



not declined. Gen. 22, 4. בְּיוֹם הַשְּׁלִישִׁי  
 אֲבָרָהָם וַיִּשָּׂא the third day and Abra-  
 ham lifted up.

## CHAPTER X.

## Of the Pause.

**T**HE distinction of the sentence, and staying of the breath, is called a Pause, and hath commonlie the same place with the accent. It is two fold, either the note of the beeginninge of a sentēce, or of the ending of the same. The Pause that noteth the beeginning of a sentence, is set upon the topp of the woord and is two fold.

Rebia רְבִיָּא

as {

Zaceph זָצֵף

The Pause that noteth the ending of a sentence is in the lower part of the letter and is also two fold.

Athnah אֲתֵנָּה

as {

Soph pasuc סוֹף פָּסוּק

And





So Ruth 3, 15. אָחִי-בָּהּ take it: 1. Sam. 28, 8. קִסְמִי-נָא conjecture I pray thee; where short Camets is in stead of Holein in the middle syllable: 1. Kings 18. 16. וַיֹּגֵד-לוֹ and hee told him, Segol for Tseri. But the last syllable ending with a vowell or a mild aspiration, is not chaunged, as פָּקֹדֶה-בּוֹ a man came, בֵּן-הָיָה thou hast visited in him בֵּן-הָיָה bee-10 hold a sonne.

Consonants that are sometimes aspirated bee for the most part not aspirated after the Pause, as וַיְהִי בַיּוֹם and it was in the dayes. Likewise after Makaph, 15 yf a woord of one syllable ending in הֶ- or הֵ :: goe beefore, as Psalm. 30, 11. מַה-בְּצֵעַ what profit? Lastlie when the accent is further of in woords of one syllable, or of two, the former accended, as Isay. 20 40, 7. נִשְׁבָּה בּוֹ it bloweth upon it. 12, 1. אָנַפְתָּ בִּי thou wast angrie with mee. Isay. 44, 24. עֹשֶׂה כָּל Gen. 43. The same falleth out often with other conso-

consonants, as Genes. 28, 17. מַה-נּוֹרָא  
how terrible. 3, 12. לִי נָתַתָּה shee gave it  
mee. Ierem. 22, 14. אֶבְנֶה-לִּי I will  
build mee.

Also the accent is often put back into  
the last syllable save one, because of ma-  
kaph yf a woord of one syllable, or of two  
syllables accented in the former, doe follow,  
as שָׁכַח-אֵל God hath forgotten,  
שִׁלַּח-מֶלֶךְ shee is pretious: יְקָרָה-הִיא  
the king sent. Somtymes makaph is  
omitted, as Psal. 5, 11. מְרוֹבָךְ they have  
rebelled against thee: 7, 15. יָלַד שָׂקָר  
hee hath brought fort a lye. Iob 5, 11.  
יָשָׁע שִׁגְבוּ they are exalted by salvation.  
18, 4. תַּעֲזֹב אֶרֶץ shall the earth bee for-  
faken. And thus much of the pauses.



## CHAPTER XI.

Of the *outrule* in the *Pauses*.

**T**HERE is an *outrule* of *Pauses* in the *musicall notes* which are of two sorts, some are called *kings*, and some *servaunts*. The *kings* have usuallie the *vertue* and *place* of the *pauses*, and belong unto the first sort of them, *Segula* onely excepted, which pertaineth to *Athnah*. There bee fifteen of them whose names and formes (the most of them beeing set above the letters) are thus known.

## The kings.

- ⲁ Pash̄ta or pash̄et.
- Ⲃ Azla, or Gereṣh or Tereṣ.
- ⲃ Graṣhin or Traṣin.
- Ⲅ Pṣic.
- ⲅ Tiph̄ha or Tar̄ha.
- Ⲇ Zaceph gadol.
- ⲇ Tbir.

Ithib

י, י Ithib or Shophar Mucdam or  
Shophar Mashpell.

ט Tlisha or Talscha gdolah or  
Tarfa.

ז, ז Corn Phara.

ז, ז Zarca.

ז, ז Shalsheleth.

10 ז, ז Pazer caton.

ז, ז Pazer gadol.

ז, ז Segula.

*Seruaunts doe also often lengthen the  
syllable; in number they are nyne, the most  
of them placed beeneath the letter and are  
thus named and fashioned.*

ז Munah, or Shophar Munah,  
or Shophar jashar, or Sho-  
phar holec.

ז Munah the uppermost.

ז, ז Mahpac, or Shophar haphuc. It  
differeth from Ithib thus, it is  
in the



*in the end of a word, and Ichib  
in the beginning.*

ז Merca.

ך Merca cphula, or Tren hutrin.

ח Cadma. *it differeth from Pashta  
thus, it is in the former letter, and  
Pashta alwaies in the last.*

ט Tlisha or Talscha qtanna or  
Tarfa.

י Darga or Shophar galgal.

ך Terah benjomo or galgal.

ש, ש Gaja.

*And thus much for the musicall ac-  
cents, so farre as the art and use of Gram-  
mar requireth.*

**The end of the Grammar.**

## Gentle Reader,

The Typographical families, which per-  
haps have laboured in, by reason of over-  
sight, of the English language, it shall  
please you to correct by your self: and  
among the rest, pag. 64. there remains for  
you to read: *THE*



Gentle Reader,

The Typographical faultes, which perhaps have scaped us, by reason of ower unskilfulnes of the Englishe tounge, it shall please you to correct by your selfe: and among the rest, pag. 64. linea ultima for  
הַעֲבִירָה to reade הַעֲבִירָה.







A BRIEF  
ABRIDGMENT  
OF THE  
HEBREW DICTIONAIRE,  
CONTAINING NOT ONLIE  
THE PRIMITIVE WORDS  
CALLED THE ROOTES,

But also those that are derived from  
them, together with their proper  
significations, as neare as could be  
atteyned unto by the Authour.



A SERIES  
OF  
BRIDGEMAN  
OF  
HEBREW  
DICTIONARIES  
CONTAINING  
THE  
PRIMITIVE  
WORDS  
AND  
THE  
DERIVED  
WORDS  
TOGETHER  
WITH  
THE  
SYNTAX  
AND  
GRAMMAR  
OF  
THE  
LANGUAGE

## A BRIEF

## A BRIDGMENT

## OF THE

## HEBRVE DICTIONNAIRE.

## א

**אָבִיב** *The moneth Abib. An eare of*  
*corne.* **אָב** *Greene.* **אָב** *A fa-*

*ther, see* **אָבָה**

**אָבָה** *In Cal, He perished, in Piel and*  
*Hiph. He destroyed:* **אָבָה** *A thing*  
*lost.* **אָבָה, אָבָה, אָבָה** *Perdition.*

**אָבָה** *Hee was willing.* **אָבָה** *Desire.*

**אָבִיוֹנָה** *Appetite.* **אָבִיוֹן** *Needie.*

**אָבִיו** *Woe.* **אָב** *Father, plurall.* **אָבָה**

**אָבָה** *(From whence) The edge of*  
*the sword.*

**אָבָה** *A pepon.*

**אָבָה** *Hee disperseth into meates.*

**אָבָה** *He mourned.* **אָבָה** *Mourning.*

**אָבָה** *Mourneful.* **אָבָה** *Lamentation.*

**אָבָה** *Trulie, yea.* **אָבָה** *A river.*



אֶבֶן *A stone, Weight.* סְטוֹלִים *Stoles for*  
*womens travaile, a potters wheele.*

אֶבֶן *A girdle.*

אָבִים *He fattened.* אֵיבִים *Aceib.* מֵאֵבִים *A*  
*gorner, a barne.*

בַּעֲבָה *A blister, se*

אָבֶק *He wrestled.* אֶבֶק *Dust.* אֶבֶקָה *Aro-*  
*maticall powder.*

אֶבֶר *Hiph: To flie with winghes.*

אֶבֶרָה *A fether.* אֶבֶיר אֶבֶיר *Stronge.*

אֶבֶיר *Tender father.*

אֶבֶרָה *A bundell.*

אֶבֶן *A nut.*

אֶבֶל *A drop.*

אֶבֶם *A lake.* אֶבֶסוֹן *A bulrush, a caldron.*

אֶבֶן *A phial, a cup.*

אֶבֶר *An army.*

אֶבֶר *He gathered.* אֶבֶרָה, אֶבֶרָה *An Epistle.*

אֶבֶרָה *A peece of silver.*

אֶבֶרָטִלִים *Basins.*

אֶבֶר *Vapour, see*

אֶבֶר *He vexed.*

אֶבֶר *Causes, things, events.*

אָדָם *He was read.* אָדוּם *Read.* אֶדְמוּהַ  
 Read. אֶדְמוֹנִי *readish.* אָדָם *A Rubie.*

אֶדְמוּהַ *Earth.* אָדָם *Man.* אֶדְמוּם *Ve-*  
*rie read.* אֶדְמוּקְהַ *Verie read.*

אָדָן *A base, a stay.* אָדוֹנִי, אָדוֹן *A sustey-*  
*ner, a Lord.*

אָדוּר *He was famous.* אֶדְוִיר *Famous.*

אֶדְוִיר *Famous.* אֶדְרָר *Excellencie.*

אָדָר *The moneth Adar.*

אֶדְרָכְנִים *Peeces of silver.*

אָדַשׁ *He threshed.*

אָהַב *He loved.* אָהָב, אֶהְבֶּה, אֶהָב *Love.*

אָהָה *Alas.*

אֶהָה *Where.*

אָהַל *He pitched his tent.*

אֶהָל *A tent.*

אֶהָלִים, אֶהָלוֹת *Aloes.*

אוֹר *Or.*

אוֹב *A devil, an evil spirit.*

אוֹר *A firebrand.* אֶדוּר *Causes, for.* אֶדְוִיר *Va-*  
*pour.* אֶדְוִיר *Distraction, se*

אוֹהָה *He desired.* אוֹהָה, אוֹהָה, אוֹהָה *Desire.*

אוֹהָה *He heated.* אוֹהִים *Obim.*



אוי Alas, woe. או Oh.

אפּוּל A foole. אפּוּל A foole. אפּוּל foolish.

אפּוּל Peradventure.

און He lamented. און Dolour, wickednes,  
strength. און Vertue, riches. האונג

Greif, aly. האנים Sorrowes.

און He hasted. Hiph. He enforced.

און He shyned: Hiph. He lightened. און

און Light. און Fire. און Bankes,

און און, און Urim. און יאר se

light. און און a cave. און Pottage.

און A rack, or maunger.

און (און se) plural. און Signes,

און Letters.

און Then.

און Hyssope.

און He departed. און A departure.

און Hiph. He obeied: Piel, He understood.

און An eare. און Balances. און Thy  
weapons.

און Bonds, se זקן

און He girded. און A girdle.

און A straunger, se זר

אָרוע *An arme, see* יָרַע

אָח *Ach. See* אָח *אָח (for*  
*אָח) One.*

אָחָה (*Whence*) אָח *A brother, a chym-*  
*ney. Sisters. Brotherhood.*

אָחו *Medow or flagges.*

אָחַר *He was united. One. אָחַר, חַר*

אָחַר *One.*

אָחַז *He held. אחו, אחזה, אחז A possession, a*  
*holding.*

אָחִיל *I would, I wish.*

אָחִלְמָה *An Hematite.*

אָחַר *He lingered. An other. אָחֶרֶת An*  
*other. אָחֶרֶת The latter, the last.*

אָחֶרֶת *The last end. Afterward.*

אָחֶרֶת *Backward here after. אָחֶרֶת*

*Backward. אָחֶרֶת The last.*

אָחֶרֶת *Princes.*

אָחֶרֶת *Swift horses.*

אָט *Lenitie. לֵאט Quietlie. אָט In-*  
*chanters.*

אָט *A thorne.*

אָט *He hath stopped.*



אָטון Laces.

אַטער He shut up. אָפּער Lefthanded.

אַיב He hated.

אַיב An enemy.

אַיבּה Hatred.

אַיב Miserie, calamitie.

אַיב Where? אַיב A kite.

אַיב An Isle. אַיב Im. אַיב Alas.

אַיב Where? אַיב How? אַיב איבּה, אַיב, אַיב

אַיב A hart. אַיב, אַיב A bynd.

אַיב, אַיב Power.

אַיב A ramme, an entrie. אַיב Strong.

אַיב An oke. אַיב A grove, of okes.

אַיב Cruel, horrible. אַיב Terrible.

אַיב Cruell. אַיב Crueltie, terrow.

אַיב No, not. אַיב Whence?

אַיב An Ephah.

אַיב Where. אַיב, אַיב In the mean  
while.

אַיב Hithp. He plaied the man. אַיב A man.

אַיב, אַיב A woman. אַיב The  
aple of the eye.

אַיב Strong, se אַיב

אַיב (whence) אַיב A spade.

אָן Onelie, yea, but, trulie.

אָכַל He hath eaten. אָכַל, אָכַלָה, אָכַלָה

אָכַלָה Meate. אָכַלָה, אָכַלָה, אָכַלָה

sword, the edg of sword.

אָכַן Surelie, verelie.

אָכַף He bowed open. אָכַף The palme of the hand.

אָכַר A husband man.

אָל No, not.

אָלְגִישׁ Great haile stones.

אָלֹהִים God, a judg, an Angell.

אָלֹהִים He swore, he curf'ed. אָלֹהִים An oath.

אָלֹהִים A swearing. אָלֹהִים To. אָלֹהִים

they these. אָלֹהִים A taile.

אָלֹהִים ff, albeit.

אָלֹהִים He stunck.

אָלֹהִים Nothing, an ydol. אָלֹהִים Woe is me.

אָלֹהִים The moneth Elul. אָלֹהִים An oke.

אָלֹהִים No.

אָלֹהִים He was mute, he gleaned. אָלֹהִים Dum-

me. אָלֹהִים A gathering. אָלֹהִים, אָלֹהִים

relie a porch. אָלֹהִים A gathering.

אָלֹהִים, אָלֹהִים Portches.



אַלְמָנָה *A widow.* אַלְמָנָה *A widow.*

אַלְמָנָה *Widowhood.* אַלְמָנָה

*Ho, woe.*

אַלְמֻגִּים *Almuggim trees.*

אַלֹנָה *An elme, a pyne tree.*

אַלַף *Cal, he learned: Hiph. he brought forth thousands: Piel, he taught.*

אַלֹף *a teacher, a guyde, an oxe.* אַלְפָּה *a thousand, a familie.* אֶלֶפִּים *oxen.*

אַלַץ *Piel, he molested.*

אִם *If, also a note of swearing.*

אִמָּה *A mother. see אִמָּה*

אִמָּה *A maid servant.* אַמְטָה *A cubit, a post.*

אִמָּל *He languished.* אִמָּל *Faint.*

אִמָּלִים *Impotent men.*

אִמָּה (whence) אִם *A mother.* אִם *People.*

אִמָּה *A familie.*

אִמָּן *Cal, He nourished faithfullie: Niph.*

*He was faithfull: Hiph. hee beleved.*

אִמָּן, אִמָּה, אִמָּה, אִמָּה, אִמָּה

*Truth, faithfulness, steadfastnes.* אִמָּן

*Truth, trulie.* אִמָּן *Certainlie.* אִמָּן *A*

*faithful, and skilful workman.* אִמָּן *A*

*nourisher*

nourisher, common people.

אָמַץ He strengthened. אָמִיץ Strong. אָמַץ

strength. אָמַץ strengthened.

אָמַר He said. אָמַר, אָמַר, אָמַר, אָמַר

אָמַר, a word, speath. אָמִיר a braunch.

אָמַר Tersternight.

אָמַח A sack. see אָמַח

אָנָה, אָנָה How, I pray אָנָה.

אָנָה He approched, he went (properlie) in

a ship. אָנָה, אָנָה a ship. אָנָה, אָנָה

to what end, whither? אָנָה, אָנָה

אָנָה sorrow. אָנָה an occasion.

אָנָה He sighed. אָנָה a sigh. אָנָה se

אָנָה אָנָה, אָנָה, אָנָה

אָנָה A lyne to measure with all.

אָנָה He compelled.

אָנָה Hee snuffed (properlie) with anger.

אָנָה a nose, anger. אָנָה an heron.

אָנָה He groned. אָנָה a grone.

אָנָה He was desperatelie sick. אָנָה a mor-

tall man. אָנָה women.

אָנָה Thou (man) אָנָה Thou (woman)

אָנָה A barne.



אָסוֹן *Daunger, losse, death.*

אַסַּף *He gathered, he drew to him.* אֲסָפָה

אַסָּף, אֲסִיף, *A collection.* אֲסָפִים *Colleges.* אֲסָפוֹת *Collections.* אֲסָפָה *The multitude.*

אַסַּר *He bound.* אֲסִיר, אֲסִיר *Bound.* אֲסוֹר *a Bond.* אֲסַר, אֲסַר *a bynding.*

אַיְפֹא *Now, in the meane while;* אֵיפֹא

אַף *A nose,* אֵף

אַפַּר *He girt.* אֶפֶד *an Ephod.* אֶפֶדָה *A covering.*

אַפָּרֹן *A curtaine.*

אַפַּח *He parched, or baked.* מֵאֶפֶח *Partching.* מֵאֶפֶחֶיִם *partchings.* אֶפֶה *An Ephah.*

אַפֵּל *Darke.* אֶפְלָה *Darke, late.* אֶפֶל

מֵאֶפְלָה, מֵאֶפֶל, *Darknes.*

אַפֵּן, אֶפֶן *A wheele.*

אַפַּס *He failed, he ceased.* אֶפֶס *a failing, an end.* אֶפְסִים *waters ankledeepe.*

אַפֶּע *Naught of no value.* אֶפֶעָה *a viper.*

אַפַּף *He compassed.* אָף *Yea.*

אַפֵּק *He conteyned.* אֶפֶיק *a brooke.*

אָפּר אָפּר Aches. אַפּריון A charet.

פּרָחִים Tong birds; se פּרָח

אָפּע A finger; se אָפּע

אָפּר He reserved. אָפּר a cheif. אָפּר

Great. אָפּר armepits. אָפּר Neare, at.

אָפּר He treasured up. אָפּר treasure.

אָקו A wild goat.

אָרְבֵּי he lay in wait. אָרְבֵּי, אָרְבֵּי, אָרְבֵּי

Laying in wait. אָרְבֵּי a hole. אָרְבֵּי a

locust; se רְבֵּי

אָרְבֵּי he wove. אָרְבֵּי a webbe. אָרְבֵּי, אָרְבֵּי

purple. אָרְבֵּי a coffer.

אָרְבֵּי he gathered. אָרְבֵּי, אָרְבֵּי a Lyon.

אָרְבֵּי Lyonesses. אָרְבֵּי a strong Lyon,

Ariel. אָרְבֵּי, אָרְבֵּי Stalles.

אָרְבֵּי A cedar tree. אָרְבֵּי Made of cedar.

אָרְבֵּי he went. אָרְבֵּי, אָרְבֵּי a way, a com-  
panie in the way. אָרְבֵּי Vitayle for  
the way.

אָרְבֵּי he was long. אָרְבֵּי Long. אָרְבֵּי Long.

אָרְבֵּי Length. אָרְבֵּי Length, health.

אָרְבֵּי A palace.



אֶרֶן *A pyne tree.* אֶרֶן *an arke.*

אֶרְנָבָת *a hare.*

אֶרֶץ *Earth.*

אָרַר *he cursed.* מְאָרָה *a curse.*

אֶרְשָׁת *a desyre.*

אֶרֶשׁ *he espoused.*

אֵשׁ *Fyre.*

אִשָּׁה *a burnt offering.* אִשָּׁה *a woman,*

*אִישׁ*

אֶשֶׁר *a streame.* אֶשְׁדֹּרֶת *Streames.*

אִשְׁוִיה *a fundation.*

אֶשְׁךָ *a rupture, a stoneburst.*

אֶשֶׁל *a wood.*

אֶשְׁכֵּל *a cluster of grapes, see* שֶׁכֶּל

אֶשָּׁם *he transgressed, hee is desolated.*

אֶשְׁמָה אֶשָּׁם *Transgression, shame.*

אֶשְׁמֵן *Desolation.*

אֶשְׁנֵב *a lattise.*

אֶשֶׁף *a wisard, a soothsayer.*

אֶשְׁפָּה *a quiver. see* שֶׁפָּה

אֶשְׁפֹּת *Dung. see* שֶׁפֹּת

אֶשְׁפָּר *a collop of flesh.*

אֶשֶׁר *he was blessed, he went.* אֶשֶׁר, אֶשֶׁר *bles-*  
*sednesses*

*sednesses.* אָשׁוּר, אֲשׁוּר a goeinge.

אֲשֵׁרָה a grove. תְּאֵשׁוּר a Myrrhe

tree. אֲשֶׁר which.

אֲשִׁישׁ a fundation. אֲשִׁישָׁה a flagon.

אִשָּׁה a wyfe. se אִישׁ.

אָחָה he came quicklie.

אָחָה (The same) אַחֲזוֹן an asse. אֹרֶךְ a signe.

אֵרֶת a spade, a signe of the accusative

case. אַתָּה Thou. see אַתָּה

אֶתְנֶן Vehement, strong. se אֵיתָן

אֶתְנֶן a chamber.

ב, in, when.

ב

בָּאֵר Piel, he explaned. בְּאֵר a well.

בָּאֵשׁ he stunck. בָּאֵשׁ, בָּאֵשׁ a stinck.

בָּאֵשִׁים Rottenues, rotten seed.

בָּאֵשִׁים wild (or stinking) grapes.

בְּבֵרָה The aple of the eye, see בּוֹב.

בָּגָד he offended. בְּגִידָה, בְּגִידָה an offen-

dressse. בְּגִידָה, בְּגִידָה Offence. בְּגִידָה, בְּגִידָה a

garment.

בְּגִידָה (abence) Meate.

בְּגִלָּל



בְּגִלָּה For. בָּרָא he lyed.

בָּדַד he was solitarie. בָּדַד, בָּדַד alone.

בָּדַד he seperated. מִבְּדִלָה separation. בְּדִל

peece of an eare. בְּדִיל Tynne.

בְּדִלָה Bdelium.

בָּדַק he repaired. בָּדָק a breath.

בָּהוּ Void.

בְּהַט Porphyre.

בָּהַל he terrified.

בָּהָל hast, feare.

בָּלָה see בָּלָה.

בְּהֵמָה a beast. בְּהֵמָה Behemoth.

בָּהֶן a thumbe.

בָּהָק a white spot.

בָּהִיר White. בְּהִירָה whitnes of leprosie.

בָּוָא he came, he went. מְבוֹאָה, בָּא, מְבוֹאָה

בִּיאָה Entrie, occasion. הִבְוֹאָה Increase.

בֹּבָה (whence) The apple of the eye.

בָּוָה he loathed. בָּוָה Loath somnes.

בֹּךְ he is intangled. מְבוֹכָה Distraction.

בָּוֵל be faded. בֹּר a tree, the moneth Bul.

בֹּמָה (whence) an high place.

בֹּס he trod under foote. מְבוֹסָה, חֲבוֹסָה

spoyle.

בוץ *Silke.* בוץ *Clay, see* בצץ

בוק *he emptied.* מְבוּקָה, בּוּקָה, *Emptynes.*

בוור *a cesterne.*

בוש *he blushed.* בּוֹשָׁה, בּוֹשָׁה, *Shame,*  
*blushing.* מְבוֹשׁ *Privities.*

בָּטַח *hee trod under foote.*

בָּזָה *he spoyled.*

בָּזָה *he despised.* נִמְבִּזָּה, בִּזְיוֹן *Contempt,*  
*disdeyne.*

בָּזַח *he devoured.* בָּזָה, בָּזָה *Spoile.*

בָּזָח *Lightening.*

בָּזַח *he dispersed.*

בָּחַל *he envyed.*

בָּחַן *he tryed.* בָּחֹן *A tryer.* בָּחֹן, בָּחֹן

בָּחֹן *Tryal, a tover.*

בָּחַר *he chose.* בָּחֹר, בָּחֹר, בָּחֹר *a yongman,*  
*chosen.* מְבַחֵר *with.* בָּחֹרֹת

מְבַחֵר *Election.*

בָּטַח *Piel, he pronounced.* מְבַטֵּחַ *A thing*  
*pronounced.*

בָּטַח *he spoke.*

בָּטַח *he trusted.* בָּטַח, בָּטַח, בָּטַח

מְבַטֵּחַ, מְבַטֵּחַ *Trust, hope, confidence.*



בַּטְחָוֶה *Safties.*

בָּטַל *he ceased.*

בֶּטֶן *A wombe, the middle part.*

בִּטְנִים *Nuttes.*

בִּי *In me.*

בֵּין *he understood. הבונה, הבון, בינה. Un-*

*derstanding. בין Betweene. בינות Be-*

*tweene. בינים Betweene two.*

בִּיצִים *Egges.*

בִּירָה *A palace.*

בִּירָנוֹת *Towers.*

בִּיר *a pit, or cesterne.*

בֵּית *A house. ביתן A litle house.*

בָּקָה *A malberie tree.*

בָּכָה *He wept. בכי, בכיה. Wee-*

*ping. בכי Bottomes.*

בָּכַר *Piel, He made first borne. Hiph. He*

*brought forth his first borne. Paul, he*

*offered his first borne. בכור The first*

*borne male. בכירה The first borne fe-*

*male. בכרה The first bearing. בכור*

*בכרה בכר First fruit. בכורה, בכורה*

*dromedarie.*

בָּלָא (Whence) *Oldrags. בָּלָא*

בָּלַע He strengthened. מְבַלִּיגִית Comfort.

בָּלָה He waxed old. בָּלָה Old. בָּלָה Old.

בָּלָה Terror. הַבְלִית, בָּלִי Destruction.

בֹּל No, not.

בְּלִיעַל A wicked man, Belial, see יַעַר

בָּלָה Piel, He terrified. בָּלָה Terrour.

בָּלַל He mingled. בָּלִיל Provender. חֶבֶל

A mixture. הַבְּלִיל A blemish in the eye.

בָּלַם He bound. בְּלִימָה Nothing.

בָּלַם He gathered.

בָּלַע He devoured, (or) swallowed. בָּלַע De-

struction, a pill.

בְּלִיעַר Except.

בָּלַק He made wast.

בָּלָה No, in nowise.

בִּמָּה An high place, see בֹּם

בָּנָה He buylded. בָּנִין, בְּנִיָּה, מִבְּנָה Buyl-

ding. חֲבֻנִית A frame of buylding.

בֶּן A sonne. בְּנִי Filial. בַּת a daughter.

בָּסַר A sower grape.

בְּעוֹר By, for.

בָּעָה He boyted (or) fetched out. אֲבַעְבוּעוֹת

Blisters.



בָּעַט He spurned with the heele.  
 בָּעַל He loved, he ruled. אֶלֹהִים A lord, a hus-  
 band, an idoll. בַּעֲלָה A ladie.  
 בָּעַר He burned, he was mad. חֲבֵעֵרָה, בֵּיעֵרָה  
 Fire. בַּעִיר A brute beast. בֵּעַר A  
 brutish man.  
 בָּעַה He was affrayed. תַּעֲרָה, בִּעֲרָה Terror.  
 בָּצַל An oymon.  
 בָּצַע He scraped, he gayned. גָּנִיעַ Ganie.  
 בָּצַח Myre.  
 בָּצַק Piel, He hath swollen. דֹּוּג Doug.  
 בָּצַר He gathered grapes. Paul, He was wal-  
 led. בָּצִיר Vintage. בָּצָר, בָּצִיר Gold.  
 בָּצָרָה Derth. מִבָּצָר, בָּצָרוֹן  
 Defence.  
 בָּקַע He devided into two. חֲבֵץ Half.  
 בָּקִיעַ A cleft. בִּקְעָה A valley.  
 בָּקַק He emptied. בִּקְבוֹק An earthen vessel.  
 בָּקַר Piel, He sought. עֲרֵלִי Earelle. בִּקְרָה  
 Inquiry. בֹּקֵר A herdman.  
 בָּקָר An oxe.  
 בָּקַשׁ Piel, He asked. בִּקְשָׁה A request.  
 בָּרָא He created. בִּרְיָה Fatt.

בָּרַד He hailed. בָּרַד, בָּרָד Haile.

בָּרָה He chose (properlie) meate. בָּר Grayne.

בָּרָה Choyce meate. בָּרִי My choyse.

בָּרִי In watering.

בְּבֵרֶת A litle way.

בָּרוּל Fron.

בָּרוּח He fled spedelie. בָּרוּח A fugitive,

slipperie. בָּרוּח A barre. מְבָרָח A fugitive.

בָּרַךְ He blessed, he saluted, he bowed the knee. בָּרֶךְ A knee. בִּרְכָה A bles-

sing, a salutation. בִּרְכָה A fish pond.

אֲבִירֶךְ Tender father: אב se

בִּרְמֶה A wardrobe.

בָּרַק He thundered. בָּרַק Thunder, glitte-

ring of a sword. בִּרְקָה, בָּרָקָה A car-

buncle. בִּרְקֹז A thorne.

בָּרַר He purged, he chose. בָּר Pure.

בָּרָה Pure. בֹּר Puritie. בֹּרֶה Sope.

בִּרְבִּירִים Fat choice.

בִּרְשִׁי Firre.

בִּרְשִׁי Firre.



בְּרִית *A covenant.*

בְּשָׁגָם *For which.*

בָּשָׂל *He ripened, he sod.* בְּשִׁלָּה *Sod.*

בָּשָׂל *For which.*

בָּשָׂם, בָּשָׂם, בָּשָׂם *Spice.*

בָּשָׂם *He trod under foote.*

בָּשָׂר *Piel, He declared.* בְּשִׁירָה *A messege.*

בָּשָׂר *Flesh.*

בָּשַׁשׁ *He lingered.*

בַּת *A daughter, see* בְּנָה

בְּחָה *Desolation.*

בְּחֻלָּה *A virgin.* בְּחֻלִּים *Virginitie.*

בָּחַק *Piel, He perced thorow.*

בָּחַר *He devided.* בְּחֵר *A part.*

בַּח *Abath, a kind of measure.*

## ג

גָּאָר *He gloried.* גָּאָה *Proud.* גָּאוֹן

גָּאוֹן, גָּאוֹן, גָּאוֹן *Pride.* גִּיאִיּוֹנִים *Proud*

men. גִּיָּא *see* גָּאָה

גָּאָל *He redeemed.* גָּאָל *Piel, he polluted.*

גָּאָלָה *Redemption.* גָּאָלָה *Pollution.*

גְּבָא *A ditch.* גְּבִים *Ditches.*

גַּב (Whence) גַּב An high place, hight.

גְּבוּרַת Eybrowes, rings.

גָּבַהּ He was proud. גָּבַהּ, גְּבוּהָ High, proud.

גְּבוּהָ High. גְּבוּהָ Hieght, pride.

גָּבַח Bald. גְּבַחַת Baldnes.

גָּבַל He limited. גְּבוּלָה, גְּבוּל A border,

an end. מְגַבְלוֹת A bordering.

Cheines.

גִּבְנִי Crookt backed.

גְּבִינָה Cheese.

גְּבָנִים Hills, mountayns.

גִּבְעָה A hill. גִּבְעָה, גִּבְעָה

גְּבִיעַ A cupp.

גְּבָעוֹת Bonets.

גָּבַל Bolled.

גָּבַר He prevailed. גְּבִיר, גְּבִירָה A strong-

man. גְּבִירָה A ladie (or) Queene.

גָּבַר Strong. גְּבִירָה Strenght.

גָּבִישׁ A gabish.

גַּב A roof of a house.

גָּרַד He gathered together. Hithp. Hee cut

himself. גְּרִידָה A companie. Pluc-

ked. גֵּרֶם Coryander seed, a multitude.

גֵּרֶם A kid. גְּרִידָה A yong kidd.

גְּרִידָה A



גָּדַל He was great. Piel, Hee magnified.

גָּדוֹל Great. גָּדוֹל, גָּדוֹל Great.

גָּדוֹל Greatnes. סָגוֹר, סָגוֹר A tower.

סָגוֹר Towers. מְגִלָּה Frindges.

גָּדַע He hath cut off.

גָּדַע Piel, He hath dispraised. גְּרוּפָה

Reproch. גְּרוּפִים Rebukes.

גָּדַע Hee hedged. גָּדַע, גָּדַע, גָּדַע A

hedge.

גָּדַע A heape of corne.

גָּדַע He bealed.

גָּדַע Medecine.

גָּדַע (for גָּדַע) this, hee.

גָּדַע He prostrated himself.

גָּדַע A locuste. גָּב A ditch. see גָּב

גָּדַע See גָּדַע

גָּדַע A back, pride. גָּדַע, גָּדַע, גָּדַע A corps.

גָּדַע He plucked away. גָּדַע He that taketh out.

גָּדַע He issued.

גָּדַע A nation.

גָּדַע He rejoyced. גָּדַע, גָּדַע Joy.

גָּדַע He gave up the ghost.

גָּדַע He shut. גָּדַע A corps.

גָּדַע He sojourned. גָּדַע A straunger. גָּדַע

straunger

straunger. גור A Lyons whelp. זורח

Whelpes. מגור גרור Habitation.

מגורה A barne. כגור Feare.

גוש Filthines of dust. גוש

גופר A treasurer. גופר

גוה (Whence) גוה Hewen stone.

גוה He shore. גו A shearing. גוה A fleese.

גור He spoyled. גור, גול, גולח Spoyle.

גורל A yong pigeon (or eagle.)

גזם A palmer worrne.

גזע A stock (or) trunk.

גזר He devided (or) decreed. גזרה A di-

vision. גזרה A desert. מגזרה A sawe:

גחל A coale. גחלת, גחל

גחון A bellie.

גיא A valley. גי, גיא, גי

גיר A sinner. גיר

גית He issued.

גיל He rejoyced. גילה A lykenes.

גוף He shut up. see גוף

גור Chalke.

גלב A barbour.

גלד A skin.



גָּלָה He departed, he appeared. גָּלוּת, גִּלוּת

Departure.

גִּלְיוֹן A volume.

גָּלַח He hath shaven.

גָּלָל He rolled. גִּלְלֵי A dung hill. גִּלְלִים

Dung hils. גִּלְיוֹל A circle. גִּלְיוֹלָה A re-

gion. בְּגִלְלֵי for. גִּלְלֵי A revolution.

גִּלְלֵי A bowl. מְגִלָּה A rolle. גִּלְלֵי

גִּלְלֵי A wheele, a roundel. גִּלְלֵי

גִּלְלֵי A skul.

גָּלַם He wrapped. גִּלְמוֹ A rayment.

גָּלַם A lumpe, with out forme.

גִּלְמוֹר Desolate. גִּלְמוֹר Desolate.

גָּלַע He medled.

גָּלַשׁ He shyned.

גַּם Yea, at the least.

גָּמַל He swallowed. גָּמַל A bulrush.

גָּמַל A cubite. גִּמְרִים Pigmæ.

גָּמַל He recompenced, he weyned. גָּמַל

Recompence. גָּמַל A camel.

גָּמַל (whence) Fulnes. גַּם Yea.

גִּמְרֵי A ditch.

גָּמַר He finished.

He stole. גָּנַב *Atheife.* גֵּנֶבֶה *Theft.*  
*A treasurie.* גָּנוּז *(whence)* גִּנְזוֹר *A closer.*  
 He protected. גָּנַז *A garden.* מָגֵן *A*  
*sheild.* מִגְנוֹת *Shildes.* מְגִנָּה *A*  
*covering (to wit) of the heart.*  
 He loved. גָּעַר *A loving.* גִּעְוִירָה  
 He rejected. גָּעַל *Loathsomnes.* גִּעְלוּ  
 He rebuked. גָּעַר *A rebuke.* מִגְעָרָה, גִּעְוִירָה  
 He hath shaken. גָּעַשׁ  
*A pinnacle, a bodie, or corps.* גֵּפֶן  
*A vine.* גִּפְרִית *Brimstone.* גִּפְרִי  
*Scurfe.* גָּרַב  
 Hithp. He scraped him'self. גָּרַח  
 He chewed the quyd, he provoked to  
 strife. גָּרַח *Chewing of the quyd.*  
*A throt.* גָּרָה, גִּרָה *A stroake.* גִּרָה  
*Beries.* גִּרְגָּרִים  
 He cut of. גָּרַח *A hathchet.* גִּרָה  
*A lot, a portion.* גִּרָה  
 He gnawed bones. גָּרַח *A bone.* גִּרָה  
*A floore.* גִּרָה  
 He hath broken. גָּרַח



גרע He lessened. מגרעה A rest.

גרף He swept. אגרוף A fist. מגרפה a clod.

גרר Piel, He sawed. מגרה A saw. גר Chalk.  
גר A Gerah, a kind of money.

גרש He cast out. מגרש, גרש A casting out.

מגרשוה The tossed waves.

גרש Wheat beaten out.

גרשם He rayned. גשם, גשם A shower,  
a storme.

גרש Piel, He groped.

גרה A wyne presse. גרהה Wynepresses.

## ד

דאב He languished. דאבון, דאבה Languis-  
hing, sorrow.

דאג He was carefull. דאגה Care. (see דאג)  
דאג A fish.

דאה He flew. דאה A vultur.

דבא Strenght. דבא Old-age.

דבב He caused to speake. דבה In famie.

דוב A beare, see דוב

דבה דביון (whence) Dung.

דבלה A bunsh of dry figges.

He clave. *דָּבַק* A cleaving.

He spake. *דָּבַר* A word. *דְּבַר* an order. *דְּבָרוֹת* Ships. *דְּבִיָּה* A bee.

A plague. *דָּבָר* The inner part of the temple. *מִדְבָּר* Wildernes.

Hony. *דְּבַשׁ* The bunsh upou a camels back.

He multiplied as fyshe. *דָּגַדְגָּה* A fish.

He set up the banner. *דָּגַל* A banner.

*דָּגָן* Grayne.

He gathered (properlie) yonge chickens.

*דָּוָה* Mandrake.

*דָּוִים* Pappes, breasts.

He frequented.

*דָּהַב* (whence) Gold thirstie.

He was astoineshed.

He beate with his feete. *דָּהַד* A beating together. *דָּהָר* A cedar tree.

He was heavie. *דָּוָה* A beare.

He fished. *דָּוָה* Fishing. *דָּוָה* A fisher.

*דָּאָה* A fish.

A uncle, a friend. *דָּוָה* An adont, a

friend. *דָּוָה* A caldron.



דָּוָה He languished. דָּוָה Faint. דָּוָה Faint,  
 menstrous. דָּוָה Verie faint. מְדוּחָה, דָּוָה  
 faintnes.

דוּחַ He purged.

דוּחַ he brused. מְדוּכָה A mortar. דָּךְ Poore,  
 see דָּךְ

דוּכִיפָה A lapwing.

דוּמָה, דוּמָה (whence) Silence.

דוּן he judged. דוּן judgment. for the rest see דוּן

דוּץ he rejected.

דוּר he remayned. דוּר, דוּרָה An age, a ge-  
 neration.

דוּשׁ he threshed. מְדוּשָׁה A threshing: for  
 the rest, see דוּשׁ (ruine.

דָּחָה he compelled. דָּחִי מְדָחָה Compulsion,

דָּחָה he compelled.

דָּחַן A grayne called Millet.

דָּחַף he compelled. מְדָחֶפֶה Compulsion.

דָּחַק he oppressed.

דָּחִי, דָּחִי Sufficient.

דָּיָה Piel, he fished. דָּיָה A fisher, fishing.

דָּוָה Fishers, see דָּוָה

דָּיו Inke.

He judged, he strove. דין judgment.

A judg. מִדּוֹן, מִדּוֹן Judicial conten-

tion. מִדּוֹנִים Contentions. אֶמְרוֹת

province.

A fort. דִּיק

He broyled. מְרוֹרָה A burning.

He thresbed. דִּישׁ

A threshing.

an unicorne. דִּישׁוֹן

He brused. דָּכָה A bruse.

He brused. דָּכָה A bruse.

He leaped. דָּלַג

He drewe. דָּלָה

A bucket. דָּלִי, דָּלִי

Braunches. דָּלִי A doore.

He troubled. דָּלַח

He was spent(or)consumed. דָּלַח Poore.

Week. דָּלָה Povertie, the poore.

He dropped. דָּלַף A drop.

He pursned, he kindled. דָּלָק A

burning ague.

Agate, plurall. דָּלָח

Blood. דָּם

He was lyke. דָּם Lyknes. דּוֹמָה

Silence. דָּמוּ, דָּמוּ Imagination.

דָּמָם



דָּמָם He was silent. דָּמָה Silence. אֲדָמָה A sepulchre, see דָּמָה

דָּמָה Dung, a dunghil. מְדָמָה, דָּמָה

דָּמָה He wept. דָּמָה Teares. לִיכּוּר Licour. דָּמָה Waxe.

דָּמָה He was extinguished.

דָּמָה Slaunder.

דָּמָה He did overdrive, he knocked.

דָּמָה He stamped. דָּמָה Smal dust. דָּמָה Stamped to powder. דָּמָה A tent. דָּמָה A courtaine.

דָּמָה He perced. דָּמָה A priking.

דָּמָה An abhorring.

דָּמָה A goade.

דָּמָה A steep downe place. (whence) דָּמָה

דָּמָה He went. דָּמָה A way. דָּמָה A going.

דָּמָה A piece of silver.

דָּמָה The south.

דָּמָה Libertie, a swallow.

דָּמָה Alabaster.

דָּמָה A bryer.

דָּמָה He searched. דָּמָה A searching, 4

דָּמָה volume.

רֶשֶׁן He is greene. רֶשֶׁן Greene grasse.

רֶשֶׁן He was thike. רֶשֶׁן Fat. רֶשֶׁן Fatnes.

רֶשֶׁן A law, a statute.

ה

הֵנָּה Beehold.

הֵנָּה Alas, see

הֵבֵה Come, see הֵבֵה An offering.

הֵבֵה He was vain, he vanished.

הֵבֵה Vanitie.

הֵבֵה A pecocke.

הֵבֵה An Astrologer.

הֵבֵה Meditation.

הֵבֵה Hee meditated, hee muttered.

הֵבֵה Meditation, muttering.

הֵבֵה Convenient, according.

הֵבֵה A shewing.

הֵבֵה he streched out.

הֵבֵה he brused.

הֵבֵה A foote stoole.

הֵבֵה A mirrhe tree.

הֵבֵה he drove away.

הֵבֵה be adorned. הֵבֵה, הֵבֵה, הֵבֵה Orna-

C

ment,



ment, beautie. *Crooked.* קרוע

הוא Woe.

הוא he. היא She.

הוא he celebrated.

הוא Majesty.

הזמרה hymnes. see הזמרה

ah, woe. הוה, הו, הווי

היה Calamitie.

היה he was. יהוה Jehovah.

הוא he was mad. הוללות Madnes.

A מהומה, מהומה he made a noyse. tumult, a noyse.

הוא he indeuoured. הון, הון Power, riches.

הוא he imagined mischief.

הוא he slept, he shewed the tyme.

הוא (whence) הודיה Thanksgiving.

הוא he was.

הוא how

הוא he made a noyse.

הין A Hyn, a measure conteyning 72. egges.

הין he is willing.

היכל a palace. היכלות Palaces.

הכר he reproced. הכרה a tryal. se in הכר

הלאה he was cast far of. הלאה Beyond.

הלך

הָלִיךְ, הָלַךְ, תְּהַלֵּכָה, מֵהָלַךְ *he walked.*  
הָלִיכָה *a walking, a journey.*

הָלַל *he prayesd.* תְּהַלֵּל, מֵהָלַל, הָלַל *Pray-*  
*se.* הַיּוֹלֵל *The day starre.* נְהַלִּילִים *wor-*  
*thie trees.*

הָלַם *he bath broked.* הוֹלֵם *a stroke.*

הַלְמוֹת *a mallet.* מִתְּהַלְמוֹת *Beatings.*

יְהִלֹם *an adamant.* הֵלֵם *heere, hither.*

הֵם *They.*

הִמְיָה, הִמּוֹן, הִמִּיר *he made a noyse.*

הִמְיָה *a tumult, a noyse.*

הִמְלָה *a voice of speech.*

הִמִּים *he made a noyse.* הִמִּיר *They.*

הִמּוֹן *he was multiplied.* הִמּוֹן *Multitude.*

הִמְסָה *Boyling water.*

הִמְרָה (Whence) מִתְּהַמְרָה *a deep pit.*

הִנֵּה, הִנֵּה *Lo, behold.* הִנֵּה *here, hither.*

הֵנָּה *they (women.)*

הִסָּה *Piel, he was silent.*

הִפֵּךְ *he turned.* הִפֵּךְ, הִפֵּךְ *Contrarie, a tur-*  
*ning.* מִתְּהַפֵּכָה, תְּהַפֵּכָה *Subversion.*

מִתְּהַפֵּכָה *Stokes.* תְּהַפּוּכָה *Frowardnes.*

הַפְּכָךְ *Most froward.*



הָצֵן *a charet.*

הָרַג *he killed.* הָרָגָה, הָרַג *a killing.*

הָרָה *he conceived.* הָרָה *a woman with child.* הָרִיוֹן, הָרֹן *Conception.*

הָרַס *he destroyed.* הָרִיסָה, הָרִיסוֹת *Ruine, destruction.*

הָרַר *a mountaine.* הָרָר, הָרָה, הָרָר

הָתָה *he went, he came.* see אָתָה

הָתַל *Piel, he deceived.* הוֹתַל *Seduced.*

מִהָתְלוֹחַ, הָתְלוֹחַ *Mockes, errours.*

ו

וֹ *A hooke.*

וָהֶב *Vaheb, The name of a citie.*

וָלַד *a child.* see in יָלַד

ז

זָאֵב *A wolfe.*

זֹאת *This, she.*

זָבֹב *a flie.*

זָבַר *he indowed.* זָבַר, זָבַר *Dowrie.*

זָבַח *he sacrificed, he killed.* זָבַח, זָבַח *Sa-*

*crifice.* מִזְבֵּחַ, מִזְבֵּחַ *an aultar.*

זָבַל

וָבַל He dwelled. מִבְּוֹל, וָבַל Habitation.

וָג A huske of the vine.

זָרוֹן Pride, see זֹר.

זֶה, זוּ, זוֹ He, this. זֵאת, זוּ, זוֹ she, that.

זָהָב Gold.

זָהָם Piel He abhorred.

זָהַר He shyned, he admonished.

זָהָר Brigtnes.

זָוַח He issued out. זָוַח An issue.

זָוַח He hath swollen, he was proude.

זָרוֹן Proud. זָרוֹן Pride.

זָוִיָּה A corner. מְּוִיִּים Gorners.

זָוִיִּים Zuzim. מְּוִיָּה Apost.

זָוַל Cal, he drew out. Hiph. he was vile.

זָוַל with out.

זָוַל whence מְּזִין, זָוַל Meate, food.

זָוַל Meate, an hostesse.

זָוַע He stirred.

זָעָה Sweate.

זָעָה זָעָה Vexation.

זָוַע He estraunged, he was estraunged, he

pressed. זָוַע Straunge. זָוַע Straunge.

זָוַע Health.

זָוַח He moved out of place.



וְחָלַל He dubted, he crept.

זִיז The moneth Ziv.

זִיז Plentie, a beast.

זִיז He hearkened; the same with אָזַן

זִיקָה, זִיקִים Sparkles.

זֵית An olive.

זָכָה Cal, he was pure. Piel, he purified.

זָכָה He was pure. זָךְ Pure. זָכָה Pure.

זָכוּרִית Chryſtall.

זָכַר He remembred. זָכָר, זָכָרָה Re-  
membrance. זְכוּרִים Remembrances.

זָכוּרִית A memorial. זָכוּר, זָכוּרָה A male.

זָכוּרִית A hook pro-  
perlie with three teeth.

זָלוּל He was riotous. זָלוּל Shame.

זָלוּלִים branches properlie superfluous.

זָלַעַף A tempeſt.

זָמַם He determined. זָמָה, זָמָה, זָמָם Pra-  
sumption, wickednes.

זָמַן He appoynted the tyme. זָמַן An ap-  
poynted tyme.

זָמַר Cal, he cut of: Piel he ſong. זָמַר A ſong.

זָמַר cutting of. זָמַר A plant. זָמַר A ſong,  
a branch

a braunch or fruite. אֶזְמוֹר וְמוֹרָה A

braunch. אֶזְמוֹר A chamois. אֶזְמוֹר

psalme. אֶזְמוֹרָה A hooke. אֶזְמוֹרָה A sieth.

אֶזְמוֹר Piel, he hath cut of, properlie the taile.

אֶזְמוֹר A taile. אֶזְמוֹר Tailes.

אֶזְמוֹר He committed fornication. אֶזְמוֹרָה

whoore. אֶזְמוֹרָה Fornication.

אֶזְמוֹר Kindes.

אֶזְמוֹר He committed fornication. אֶזְמוֹרָה For-

nications. אֶזְמוֹר Meate.

אֶזְמוֹר He rejected, he put away.

אֶזְמוֹר Piel, he leaped.

אֶזְמוֹר A scattering, a commotion.

אֶזְמוֹר He hat cut of.

אֶזְמוֹר He detested. אֶזְמוֹר Anger.

אֶזְמוֹר He was sad. אֶזְמוֹר Sad. אֶזְמוֹר Sadnes.

אֶזְמוֹר He cried out. אֶזְמוֹרָה A crie.

אֶזְמוֹר A litle. אֶזְמוֹר Pitch.

אֶזְמוֹר He was old. אֶזְמוֹר Old. אֶזְמוֹרָה An old

woman. אֶזְמוֹרָה, אֶזְמוֹרָה, אֶזְמוֹרָה Oldage.

אֶזְמוֹר He lifted up.

אֶזְמוֹר He purged. אֶזְמוֹרָה, אֶזְמוֹרָה Fethers.

אֶזְמוֹר Lothsome.



וַרְבַּח He was burned up.

וַרְבַּח He was sown, he dispersed. וַרְבַּח A fan-

ners. וַרְבַּח A crowne. מִזְרָח A fanne.

מִזְרָח North.

וַרְבַּח A watering.

וַרְבַּח A grehound, girt.

וַרְבַּח He arose. מִזְרָח, וַרְבַּח A rising, the East.

אֲזָרָח A stranger.

וַרְבַּח He hath overflowed. וַרְבַּח A tempest.

וַרְבַּח Issue properlie of seed in the act of generation.

וַרְבַּח He sowed. זֶרַע, זֶרַע Seed. מִזְרָח, זֶרַע

זֶרַע That which is sown. זֶרַע, זֶרַע

אֲזָרָח An arme.

וַרְבַּח He sprinkled. מִזְרָח, מִזְרָח A bowle.

וַרְבַּח He needed.

וַרְבַּח An handbreadth.

# ח

וַרְבַּח He hid. מִזְרָח, מִזְרָח A secret place, a cave.

וַרְבַּח He loved.

חֶבֶד A bosome.

וַרְבַּח He hid.

חֶבֶד A hyding.

מִזְרָח A

frying

frying pan : see in חֲבִירָה

חָבַט He treshed out.

חָבַל He did owe, he pawned, he receved a

pledg. חָבַל, חֲבֻלָּה A pledge. חָבַל The

payne of travaile in childbirth. חָבַל A

cord. חָבַל A pilote of a ship. חָבַל The

mast of a ship. חֲבִילָה Wise counsel.

חֲבִצְלָה A rose.

חָבַק He imbraced, he folded. חֲבוּק A folding.

חָבַר He fitted, he ioyned. חֵבֶר & חֶבֶרָה A

cōpanion. חֶבֶר A partaker. חֶבֶר, חֶבֶרָה So-

cietie. חֶבֶר, חֶבֶרָה A stripe.

חֶבֶר, חֶבֶרָה A spot. חֶבֶר, חֶבֶרָה A leagne.

חָבַשׁ He put upon.

חָבַשׁ, חֲבִית A frying panne.

חָגַב A locust.

חָגַב He kept a feast. חָג A feast. חָגָה A

feare or a snare.

חָגָה whence חָגָה A clift.

חָגַר He girth himself. חָגַר, חֲגֹרֶת, חֲגֹרָה A

girdle, a girding.

חָרַר He was ferce. חָרָה Ferce. חָרָה Fer-

cenes.



חָדָה He rejoyced. חֶדְיָה Joy.

חָדַל He ceased. חֶדְלָה The world. חֶדְלָה abieſt.

חֶדֶק A thorne.

חָדַר He entred. חֶדֶר, חֶדְרָה, חֶדְרָה A privie chamber.

חִדַּשׁ Piel, he renewed. חֶדֶשׁ New.

חֶדְשָׁה New, newnes. חֶדֶשׁ A new moone, a moneth.

חֹב A debter, debt.

חֹבַה He hath bounded. חֶחֱבָה A cōpasse.

חֹרַה He propounded a riddle. חֶחֱדָה A riddle.

חִתָּה Piel, he ſhewed. חֶחֱתָה A declaration.

חֹתֶה Townes.

חֹה Whence מֶחֱחֹה A haven.

חֹתֶה a thorne, a cheyne. חֶחֱתִים a hold or

thicket. חֶחֱחֹה A tach or a hooke. חֶחֱחֹה A

A threed. (cheyne)

חֹלַה He was payned properlie as a woman

in travaile, he leaped. חֶחֱלָה, חֶחֱלָה, חֶחֱלָה

Payne. חֶחֱחֹל Sand. חֶחֱחֹלָה A dance

חֹם Blacke, browne. חֶחֱמָה A wal.

חֹם He ſpared.

חֹף A haven.

חַוַּי Without. חֲצוֹת The doores.

חִיצוֹן Utter, outward. חִיצוֹנָה Outward.

חֹק He gave a decree.

חָוִי He was pale. חֹר A hole.

חֲרִים Princes. חוֹר White. חֲרִי Whit-

nes. מַחְרָאוֹת A iakes. See חָרָה

חָוֶשׁ He hastened. חָיֵשׁ, חָיֵשׁ Hast.

חֹרֶה He was a frayed.

חֹהֵה He saw. חֲזוֹן, חֲזוֹן, חֲזוֹן מַחְזָה

A vision. מַחְזָה A window. חֹהֵה A

breſt.

חֲזָקִים A lightening.

חֲזָקִים He was strong, he prevailed.

חֲזָקִים Strong.

חֲזָקָה Strong.

חֲזָקִים, חֲזָקָה, חֲזָקָה, חֲזָקִים Strength.

חֲזָקִים A ſwyne.

חֲחִי A cheyne.

חָטָא He ſynned; he purdged from ſynne.

חָטָא, חָטָא, חָטָא Synne, clenſing of

ſynne. חָטָא A ſynner. חָטָא A ſyn-

ner. חָטָא A ſynne offering.

חָטָא He cut wood. חָטָא Carved.

חָטָא He ſynned.

חָטָא



חטה Wheate.

חטם He refrayned.

חטף He tooke by force.

חטר A branche, a rod.

חייב Piel, he was condemned.

חידה A riddle. se חור

חיה He lived. חיה A living creature.

סחיה A quickening.

חיי He lived. חיים, חי, חיות, חיה Lyef.

חיק The palate of the mouth.

חיל Successe, habilitie, an army, strength.

חל A bulwark.

חיל He was payned, se חור

חין Comelynes.

חיצ A wal. חיצון Utter, outward, se  
in חוץ

חיק A bosome, a lap.

חכה He expected.

חכך Whence חך The palate of the month

חכה, חך A hooke.

חכל Whence חכלילי Redd.

חכלילות Rednes.

חכם He was wise.

חכמה Wife

חכמה

חַכְמָה Wife. חַכְמָה Wisdome.

חֹרֶת A bulwark, se חֹרֶת

חָלָה He was sick.

חֲלָאִים Jewels.

חֲלָאָה Froth. חֲלָוָאִים Sore diseases.

חֶלֶב Milke.

חֲלִבּוֹת, חֶלֶב Fatnes.

חֲלִבְנָה Galbanum.

חֶלֶךְ The world, age. חֶלֶד A weasel.

חָלָה He was sick. Piel he prayed. חָלָה

חָלָה Sicknes. חָלָה, חָלָה An ornament.

חֲחָלָה Infirmities. מַחֲלָאִים Great

חָלָה He marked. (diseases.

חֲחָלָה The poore.

חָלָה He wounded, he polluted, he killed.

Piel, he began. חָלָה Slaine. חָלָה Pol-

luted. חָלָה A pipe. חָלָה Bee it not.

חָלָה Profane, commune. חָלָה A cake.

חָלָה A windowe. חָלָה Windows.

חָלָה A cave. חָלָה A beginning.

חָלָה He dreamed, he wared fat. חָלָה A

dreame. חָלָה The white of an eg.

חָלָה An hematite.

חָלָה A rock.

חָלָה He chaunged, he passed by. חָלָה

חָלָה



חֲלוּף, חֲלוּף, חֲלוּף *A change, for.*

מַחְלָפִים *Knives.* מַחְלָפֹת *Lockes of the head.*

חֵלֵץ *He with drew, he prepared.*

חֵלוּץ *Prepared, a soldiar.* חֲלָצִים *Loy-*

*nes.* חֲלִיצָה *Furniture.* מַחְלָצָה *Chaun-*  
*ge of rayment.*

חֵלֵק *He devided.* חֵיֵף *He flattered.*

חֵלֵק *Smooth, gentle.* חֲלָקָה *A*

*part.* חֵלֵק *Smooth.* חֲלִיק *Light.*

חֲלִיקָה *A division.* חֲלִיקָה *Flat-*  
*teries, slipperies.*

חֵלֵשׁ *He discomfited.* חֲלָשׁ *Wearie, weeke.*

חֲלוּשָׁה *Wearienes.*

חֲמָאָה *Butter.* מַחְמָאָה *Butter.*

חָמַד *He desired.* חֲמֻדָּה *Desire.*

חֲמֻדָּה *To be desired.*

חָמָה *He waxed hote.* חָם *A father in*

*law.* חֲמוּה *A mother in law.* חֲמָה *Anger.*

חֲמָט *Alizard.*

חָמַל *He spared.* מַחְמָל, חֲמָלָה *Pitie.*

חָמָם *He was warme.* חָם *Warme.*

חֲמָה *The sunne.* חֶם *Heate.*

תָּמַן *An image.*

חָמַס *He hath wronged, he hath spoyled.*

Niph. *he is made bare.* חָמַס *Violence.*

הַחֶמֶס *The night crow.*

חָמַץ *He was sower, properlie, as leaven, he was angrie.*

חָמֵץ *Leaven.*

חָמֵץ *sower.* חָמֵץ *Vinegre.*

מִחְמָצָה, חֲמָצָה *Levening.*

חָמַק *He was gone past.* חָמוּקִים *Compassed.*

חָמַר *He was muddie.* חָמֵר *Redde wyne.*

חָמֵר *Slyme.* חָמֵר *Clay.* חָמֹר *An asse.*

חֲמֹרָה *A beape.* יַחְמֹר *A bugle.*

חָמַס *He devided into fyve partes.*

חֲמִשָּׁה *Five.*

חֲמִישִׁי *The fift.*

חֲמִישִׁית *The fift.*

חֲמִשִּׁים *Fiftie.*

חֲמִשָּׁה *The fift rib.*

חֲמָה *A pitcher.*

חָמַח *He camped, he abode.* מַחֲנוֹת מַחֲנֶה *A*

*campe, a troupe.* חֲמָנוֹת *A camping.*

חָנוֹה *An abode.* חֲנִיָּה *A speare.*

חָנַם *He hath borne fruite, he hath embaumed.* חֲנִיָּים *Embaumed.* חֲטָה *Wheate.*

חָנַם *He instructed, he dedicated.* חֲנִיָּה *In-*

*structed*



*structed.* חִנּוּךְ *Instruction, dedication.*  
חֵטֶל *Haile.*

חָנַן *He shewed favour, he had mercie.*

חֶסֶד, חֶסֶד, חֶסֶד *Grace, favour.*

חֶסֶד *Mercifull, beneficial.* חֶסֶד

חֶסֶד *Supplications.* חֶסֶד *Freelie.*

חֶסֶד *He dissembled, he defiled.* חֶסֶד *An hy-*  
*pocrite.* חֶסֶד, חֶסֶד *Hypocrisie, wic-*  
*kednes.*

חֶסֶד *He strangled or hanged.*

חֶסֶד *Strangling.*

חֶסֶד *A speare.* חֶסֶד *Speares.*

חֶסֶד *Piel, he cursed.* Hithp. *he shewed*  
*himself holie.* חֶסֶד *Holie.* חֶסֶד *Holy-*

*nes.* חֶסֶד *A storke.*

חֶסֶד *He relyed upon, he trusted.* חֶסֶד

חֶסֶד *Arefuge, a hope.*

חֶסֶד *He destroyed properlie the corne*

חֶסֶד *A caterpillar.*

חֶסֶד *He mustled.* חֶסֶד *A bridle.*

חֶסֶד *He strengthened.* חֶסֶד, חֶסֶד *Strong*

חֶסֶד *Treasure.*

חֶסֶד *Round.*

חָסַר He fayled, he wanted. חָסֵר Wanting.

חָסַר, חָסֵר, חָסֵר Want, povertie.

חָפַז Piel He covertlie comitted.

חָפַה He covered.

חָפַז He hasted. חָפֵז Hast.

חָפֵז A fist, a palme of the hand.

חָפַה He dwelled safelie. חָפֵה Cleane.

חָפַה A cover, a chamber.

חָפַז He would, he desired. חָפֵז Willing.

חָפֵז Willing. חָפֵז Pleasure, wil-

lingnes.

חָפַה He digged, he tried, he was ashamed.

חָפַה מוֹלֵה מוֹלֵה Mowles.

חָפַז Piel, He set free. חָפֵז Free. חָפֵז

Free. חָפֵז, חָפֵז Freedom.

חָפַז He searched. חִתֵּךְ he chaunged.

חָפַז A search.

חָפַז He cut downe. חָפֵז Heaven.

חָפַז He devided, properlie into two.

חָפֵז חָפֵז, חָפֵז, חָפֵז Halfe.

חָפֵז, חָפֵז A lap, a bosome.

חָפַז He shot. חָפֵז Gravel, an arrow.

חָפֵז, חָפֵז An arrow.



חַצִּיר *Grasse.* חֶצֶר *A court.* חֶצְרוֹת *Courtes.*

חֶצְצֶר *He blew the trumpet.* חֶצְצֶרָה *A trumpet.*

חֶקֶל *Piel, he pourtrayed.*

חֶקֶק *He pourtrayed. Piel, he decreed lawes.*

חֶקֶק, חֹקֶק *A lawgiver.* חֶקֶק *A sta-*

*tute, a thought.* חֶקֶל, חֶקֶל *A statute.*

חֶקֶר *he searched out.* חֶקֶר, מֶחֶקֶר *Inqui-*  
*sition.*

חֶרֶב *Dung.* חֶרֶב, מֶחֶרֶב *Jakes.* חֶרֶב *A*

*cab of doves dung.* חֶרֶב *A collar.*

חֶרֶב *he was drie, he was desolate.* חֶרֶב *Drie.*

חֶרֶב, חֶרֶב, חֶרֶב *Drie.* חֶרֶב, חֶרֶב

*Drynes, desolation.* חֶרֶב *A sword,*

*drynes.*

חֶרֶב *he feared.*

חֶרֶב *The hargol.*

חֶרֶב *he feared.* חֶרֶב *Feareful.* חֶרֶב *Fea-*

*re, trembling.*

חֶרֶב *he was angrie.* חֶרֶב, חֶרֶב *Anger, rage.*

חֶרֶב *A cheyne.*

חֶרֶב *A graving toole.* חֶרֶב, חֶרֶב *Crisping*

*pinnes, bags.*

חֶרֶב, חֶרֶב

חֲרָטְמִים *Soothsayers.*

חֲרִיוּנוֹם *A cab of doves dung.*

חָרָךְ *he roasted.* חֲרָכִים *Grates, or lattises.*

חֲרוֹל *A nettles.*

חָרַם *he killed, he destroyed.* חָרָם *De-*  
*struction, an excommunicated thing, A*

*net.* חָרָם *Destruction.* חָרוֹם *Flat*  
*nosed.*

חֲרָמֶשׁ *A sicket.* [gate.

חָרָם *The sunne, emeroids.* חֲרָמִית *The east*

חָרַף *he upbrayded, he wintered.* חֲרָפָה *Re-*  
*buke.* חֹרֶף *Winter.*

חָרַץ *he moved, he determined.* חָרוֹץ *Gold,*

*A threshing instrument.* חֲרָצוֹת *Tres-*

*hing instrumentes.* חֲרִיץ *A harrow,*

*cheese.*

חֲרָצוֹת *Bonds.*

חֲרָצִים *kernels.*

חָרַק *he gnashed with his teeth.*

חָרַר *he burned.* חֲרָרִים *Parched.*

חֲרָרָה *Fervent heate.* חָרִים *Princes.*

חָרַשׁ *He plowed, he kept silence, he was*

*deafe.* חָרַשׁ *A workman.* חֶרֶשׁ *Silence.*



חֵרֶשׁ Deafe. חֵרֶשׁ חֵרֶשׁ A bough.

חֵרֶשֶׁת Fervent. חֵרֶשֶׁת Wood.

חֵרֶשׁ Plowing. חֵרֶשׁ Workman-

ship. מַחְרֶשֶׁת A share. מַחְרֶשֶׁת A weeding hooke.

חֵרֶשׁ A pot shard, an earthen vessell.

חָרַח He ingaved.

חָשַׁב He thought.

חָשַׁב Worke.

מַחְשַׁבָּה, מַחְשַׁבָּה A thought.

חֲשֹׁן, חֲשֹׁן Invention.

חָשָׂה He was silent.

חָשַׁךְ He was darke.

חֲשָׁכִים Base ones.

חֲשָׁכִים, חֲשָׁךְ, מַחְשָׁךְ, חֲשָׁכָה,

Obscuritie, darkenes.

חָשַׁךְ He withheld, he forbade.

חָשַׁל He was feeble.

חֲשָׁמַל Amber.

חֲשָׁמָן A prince.

חֲשָׁן A brest plate.

חָשַׁף He made bare, he drew water.

חֲשִׁיפִים A smal companie. מַחְשָׁף Bare.

חָשַׁק He loved. חָשַׁק Piel, he compassed. חָשַׁק De-

sire. חֲשֻׁקִים Fillets. חֲשֻׁקִים Ringes.

חֲשָׁרָה

חֲשֵׁרָה *The gathering of waters.*

חֲשׂוּרִים *Spokes of wheeles.*

חֲשֵׁשׁ *Claff, stubble.*

חָתָה *He heaped.* מַחְתָּה *A censfer.*

חָתַךְ *He determined.*

חֵתֶּל *Piel, He was swaddled in clouts.*

חֲתוּלָה, חֲתוּל *A roll.*

חָתַם *He signed, he sealed.* חֲתָמָה, חֲתָם *A seale, a signet.*

חָתַן *He affianced.* חָתָן *A brides groome, a sonne in law.* חֵתָן *A father in law.*

חֲתָנָה *A mother in law.* חֲתָנָה *A monge.*

חָתַף *He took a pray.* חֲתָף *Spoyle.*

חָתַר *He digged thorow.* מַחְתָּרָה *A digging*

חָתַת *He hath throwne downe.* [thorow.

חֲתָתָה, מַחְתָּתָה, חֲתָתָה, חֲתָתָה *Feare.*

### ט

טָאַר *He swept.* מִטְּאַטָּה *A besome.*

טָבַח *He killed, he sacrificed.* מִטְּבָחָה, טְבָחָה

טָבַח *Slaughter.* טָבַח *A killer.* טְבָחָה

*Woman cooke.*



טָבַל He dipped.

טָבַע He sunke. אֶרֶיִךְ A ring.

טֵבּוֹר A top, properlie of a hilt.

טֵבֶת The moneth Tebeth.

טָהַר He was pure.

טָהוֹר Pure.

טְהוּרָה Pure.

טְהוּרָה Cleannes.

טְהוּרָה, מְטַהֵר A cleansing.

טוֹב He was good, he was faire. טוֹב Good,

faire. טוֹבָה Good, faire. טוֹבָה Goodnes.

טָוַח He span. מְטַוֵּחַ spunwork.

טָוַח He plaistered.

טָוַח Daubing.

טוֹהוֹר Reines.

טָוַל He threw.

טָוַר Order. טֵיִרָה A pallace.

טָוַשׁ He flew upon.

טָחַח He shot with a bowe.

טָחַח He daubed, or plaistered.

טָחַח He did grind.

טָחֹן A milstone.

טָחֹנָה A grinding.

טָחַר The emeroids.

טָחַף whence טֵפֶּפּוֹת Frontlets.

טֵיט Clay, myre.

טָלַח He threw. טָלַח A throw.

טוֹרָה *A palace: se in* טוֹרָה

טָלָה *He spotted.*

טָלָה *A lambe.*

טָלָה *Piel, He covered.* טָלָה *Dev.*

טָמָה *He polluted.*

טָמָה *Defiled.*

טָמָה *Defiled.* טָמָה *Pollution.*

טָמָה *He was vile.*

טָמָה *He hid.* טָמָה *Treasure.*

טָנָה *A basket.*

טָנָה *Piel, He defiled.*

טָעָה *He erred.*

טָעָה *He tasted.* טָעָה *Tast, a sentence.*

טָעָה *Savorie meates.*

טָעָה *Dainties.*

טָעָה *Piel, He laded.*

טָפָה *Piel, He streached out.* טָפָה *A*

*span.* טָפָה *A span long.* טָפָה *A*

*sheete, properlie to wynnove corne upon.*

טָפָה *He ymaged.*

טָפָה *A Prince.*

טָפָה *He went minsinglie.* טָפָה *A litle child.*

טָפָה *He was mad grosse.*

טָרָה *He dropped continuallie.*



טָרַח whence טָרִיחַ Corruption.

טָרַח He laboured. טֹרַח Labour.

טָרַם Beefore that, not yet.

טָרַף He spoiled. Hiph. He nourished.

טָרַף A spoyling.

טָרַף A pray.

טָרַף A tearing.

יָאֵב He desired.

יָאֵל Niph. He dealt foolishly. Hiph. He resolved, he begun.

יָאֵר A river, a flood. יָאֵר A river, rayne.

אֲרוֹחַ Greene herbes.

יָאֵשׁ Niph. he ceased.

יָאֵחַ he agreed.

יָבַב Piel, he cried, properlie as chickens doe cherpe.

יָבַר he perished.

יָבַל Hiph. he caused lo flowe, he brought forth. יָבַל יוֹבַל A flowing, a bringing fort.

יָבַל Increase.

יָבַל having a wenne. יוֹבַל A jublie.

יָבַם Piel, he married his kinswoman.

יָכַם *A kinsman.* יָכַם *A kinswoman.*

יָבַשׁ *he withered, he was ashamed.*

יָבֵשׁ *Drie.* יָבֵשׁ *Drie.* יָבוֹשָׁה, יָבֵשׁ *Drie.*

יָבֵשׁ *Drienes.*

יָבַח *he digged.* יָבַח *A digger.* יָבַח *A field.*

יָבַח *he mourned.* הַיָּבֹחַ, יָבֹחַ *Mourning, sadness.*

יָבַח *he laboured.* יָבֵחַ, יָבֵחַ, יָבֵחַ *Labour, travail.*

יָבַח *he abhorred.*

יָד *A hand.* יָדָה

יָדָה *Deare beloved.* יָדָה *Beloved.*

יָדָה *Friendship.* יָדָה *A friend of God, Salomons name.*

יָדָה *he shot.* Hiph. *he confessed.* יָדָה *A hand, power, the top, a brincke.*

יָדָה *Partes.* הַיָּדָה *Confession.*

יָדָה *he judaized.* יְהוּדָה *Judea.* יְהוּדִי *Jewish.* יְהוּדִי *Jewish.*

יָדָה *he knew.* יָדָה, יָדָה, יָדָה, יָדָה *Knowledge.*

יָדָה *Acquaintance, a kinsman.*

יָדָה *Kinred.* יָדָה *A sooth sayer.*

יָה *Lord: One of the names of God.*



יְהוָה Jehovah, see יְהוָה

יָתַם He gave.

יָבֵב A burden.

יְתֻבִּים Giftes.

יָדָם An adamant.

יָהֹר Proud.

יֹם A day. יָמֹת Dayes. יוֹמָם Daylie.

יֵזַן Clay.

יֵזַן Greece.

יֹנָה A dove. see יֹנָה

יָלַח He runne about.

יָלַח He imagined.

יָלַח He fed.

יָעָה, יָעָה Sweate.

יָחַד He was one.

יָחַד One, onelie.

יָחַד, יָחַד Together.

יָחַל He expected.

יָחַל Expected.

יָחַל Expectation.

יָחַל He was hote.

יָחַל A bugle. see יָחַל

יָחַל Bare footed.

יָחַל He lingered.

יָחַל He shewed his genealogie. יָחַל A genealogie.

יָחַל He was good, he was pleaced.

מיטב Goodnes. היטב Welt, greatlie.

ימ A mule.

יין Wyne.

יכח He reprov'd, he disput'd.

חוכחה, חוכחה Reproofe, disputation.

יכל He could, he was able.

יכח He consumed.

ילד He brought forth. ילד, ילוד, ילד.

ילד, ילד, ילד A child, an infant. ילדה A

girl. ילדה Birth. מולדה, Birth, na-

tive sole. ילדות Infancie. מילדה A

midwife. חולדות Generations.

ילך He walk'd, he went.

ילל He howled. ילל, יללה howling, crying

out. הילל The day starre.

ילע He shal swallow up. see לוע.

חלע see in חלע

ילף whence ילפה A rotten scurf.

ילק A caterpillar.

ילקוט A scrip. see לקט

ים The sea, the west. ימים Mules.

ימן Hiph. He declined to the right hand.

ימן The right hand, the South.

ימני



יָמֵי Righthanded. יָמִיִּה Righthanded.

הַיָּמָן The south part.

יָסַר He chaunged. Hithp. He advanced himself.

יָבֵהּ be afflicted, he destroyed. יוֹנָה A dove.

יָנַח Hiph. he sent away, he remitted.

נָחַת Rest, dismissal.

יָנַק he sucked. יָנִיקוֹת Suckers properlie upon a tree. יוֹנָקָה A plant.

מִיֶּנֶקֶת A wombe.

יָנֵשׁוּף An oule. see נֵשֵׁף.

יָבַד he founded. יְסוֹד, מְסוֹד, יְסוֹדָה, Foun-  
-dation. מוֹסְדִים, מוֹסְדוֹת Foundations.

יָסַךְ he was annoynted. מוֹסֵךְ A covering.  
see סָכַךְ

יָסַף He added.

יָסַר He corrected. מוֹסֵר, מוֹסֵר Correction,  
instruction. מוֹסְרוֹת, מוֹסְרִים Bonds,  
corrections.

יָעַד He met together, he congregated.

מוֹעֵדָה, מוֹעֵדָה A synagoge, a convention.

מוֹעֵד A tyme of meeting, a synode, a  
sanctuarie.

יָעָרָה He removed. יָעִים Besoms.

יָעִי He was confirmed.

יָעִט He cloathed.

יָעַל He profited. יָעֵל A roe. יָעֵלִים Roes.

יָעֵל Belial, wicked.

יָעַן Therefore. יָעָרָה An owle. יָעָרָה

יָעַף He was wearie. יָעֲפֹת Strength.

יָעָץ He counselled. יָעָץ Counsell.

יָעָצֹר Counsels.

יָעֵר A wood.

יָפָה He was faire. יָפָה Faire. יָפָה Faire.

יָפִי Fairenes. יָפִיכָה Fairest.

יָפַח He blew, he breathed. יָפַח He drew  
his breath.

יָפַע He shyned. יָפֵעָה Brightnes.

יָפָה whence יָפָה A signe, a wonder.

יָצָא He went out. יָצָא, יָצָא, יָצָא Ex-

crement. יָצָא, יָצָא, יָצָא Ant

out gate, a rising. יָצָא Plants.

יָצַב He stode. יָצַב Apoynted, a governour.

יָצַב A standing, a battayle aray.

יָצַב A pillar. יָצַב A mount,

properlie raised in the siege of a fort.



יָצַג Hiph. He placed.

יָצָהר Oyle. see צָהַר

יָצַע Hiph. He prepared properlie a bed.

יָצַע, מִצָּע, A bed. יָצִיעַ A gallerie.

יָצַק He poured. Hiph. he settled or appoynted.

יָצַק, מוֹצֵק, A pouring out.

מוֹצֵק Powdered.

יָצַר He formed. יוֹצֵר A potter. יֵצֶר A thing formed, formation.

צוּר, צוּרָה, צוּר A forme.

צָרָה Distresse. see צָרָה

יָצַח He burned.

יָקַב A wyne-presse.

יָקַד He was white, properlie with fire, he was angrie.

יָקוֹד Fire.

יָקוֹד, מוֹקֵד, מוֹקֵדָה, Fire a chimney.

יָקַח He obeyed. יָקָהר Obedience.

יָקַע He was loosed, he was hanged.

יָקַף whence הַקִּיפָה A compasse, a revolution.

יָקָץ He awaked.

יָקָר He was deare, he was precious.

יָקָר, יָקָרָה Precious.

יָקָר, יָקָרָה Dearenes, glorie.

יָקוּשׁ He layd snares. יָקוּשׁ, יָקוּשׁ A fowler.

מוֹקֵשׁ A snare, a stumbling block.

מוֹקְשׁוֹת Snares. קֶשֶׁת A bowe.

יָרָא He feared. Piel He terrified. יָרָא Fea-  
reing. מוֹרָא מוֹרָא Feare, terrour.

יָרַד He discended. מוֹרַד A discending.

יָרָה He threwe, he taught. מוֹרָה, יוֹרָה Ray-  
ne. חוֹרָה, מוֹרָה A lawe, doctrine.

מוֹרָה A teacher.

יָרַח, יָרַח The moone, a moneth.

יָרַט He declyned.

יָרֵךְ, יָרֵךְ A thigh. יָרֵכָה A side.

יָרַע He was evil. יָרֵעָה A courtaine.

יָרַק He spitted. רֵק Spitle. יָרֵק, יָרֵק A

greene herbe. יָרוֹק greene. יָרְקוֹן Read.

יָרֵקֶרֶק Greenish.

יָרַשׁ He inherited, he possessed. מוֹרֵשׁ

יָרְשָׁה, יָרְשָׁה, מוֹרְשָׁה, מוֹרְשָׁה Possession.

יָרוּשׁ Sweete wyne.

יָשַׁב He sate, he dwelled. יוֹשֵׁב A dweller.

יָשֵׁב, יָשֵׁב, שֵׁבִי, שֵׁבִי A seate, a sitting.

יָשְׁבוֹת Sittings. חוֹשֵׁב An inhabitant.

יָשָׁה Whence יָשׁ or יָשׁ He was, being.

חוֹשֵׁה



הוֹשִׁיָּה Existence, law, reason.  
 מֵנָּה Whence מִשְׁחָה humiliation.  
 מִשְׁטֵה he extendet.  
 מִשְׁמָה he was desolated. מִשְׁמֹנֶה Wildernes.  
 מִשְׁמָה he placed or put.  
 מִשְׁנָה he slept. Niph. he was old. שָׁנָה Sleep.  
 מִשְׁנָה Old. מִשְׁנָה Old.  
 מִשְׁעָה he saved. מִשְׁעָה, מִשְׁעָה, מִשְׁעָה, מִשְׁעָה  
 health. מִשְׁעָה Salvations.  
 מִשְׁעָה A saviour.  
 מִשְׁפָּה Ajasper stone.  
 מִשְׁרָה he was right, he was pleased. יָשָׁר Right.  
 מִשְׁרָה Right. מִשְׁרָה, מִשְׁרָה, מִשְׁרָה  
 nes, playne. מִשְׁרָה Right, aquall.  
 מִשְׁרָה Ancient, aged.  
 מִיָּד A naile.  
 מִיָּד he was innocent. מִיָּד An orphan.  
 מִיָּד he abounded, he remayned. מִיָּד The  
 remanaunt. מִיָּד Abundance, a string.  
 מִיָּד That which is left. מִיָּד More,  
 above. מִיָּד, מִיָּד, מִיָּד Excellencie.  
 מִיָּד The kalt of the liver.  
 מִיָּד A coard.

## כ

כ, *As, even as.*

מְכָאוֹב, כָּאֵב, מְכָאָה he was greved.

*Greif, vexation.*

כָּאָה he was poore properlie in heart.

נִכְאָה *humble.*

כָּאָרוּ *They digged thorow as a lyon.*

כָּבֹד he was heavie, he was honorable.

כְּבוֹדָה, כָּבֹד, כְּבוֹד *Glorie, gravitie.*

כְּבוֹדָה *Gravitie.* כָּבֹד *heavie, a liver.*

כָּבָה he is extinguished.

כָּבֵל *A pare of stockes.*

כָּבַשׁ he washed. כּוֹשֵׁם *A fuller.*

כֶּבֶע *A helmet.*

כָּבַד he multiplied.

כִּבְיֹר *Mightie.*

כָּבֹד *Often, now.*

כְּבִירָה *A sieve.*

כְּבִיר *A pillow.*

מְכָבֵר *A grate.*

כְּבִירָה *A little space of ground.*

כָּבַשׁ he subdued.

כֶּבֶשׂ *A seate.*

כֶּבֶשׂ *A fornace.*

כֶּבֶשׂ *A lambe of a yeare old.* כְּבִישָׁה, כְּבִישָׁה *A lambe.*

כֶּבֶשׂ *whence* כִּידוֹר *A sparcle.* כֵּר *A pitcher.*



כֶּרֶב *An emeraude or pearle.*

כִּידּוּר *A roundell, properlie about the head. in bataile.* כִּדּוּר *A ball.*

כֹּה *Thus, so.*

כָּהָה *He was dymme.* כָּהָה *Darke, darknes.*

כָּהַן *Piel He administred, properlie in holie thinges.* כֹּהֵן *A priest, a prince.*

*administration in the priests office.*

כָּוָה *Niph. He was burned.*

*A burning.* כִּוָּה, כְּוָה, כִּי

כֹּחַ *Strength. see*

כֹּר *He counted. Hiph. He conteyned. Piel He nourished.*

כֹּן *He prepared, he established.* כֵּן *Right,*

*so.* כִּמוֹ-כֵן *Lyke as.* כֵּן-עַל *Therefore.*

כֵּן *Then.* מְכוּן, מְכוּנָה *A foundation, a seate.*

כֶּזֶב *A cake.*

כִּיּוּן *Chiun.*

כּוּס *A cup: a little owle.*

כּוּר *A fornace.* מְכוּרָה, מְכוּרָה *Home, habitation.* כּוּר *A Cor, a kind of measure.*

כּוּשׁ *Chush, Ethiopia.*

כָּזַב He lyed. אֶכָּזֵב, כָּזָב A ly.

כָּזַב He was cruel. אֶכְזָרִיּוּת, אֶכְזָר Crueltie.

אֶכְזָר Cruell.

כָּחַד He hid, he cut of.

כָּחַח whence כֹּחַ Strength, an arme.

כָּחַל He paynted the eyes.

כָּחַשׁ He was leane. Niph. He was subject.

Piel, he lyed, he denyed. כָּחַשׁ A ly, lying.

כִּי Be cause.

כִּיֹּר Destruction. כִּיֹּרֶן A speare, a sheild.

כִּילִי A churle. see in כָּלָה

כִּימָה Pleiades.

כִּיס A bag, or purse.

כִּיף whence כִּיפִים Rockes.

כִּיֹּר A caldron. כִּיֹּרוֹת Caldrons. כִּיֹּרִים Pots.

כּוֹכַב A starre.

כָּכַר A talent. כֶּכֶר A loafe of breade.

כָּלָא He forbad, he restrayned. כָּלָא A

prison. כְּלָאִים A mixture of divers

kyndes. מְכָלָא A sheepfold.

כָּלָב A dog. כָּלֹב A basket.

כָּלָה He was whollie consumed.

כְּלִיֹּן Consumption. כְּלִי A vessel,



*an instrument.* כְּלִיֹּת Reynes.

A מְכֻלָּה, חֲכָלִית, חֲכָלָה Achurle. כְּלִי, כִּילִי  
*consummation, a perfection.*

כֶּלֶח Old age.

כָּלִיל He finished, he perfected. כָּלִיל Whole,  
perfect. כָּלִילָה Whole, perfect.

כְּלוּלָה Mariage. כָּלָה A bride. כָּל Al.

כְּכֻלָּה Cōsummation, perfection.

כָּלָם He was ashamed. כָּלָמָה reproofe,  
shame.

כֶּלֶף whence כָּלָפָה An hammer.

כָּמָה He longed. כָּמָה how manie? how often.

כִּמּוֹ As.

כֶּמֶז whence כֶּמֶז Bracelets.

כִּמְמִין Cummin. מְכֶמֶן Treasure.

כָּסַם He hid.

כָּמַר he inflamed, properlie his heart with  
tender affection. כִּמְרִים Priests of

idols so called. מְכֶמֶר, מְכֶמֶרָה

A net. מְכֶמֶרָה

כֶּזֶן Right, firme, so. see in כֶּזֶן

כָּנָה he gave titles. כְּנוּוָה A societie or  
fraternitie.

כִּנֹּן whence כִּנָּה, כִּן *A foundation.*

כִּנָּם, כִּנִּים *Lice.*

כָּנָס He gathered together. כְּנָסָה *A gathering.* מְכַנְסִים *Breeches.*

כָּנַע He was humbled. כְּנַעֲנִי, כְּנַעַן *A merchant.* כְּנָעָה *Marchandize.*

כָּנַף He kept backe. כִּנָּף *A wing, a hemme of a garment, an end, a part, a corner.*

כְּנָפֹת *Winges,* כַּנְפִּי.

כְּנֹרָה, כְּנֹר *A harpe.*

כִּסֵּה, כִּסֵּה, כִּסֵּה *A throne.* כִּסֵּה *Appoyntment.*

כָּסָה He covered. כִּסּוֹ, כִּסּוֹת, כִּסֵּה *A covering.*

כָּסַח He cut up.

כָּסִיל He is foolish. כִּסִּיל *A foole: Orion.*

כִּסְלוֹ, כִּסְלוֹת, כִּסְלוֹ *Foolishnes, confidence.* כִּסְלוֹ *Gutts.* כִּסְלוֹ *Cisseu.*

כָּסַם He rounded, properlie the beare of the head. כִּסְמָה *Rye.*

כָּסַם He accounted. מְכָסָה, מְכָסָה *A portion: A number.*

כָּסַף He is greedie. כֶּסֶף *Silver.*



כִּסְתָּהּ *A pillow.*

כָּעַם *He greived, he was angrie.* כָּעַם *Anger.*

בָּפָה *He turned away, or he pacified.*

כָּפַל *He coupled.* כָּפַל, מִכְפֵּלָה *A couple, double.*

כָּפַן *He turned unto.* כָּפַן *Dearth.*

כָּפִים *A beame.*

כָּפָף *He bowed downe.* כָּפָף, כָּפָה *Concavitie, as in the hand, foote, a braunch, a doore henge, &c.* כָּפָה *A bowed braunch of a tree.*

כָּפַר *He covered, he appeased.* כָּפַר *Pitch.*

כָּפֹר *a yong lyon.* כָּפֹר *hoare, frost, a basen.* כָּפַר *Redemption: cyprus.*

כַּפֹּרֶת *The propitiatorie.* כַּפֹּרִים *Expiations.*

כָּפַשׁ *He hath covered.*

כַּפְתֹּר *A knop.*

כְּרוּב *A cherub.*

כָּרְבַּל *He was clothed in an Ephod.*

כָּרָה *He digged, he bought.* כָּרָה *a banquet.* כָּרָה *a pit.* כָּרִי *a guard.*

כָּרוֹת *Sheepcotes.*

כָּרֹךְ Whence חֲכָרִיךְ Purple.

כָּרֶכֶב A compasse.

כָּרְכֹם Saffran.

כָּרְמֵל A fruitfull field. כָּרְמִיז Crimosin.

כָּרַם He dressed vines. כָּרְם a vineyard.

כָּרַס He destroyed.

כָּרַע He bowed the knee. כָּרְעִים Thighes.

כָּרֶם Greene.

כָּרַח Poel, He leaped. כָּרָרָה Swift

beast. כָּר Pasture, an iron ramme.

כֹּר a Cor.

כֶּרֶשׁ A bellie.

כָּרַח He cut, he covenanted. כְּרִיחוֹת Di-  
vorcement.

כָּשָׁב A lambe. כָּשָׁבָה a lambe.

כָּשָׂה He covered.

כָּשָׁל He stumbled. כֶּשֶׂל A hatchet.

כֶּשֶׁלֶת A stumbling block,  
ruyne.

כָּשַׁף Piel, He used witch craft.

כְּשָׁפִים Witchcraftes. כְּשָׁפִים Sooth-  
sayers.

כָּשַׁר He prospered, he was acceptable.



Excellentie,  
equitie.

He wrote. כָּתַב Scripture.

Writing. מִכְתָּב

A wall. נֹחַל

He is marked. כָּתָם

Gold. כָּהָם

Miclam. מִכְלָם

A coate. כְּחִנָּה, כְּחִנָּת

A shoulder, a syde, a corner. כֶּתֶף, כְּתִפָּה, כְּתִיף

Piel, He compassed, properlie as a  
crowne. כָּתַר a crowne.

He brused. כָּתַשׁ a mortar. מִכְתֵּשׁ

He brake into peeces. כָּתַח Beaten.

a breaking. מִכְתָּח

To, of. ל

Not: see לֹא

Whence הִלְאוּכָה Drought. לֹאב

He languished, he was wearie. לָאָה

Wearysomnes, labour. מִהִלָּאָה, הִלָּאָה

he was straung, or hidden. לֹאט, לָט, (al-  
wayes with ב before it,) secretlie.

לֹאךְ

לֹאֲמָן Whence מֵלֹאֲמָן a messenger.

מִלְאָכָה a message. מְלָאכָה Worke, ministerie.

לָאָם People, a nation.

לְבִיָּא A lyon. לְבִיָּא a lyonesse.

לֵבָב He was heartie, he prepared properlie heartie meate. לְבִיבָה a heartie

meate. לֵב, לִבָּה, לֵבָב a heart.

לָבַט Niph. He was beaten, he fell.

לָבַן He made bricke. לְבִנָּה a brick.

מִלְבָּן a bricke kill. לָבָן White.

לְבָנָה White, whitenes, the moone.

לְבָנָה Frankincense.

לְבָנָה A popular tree.

לָבַשׁ He put on properlie his clothes.

מַלְבוּשׁ, לְבוּשׁ, חֵלְכוּשׁ apparrell, or garments.

לֶגֶל A pint.

לֶהֱבֵא, לֶהֱבִי, לֶהֱבִי A flame, a staf, a sworde.

שֵׁלֶהֱבֵא a flame.

לֶהֱבֵא Reading.

לֶהֱבֵא Distressed.

לָהֵט He burned. לָהֵט a flame.



לָהֶם He beathe together.

לְהִקָּה A congregation.

לֹא Not, no.

לִּי I would, o that, I wish. לְבָרַךְ But  
that, except.

לָוָה He borrowed, he lent. Niph. he was  
adjoyned. מְלוֹוָה an usurer. לְוַיָּה In-  
crease. לְוַיָּה Increase.

לָוָה He departed. לָוָה a haseltree.

לִּיחַ A table.

לָוָה He wrapped. לָוָה a covering. לָוָה see  
in לָוָה

לָוָה A pare of wynding staires.

לָוָה He murmured. הִלְוִיָּה Murmuring.

לָוָה He swallowed up. לָוָה a throte.

לָוָה He scorned. לָוָה a scorner.

לָוָה Scorneing.

לָוָה He knode, properlie dough to make  
cakes.

לָוָה He, she, this.

לָוָה Whence לָוָה From whence. לָוָה This.

לָוָה A jaw bone.

לָוָה Whence לָוָה Greene. לָוָה natural force.

לָוָה

לָחַךְ He lycked.

לָחַם He did eate, he fought. מֶלֶחֶם Meate.

לָחֹם Flesh, properlie eaten.

לָחֶם, מִלְחָמָה, מִלְחָמָה Warre.

לָחַץ He oppressed. לָחֶץ Oppression.

לָחַשׁ Piel, he charmed. Hithp. he muttered  
within himself. לָחַשׁ a prayer, a ser-

pent. לְחָשִׁים Earrings.

לָטָא whence לְטָאָה the stellio.

לָטַם Myrrhe.

לָטַשׁ He sharpened.

לָוָה see in לָוָה

לָיִל, לָיִל, לָיִל Night. לָיִל A cbrich-owle.

לָיַן He lodged all night. מְלִינָה, מְלִינָה An jinne.

לָיַן He interpreted, he mocked. מְלִיץ An  
interpreter. מְלִיצָה An interpretation.

לָיִשׁ An old Lyon.

לָכַד He tooke. מְלַכְדָּה, לָכַד A snare.

לָלֶאֱתַל Stringes.

לָמַד He learned. לָמַד Learned. לְמִידָה Learning.  
חֲלָמִיד A disciple. מְלָמֵד An

oxe goade.

לָנָה He remayned.

לָעַב



לַעַב *he misused.*

לַעַב *he mocked. Niph. he stammered.*

לַעַב *A reproach.*

לַעַב *Barbarous.*

לַעַב *he did eat quicklie.*

לַעַב *Worme wood, bitternes.*

לֶפֶר *A fyre brand, a light. לפידות Lights.*

לָפַת *he layd hold on. Niph. he was affrayed.*

לָצַץ *Whence לָצְצִים Scorners.*

לָצַר *Whence מְלָצֵר A treasurer, Meltser.*

*Dan. I, II.*

לָקַח *he tooke. לקח Doctrine. מִלְקוֹחַ A pray, the roof of the mouth.*

מִלְקָחִים, מִלְקָחִים *Tongs, snuffers.*

מִקְחָא *Acception. מקחות Wares.*

לָקַט *he gathered.*

לָקַט *Collection.*

יִלְקוֹט *A scrip.*

לָקַק *he licked.*

לָקַשׁ *Piel, he gathered the latter vintage.*

לָקַשׁ *The latter growth. מִלְקוֹשׁ The*

*latter raine.*

לָשָׁד *Tast.*

לְשָׁכָה *A chamber.*

לָשָׁם

לְשׁוֹן *A turkeis.*

לָשַׁן Piel, he *slaughtered* privilie.

לְשׁוֹן *A tonge.*

לָחַץ Whence מְלַחֵץ The *keeper of garments.*

לָחַץ *An half Homer.*

לָחַץ Whence מְלַחֵץ *Jawes or great teeth.*

# מ

מָאֵר *Greatlie.*

מָאֵר *An hundreth.*

מָאֵר Some *what.* מָאֵר A *blot,*  
see in מָאֵר

מָאֵר Piel *he refused.* מָאֵר *Refusing, plural.*

## מָאֵר

מָאֵר *he rejected.* מָאֵר *Refuse.*

מָאֵר *he greeved or fretted.*

מָאֵר *Sweete, sweetnes.* מָאֵר *Pretious things.*

מָאֵר *A sickle, or sith.*

מָאֵר Piel, *he gave.* מָאֵר *A shield.* see גָּן

מָאֵר Whence מָאֵר *Terrours.* מָאֵר *A*

*Saw.* see in גָּר



מִדָּה *he measured.* מִדָּה, מִדּוֹן *A mea-*  
*sure.* מִדָּה *A garment.* מִדָּה *A measure, a*  
*garment.*

מִדְּבָרָה *Gold thierstie.*

מְדִינָה *A province. see in* מִדָּן

מִדּוּעַ *Why? wherefore?*

מִהְמָה *He lingered.*

מִהְמָה, מִהְמָה *What? how much?*

מִהְמָה *He mingled.*

מִהְמָה *He made hast, he entised.*

מִהְמָה, מִהְמָה *Swift.*

מִהְמָה *Speedylie.*

מִהְמָה *Dowrie.*

מִגַּם *He melted.*

מִגַּם *Marrow.* מִגַּם, מִגַּם *Fat.*

מוֹט *He moved.* מוֹט *A moving, a barre.*

מוֹט *A barre.*

מוֹד *He was poore.*

מוֹל *He circumcised.* מוֹלָה, מוֹלָה *Cir-*  
*cumcision.* מוֹלָה, מוֹלָה *Towards, over*  
*against.*

מוֹס, מוֹס *Reproofe: a blot.*

מִן *Whence* מִן *An image, a forme. see*  
*in* מִן

מִן Hiph He extorted. מִיץ Churning.

מִיץ Chaffe.

מִרְ, מִר Mirrhe. מִרָּה A rayzer. see  
in מִרָּה

מִשַּׁ He removed properlie one from ano-  
ther.

מִוָּה He dyed. מֵת Dead. מִוָּת, מִוָּתָה

מָוָה, מָמוּה, מָמוּתָה Death. מִתִּים Men  
properlie mortall. see in מָתָה

מִזְוָה A post. see in מִזְוָה

מִזְוִים Corners. see in מִזְוִיה

מִיץ Licour.

מָוָה He burned.

מִיָּה, מִיָּה A girdle.

מִיָּה Whence מִיָּה A bastard.

מִיָּה North. see in מִיָּה

מָחַ He clapped the hands.

מָחַ He put away properlie by defaceing.

מָחַ An engin of warre.

מָחַ He defaced, or blotted out.

מָחַ He wounded, he blooded. מָחַ a stroke.

מָחַ He shaved.

מָחַ Money, price. מָחַר, מָחַרָה To morrow.



מָטַט He slipped or moved. מֶטֶה A bed.

מֶטֶה A rod or staffe. מָטָה Downward.

see in נָטָה.

מֶטֶל An iron staffe.

מָטַר He rayned. מֶטֶר Raine.

מִי Who? Which?

מֵיִם Waters.

מִין A kynde. תְּמוּנָה An image, a forme or lykenes.

מִיק He was licentious. מָק Rottenness.

מִיר He chaunged. תְּמוּנָה A chaunging.

מָכַר He was brought downe.

מָכָה A portion. see in מָכָה

מָכַר He sold. מֶמְכָּר, מָכָר, מָכָר A price, a selling. מֶכָּה Violence. מָכָה A

Chymney, home. see in מָכָר

מָלֵא He was full. מָלֵא Ful. מָלֵא Fulnes.

מְלוּאִים Consecrations, placings.

מְלוּאָה Embossment, filling up. מְלוּאָה Ful.

מְלָאךְ A messenger. see in מְלָאךְ

מָלֵא He was full. מָלֵא Fulnes.

מָלַח he salted. מָלַח Salt. מָלַח Saltnes.

מָלוּחַ Mallows. מְלָחִים Mariners.

מָלַט

מלט *he escaped.* קלט *Clay.*

מלך *he reigned.* מלך *A king.* מלכה, מלכה. *A*

מלכה. *Queene.* מלכה, מלכה, מלכה, מלכה.

מלכה *A kingdome.* מלחם *Milcom,*

*an idoll so called.*

מלל *he speaketh.* Niph. *he was cut up.*

מללה *An eare of corne.* מלה *A speach.*

המלה *A voice of speach.*

מליץ *Niph. he was sweete.* מליץ *An inter-*

*preter.* מליצה *An interpretation. see*

*in* מליץ

מלק *he did wring properlie the head of.*

מנה *Whence* מנחה *Portions.*

מנה *he numbered, he devided.* מן *Manna.*

מנה *A portion, a part.* מנים *Parts,*

*turnes.* מנה *A maneh, a pounce.*

מני *A number.*

מנה *Whence* מנחה *A gift, an oblation.*

מנלם *Their destruction. see in* נלה

מנה *Whence* מן *of, from.* מנים *Virginales.*

מנה *he forbade.*

מנה *Whence* מנור *A weavers beame.*

מסה *he melted.* מס *Thynne.*



מִסָּךְ *he mingled.* מִסָּךְ, מִסָּךְ, *A mixture*

מִסָּךְ *A covering.*

מָסַם *he melted.*

מִסָּה, מָסַם, מָסַם *Tribute*

מִסָּה *Melting.*

מָסַר *He delivered.* מִסָּרָה *A tradition.*

מָסַד *He slid.*

מָעוּי *Bowels, a bellie, a heape of stones.*

מָעוּי *Bowels.*

מָעוּט *He was litle.* מָעוּט *A litle.*

מָעַךְ *He bruised, he did stick.*

מָעַל *He transgressed.* מָעַל *Transgression*

מָעוּל *A mantell.*

מָעוֹנָה, מָעוֹן *A mansion, an habitation.*

מָעֵן *for. see in*

מָעֵרָה *A cave.*

מָוֶפֶת *A signe, a wonder. see in*

מָצָא *He found out.*

מָצוּדָה, מָצוּדָה, מָצוּד *A tower, a hold, a for*

מָצוּדִים *Fortes.* מָצוּדָה, מָצוּד *Hunting*

*see in*

מָצָה *He wrung out.*

מָצֵת *A fore head.*

מָצָה *Boots*

מָצְחוֹת *Foreheads.*

מָצְחוֹת

מְצוּלָה Depth. see in צוּל

מָצַץ He milked or wrung out. מֵצָה An unleavened cake.

מִצָּר Distresse. see in צָר

מִקֵּל A rod.

מָקַךְ He stunke, he pyned away. מָק Stinke.

מָרָא He was fat. מָרִיא A bull, a ramme, &c. properlie fatted. מֶרְאָה a mawe.

מָרָה (for מָרָה see in מָרָר) Bitter.

מָרָר plural. מְרִיגִים A threshing instrument, charets.

מָרָה He rebelled. מֶרֶד, מְרֹדָה Rebellion:

מְרֹדִים Contritions. see in רָד

מָרָה He was bitter, he disobeyed.

מָרָה Disobedience. מְרִי, מְרִי, מְרִי Rebelles.

מֹרָה A raizer.

מָרָה He layd upon, properlie some thing bruised. מְרוּחַ Bruised.

מָרָה He made bright, he pluckt heares from the heade.

מָרָה Niph. he was violent. Hiph. he was made bold.

מָרָה He fourbished.

מָרָה Broth. מְרוּק



תְּמָרוֹק, תְּמָרוֹק, מְרוֹק *A purification,*  
or *purdging.*

מָרָר *He was bitter.* מֵר *Bitter: a drop.*

מֵר *Mirrhe.* מָרָה, מָרָה *Bitter.*

מָרוֹר, מָרוֹרָה, מָמָר, מָרָה, מְרִירוֹת *Bitternes.*

מָרוֹר *Bitter.* מָרָה *Bitter gall.*

מָרוֹרָה, מָמָרוֹרָה, מָרוֹרָה *Bitternes.*

מָשָׁה *He drew out.* מָשִׁי *Silke.*

מָשַׁח *He annoynted with oyle.* מָשִׁיחַ *An-*

*noynted.* מָשַׁח, מָשַׁח, מָשַׁח *An-*

*noynting.*

מָשַׁךְ *He drew, properlie towards a place.*

מָשַׁךְ *Precious.*

מָשַׁל *He ruled, he spake parables.* מָשַׁל *A*

*proverbe.* מָשַׁל, מָשַׁלָה, מָשַׁל, מָשַׁל

מָשַׁלָה *Rule, dominion.*

מָשַׁק *whence* מָשַׁק *The breeding of net-*

*tels.* מָשַׁק, מָשַׁק *Agathering. se in* מָשַׁק

מָשַׁרָה *Licour.*

מָשֹׁרָה *Measure. see in* מָשֹׁרָה

מָשַׁשׁ *He handled, he felt.*

מָהַג *A bridle.*

מָהָה *whence* מָהִים *Men, properlie*

*mortal.*

mortall. see in מוֹת

מת He spread. אֶמְתַּחַר A sacke.

מת When? how long?

מתחלף Compounded of מה & תִּלְאָה, what weary somnes?

מִתְּנָה Whence מִתְּנִים Loynes.

מתק He was sweete. מִתְּקִי, מִתְּקִי, מִתְּקִי

מתוק Sweetenes, sweetlie.

# נ

נא Now, hoe, I pray the.

נא A bottel, a pitcher.

נא Paul, he sayd.

נא He committed fornication. נִאֲפִים For-  
nications. נִאֲפִי Adulterie.

נא He contemned, he provoked.

נאצה Provocation. נִאֲצִה Provocations.

נא He budded. see נִצֵּץ

נא He sighed, he groned. נִאֲקָה A sigh,  
a crie.

נא Piel, he forsooke.

נא Dwellings. see in נוה

נב Niph. He prophesied. נְבִיא A pro-  
phet.



phet. נְבִיאָה A prophetesse. A  
prophesie.

נֶבֶב Whence נָבוֹב Uayne, holowe.

נָבוֹב Holow.

נָבָה He prophesied.

נָבַח He barked.

[sight.

נִבַּח Niph. & Hiph. he looked. מָרַט, מָרַט A

נָבַל He faded. Piel, he made vile. נָבַל An

abject, a foole. נִבְלָה, נִבְלָה Foolishnes,

foolish. נִבְלָה A dead carcas.

נָפַל A flagon, a harpe. כָּבֹד A deluge,  
a flood.

נָפַח He breathed out. מְבוֹעַ A spring, a well.

נָפַק He was emptied. see in נָפַק

נָפַח The South, a barren land.

נִפָּח Hiph. he shewed. נָפִיץ A captaine.

נָפַח Before, in presence.

נָגַה He shyned. נִגְהָה, נִגְהָה Brightnes,

shyning.

נָגַח He smote with the horne. נָגַח A smiter  
with the horne.

נָגַל Whence מָגַל A sieth. see in מָגַל

נָנַח He songe, he played properlie with his  
fingers

fingers upon instruments. נְגִינָה

מִנְגִּינָה A songe, a tune.

נָגַע He touched, he smote. נֶגַע A plague, a stroke.

נָגַף He destroyed. מַגֵּפָה, נֶגֶף A plague, a slaughter.

נָגַח He cheweth. see in נָחַח Niph. he was stretched out or ran. נֶחַח A flood.

נָגַשׁ He approached.

נָגַשׁ He exacted, he oppressed. מְנַגֵּשׁ an oppressour.

נֶחֱלַח A heape. see in נָחַל

נָחַל He was moved voluntarielie. נָחִיב Li-berall. נְדָבָה liberalitie, free will.

נָחַל He removed, he went away. נָחַל Flight.

נָחַל A menstruous woman, separation.

נָחַל He put away. נָחַל A gift, properlie to a harlot.

נָחַל He drove away. נָחַל A driving away.

מְנַחֵם Drivings away.

נֶחֱלַח whence נֶחֱלַח A sheath.

נָחַל whence נָחַל Knowledge.

נָחַל He drove away.



נָדָה He vowed. נָדָה, נָדָה A vow.

נָהַג He led, he drove. מְנַהֵג A driving.

נָהַח He lamented. נִינְהָה, נִהָה, הִינָה, לamentation. הִוִּי Alas.

נָהַל He guyded, he susteyned. נֶהְלֵל A worthie tree. see in הִלֵּל

נָהַם He roared, or lamented.

נִהָמָה, נָהַם Roaring, or mourning.

נָהַק He brayed, properlie as an asse.

נָהַר He flowed. נָהַר A floode. נִהָרָה Light, a flood. מְנַהֲרוֹת Dennes.

נָוָה Hiph. He disanulled, or discouraged.

נָא Rawe. הִנּוּאָה A breath, an occasion.

נָוַב he increased, he was fruitfull. Hiph. he made cheerefull. הִנּוּבָה, נִיב Fruite, increase.

נָוַד he was moved, he fled. נִוַּד, נִוַּדָה, נִוַּד Moving, commotion. מְנַוֵּד A nodding of

the head. נָד A heape.

נָוַה he dwelled. נִוָּה, נִוָּה A dwelling.

נִוָּה Dwellings.

נָוַח he rested. מְנוּחָה, נִיחוּת, מְנוּחָה, נִיחוּת

מְנוּחָה, Rest.

נוס *he moved.*

נוס *he slept.* הנומה, נומה *Sleeping.*

נוס *He fled.* מנומה, מנום *Flying.*

נוס *He moved, he reeled.*

מנענעים *Cornets.*

נוס *Cal, he perfumed.* Piel & Hiph. *he*

*lifted up.* נוף *Situation.* נפת *A hony*

*combe.* הנופה, הנפה, נפה *A moving*

*or lifting up.*

נוס *He flourished or budded.* see נעץ

נוס *Whence* נר, ניר *A light or lanterne.*

מנורה *A candlesticke.*

נוס *He was heavie.*

נוס *Pottage.*

נוס *He was sprinckled.*

נוס *He gushed out.* נהלים *Floods.*

מזלות *Planets.*

נוס *An earing.*

נוס *Losse.*

נוס *He seperated.*

נוס *A crowne.* נור, נור

נוס *He brought.* מנחה *A gift. see in* מנח

נוס *He possessed.* נחלה *Possession.*



נְהִלֹת *A brooke, a valley.* Nehiloth.

נָחַם *He comforted.* נְחָמָה, נָחַם *comfort.*

נְחֻמִּים, תְּנַחֲמוּם *Consolations.*

נָחַץ *He required hast or was urgent.*

נֶחֱרַח *A noſtrel.* נֶחֱרַח *Neſying properlie*  
*of a horſe.* נֶחֱרִיִּים *Noſtrels.*

נֶחֱשׁ *Piel, he divined.* מְנַחֵשׁ *A ſoothſayer.*

נֶחֱשׁ *Soothſaying.* נֶחֱשׁ *A ſerpent.*

נְחֻשֶׁת *Steele or brasse.* נְחֹשׁ *Brasse.*

נְחֻשְׁתָּה *Brasse.* נְחֻשְׁתָּה *Nehuſhtan*

*or a peeſe of brasse.* נְחֻשְׁתִּים *Cheyneſ.*

נְחֻשְׁתָּה *Filthines.*

נָחַח *He lay upon properlie heavielie.*

נָחַח *A lighting downe.*

נָטָה *He ſtretched out.* מִטָּה *A bed.*

מִטָּה *A rod or ſtaffe.* מִטּוֹת *Staves*

*tribes.* מִטָּה *Downeward.* מִטָּה *Cor-*

*rupt judgment.* מִטּוֹת *The ſtretching out*

נָטַל *He hath borne.* נֶטַל *A burden*

נָטַל *A bearer.*

נָטַע *He planted.* נָטַע, נָטַע, נָטַע

*plant, planting.*

נָטַף *He dropped, he poured downe.* נָטַף

*dro*

drop, pure myrrhe. נֶטְפָה Sweete  
balles.

He kept. מִטְרָה A ward or prison, a  
marke. מִטְרָה A marke.

He left of. נֶטְשָׁה Boughes.

Fruite. see in נֹב

He endured. נִנָּן, נִנֵּן An ofspring, a  
sonne.

A sparcle. see in נִצֵּץ

Hiph. he nourished or gave sucke.

he fallowed or ploughed fallow ground.

Fallow ground.

Niph. he was vile or stricken.

Stricken. נִכָּאָה Sorrow or a  
wound of the heart.

Posteritie, a nephew.

he smote. נָכָה Weake. מַכָּה A  
plague, a stroke.

Right, the right. נִכְחָה Right, the  
right. נִכַּח, נִכַּח In presence, rightlie.

he deceved. נִכָּר Deceit.

Riches.

Niph. he knew, he acknowledged. Piel,  
he deli-



be delivered. נָכַר *Straunge, a straunge-*

*nes.* נָכָרִי *a stranger.* נָכַר *straunge.*

נָכָרִי *A stranger.* תִּבְרָה *Tryall.*

מִכָּר *Acquaintance.*

נָחַל *Whence* נִכְחַת *Spices, a trea-*  
*sure house.*

נָחַל *he ceased.* מִנְחָה *An end or ceasing.*

נָמַל *he circumcised.* נִמְלָה *A pismire.*

נִמְר *A leopard.*

נָשַׁח *he forgate.*

נָסַח *he departed away, he tooke shame.*

נָסָה *he lifted up, he tempted.* מִסָּה *A ten-*  
*tation, a tryall.*

נָסַח *he was rooted out.* מַסָּח *Maffah of*  
*destruction.*

נָסַךְ *he poured, he covered.* נִסְךְ *A*

*drinckoffring, or a pouring.* נָסִיךְ *A*

*prince, a drinke offering.* מִסָּכָה *A mol-*

*ten image.* מִסְכָּוָה *A weavers bearne.*

נִסָּן *The moneth of Nisan.*

נָסַם *he bare a standard.* נִם *A standard*

*A standard bearer.* נֹסֵם

נָסַע *he went.*

מָסַע *A goeing, a dart*

מָסַע

סָעָה A whirle winde.

נָסַח he clymbed or ascended.

נָסַח Hiph. he perswaded, he provoked.

נָעַל he shut, he shod. נֶעַל A shoe.

נְעָלוֹת Shoes. מְנַעֵל Shoes. מְנַעֵל A locke of a doore.

נָעַם he was pleasaunt. נָעַם Pleasauntnes.

נָעַם Pleasaunt. נְעִימוֹת, נְעִימוֹת

מְנַעֲמִים Pleasauntnes.

נֶעֱצָר A thorne.

נָעַן he shooke, he yelled. נָעַן Alad.

נָעִיר A maide. נָעִיר, נְעִירִים, נְעִירִים youth

childe hooe. נְעִירָה Towe.

נָפַח he blew, he breathed. מַפָּח Sorrowe

properlie expressed with a sigh.

מַפָּח Bellowes.

נֶפֶשׁ A carbuncle, or emeraude.

נָפַח he felt. נֶפֶשׁ An untimelye birth.

נֶפֶשׁ Gyants. מַפָּלָה, מַפָּלָה, מַפָּלָה a fal.

נָפַח he felt intreating.

נָפַח he broke. נָפַח A breath. מַפָּץ, מַפָּץ A

mallet, a hammer.

נִפַּח Niph. he breathed or refreshed.



- נֶפֶשׁ *A soule.*  
 נֶפֶת *A countrie.*  
 נָצַח *he flew.*  
 נֶצֶב *A pillar, a garison, a captaine.* נָצַב *A captaine.* מַצֵּבָה, מִצְבָּה, מִצְבֵּה *A standing. see in* יָצַב  
 נָצַח *He did flie away. Niph. he strove.*  
 נֶצֶן *A hawk.* נָצַח *A fether, a wing.*  
 מִצְוָה, מִצְוָה *Contention, strife.*  
 נָצַח *Niph. He continued. Piel he prevailed or continued.* נֶצַח, נִצְחָה *Continuance.*  
 לְמוֹצֵחַ *To him that excelleth.*  
 נֶצַל *Niph. he was delivered. Piel, he spoyled. Hiph. he delivered or freed.*  
 הַצֵּלָה *Deliverance.*  
 נֶצַע *He sparkled. Hiph. he flourished.*  
 נֶצֶה, נֵץ *A flower.* נִצְנִים *Flowers.*  
 נִצְוֵץ *Sparkle.*  
 נָצַר *He preserved or kept.* נֶצֶר *A braunch.*  
 נִצְרָה *Preservation.*  
 נָקִיָּה *Innocent.*  
 נָקַב *He perced thorow, he cursed, he named.*  
 נִקְבָּה *The female.* נִקְבִּים *Pipes.*  
 מִקְבֵּת

מַקְבֵּה *A pit, a mallet.* קַב *A kab. see*  
 קַבֵּה *in*

נִקְרָה *whence* נִקְרָה *Spotted,*  
 בִּלְשֵׁי. *One that hath sheepe.*

נִקְרָה *Mouled.*

נִקָּה *He escaped free. Piel, he freed.*

נָקִי *Innocent.*

נִקְיוֹן *Innocentie.*

מִנְקִיּוֹת *Goblets.*

נָקַם *He avenged.* נִקְמָה, נָקָם *Vengeance, revenge.*

נָקַט *He forsooke or went away.*

נָקַח *He killed, properlie by cutting.*

נִקְףָּה *A shaking.* נִקְפָּה *A rent.*

נִקְוָה *A cave or hole.*

נִקְרָה *He digged out.* נִקְרָה *A clift.*

נִקְשָׁה *He was snared.*

נִקְשָׁה *Spikenard.*

נִשָּׂא *Cal, he forsooke. Niph. he was de-*  
 ceved. מִשְׁאָה, מִשְׁאָה, מִשְׁאָה *Desolation.*

נִשָּׂא *He bare, he lifted up* נִשָּׂא *A prin-*  
 ce, a clowde. מִשָּׂא, מִשָּׂא, מִשָּׂא *A lifting*

up. מִשָּׂא, מִשָּׂא *A gift.*

מִשָּׂא *A burden, a gift.*



נָשַׁב He did blowe or he breathed.

נָשַׁג Hiph. He reached unto.

נָשַׁג A pursuite.

נָשַׁח He forgate, he remoued, he tooke usury.

נָשַׁח Forgetfulness. נָשַׁח Shrunke.

נָשַׁח A debter. נָשַׁח, מָשַׁח, מָשַׁח Debt.

נָשַׁח usurie.

נָשַׁח He forsooke, &c. as in נָשַׁח

נָשַׁח Women. נָשַׁח נָשַׁח

נָשַׁח He did bite or gnawe. נָשַׁח Biting

נָשַׁח usurie. נָשַׁח A chamber.

נָשַׁח He trewe out, he put of.

נָשַׁח He breathed, he refrayned. נָשַׁח

נָשַׁח breathing, a blast. נָשַׁח An Osprey

נָשַׁח He did blowe. נָשַׁח The twylight, the

נָשַׁח eveninge. נָשַׁח A great Owle.

נָשַׁק He kissed, he armed. נָשַׁק Kisses

נָשַׁק Weapons. נָשַׁק A leaping.

נָשַׁק Niph. He was kindled.

נָשַׁר An Eagle.

נָשַׁר Whence מָשַׁר A sawe.

נָשַׁש He forgate.

נָשַׁת He fayled.

נִשְׁחַן *A writing.*

נְתִיבָה, נְתִיב *A path.*

נָחַח Piel, He cut in peeses. נֶחֶח A peese.

נָחַךְ He poured out. הִתְחַךְ Melting.

נָתַן He gave. נֶתְיִימִים Nethinim.

נָתַתְּ, מָתַתְּ, מָתָה, מָתָן *A giving, a gift.*

נָחַס He destroyed.

נָחַץ Niph. He is broken.

נָחַץ He pulled downe.

נָחַק He plucked away.

נֶחֶק A spot.

נֶחֶק A chamber.

נָחַץ He leaped. נֶחֶץ Nitre.

נָחַץ He plucked up.

# ס

סֵאָה A Seah a kinde of measure.

סֵאָה Measure.

סָאָר He warred. סָאָר A battaile.

סָכַח He did drincke, properlie in excesse.

סָכַח Drink. סָכַח A drinker.

סָבַח He compassed. סָבִיב, סָבִיבֹת A

compasse, a bout. סָבָה A cause.



סֶכֶךְ *He folded.* אֶפְסֶכֶךְ, סֶכֶכְךָ, סֶכֶכְךָ *A fold,*  
*a denne, a thicket.*

סֶכֶל *he carried.* סָכַל, סָכַל *A burden.*  
 סָכֵל *A carriar.* סְכָלוֹת *Burdens.*

סְבִילָה *for שְׂבִילָה* *The fall of waters,*  
*an eare of corne.*

סָגִים *Drosse.*

סָגַר *he bowed downe.*

סָגִילָה *Peculiar.*

סָגִים *Princes.*

סָגַר *He shut, he delivered.* מִסְגָּרָה, מִסְגָּר

סָגֹר *A coverture properlie in which*  
*any thing is shut.* סוּגָר *A prison.*

סָגִיר *Rayne.*

סֶד *Stockes.*

סֶדֶן *A sheete.*

סֶדֶר *Order.* מִסְדָּרוֹן *A hall or portch.*

סֶהָר *Round.* סֶהָר *A prison.*

סוּב *He compassed.*

סוּב *He went backe.* סוּבָה *A departure.*

סִיג *Drosse.*

סוּר *A secret, counsell.*

סִיָּה *Whence מִסְכָּה* *A covering.*

סוף He annoynted. אֶסוּף A cruysse.

סֶכֶךְ Precious oyntment.

מִסְכָּה, מְסֻכָּה A hedge.

סוּס A horse. סוּסָה A mare.

סַעֲרָה A whirle wynde.

סוּף He ceased, he ended. Hiph. he destroyed. סוּף An end. סוּף A flagg or

sedge. סוּפָה A whirle wynd.

סוּר He departed, he approached.

סוּרִים Turnings. סוּר Sur, the name of a gate in the temple. טָרָה A turning backe.

סוּת A covering, a cloke.

סָחַב He did drawe. סָחָבוֹת Rotten or torne.

סָחַב Piel, He scraped. סָחַי The of couring:

סוּחָה Torne.

סָחַף He raged. Niph. He was put backe.

סָחַף He wandred, he bought and sold.

סָחַר, סָחָר, סָחָרָה, מְסָחָר Marchandize.

סָחָרָה A shield. סָחָרָה Blewe colour.

סָחָרָה Wandering.

סָחָשׁ That which groweth without sowing.



מִטָּה Whence מִטָּה Those that fall away.

מִיג Drosse. see in מִיג

מִים Whence מִים A moth.

מִיר A pott, a caldron, a hooke.

מִירִים Thornes.

מִירָה Hiph. He provoked.

מִכָּר He covered.

מִכָּר A dwelling.

מִכָּה, מִסָּךְ, A covering. מִכּוֹת A tabernacle, the name of an idoll.

מִכָּה A multitude. מִוֶּסֶךְ A waile.

מִכָּל Niph. He was foolish. מִכָּל a foole.

מִכָּל Foolishnes.

מִכָּן He profited.

מִכָּן A treasurer.

מִכָּנָה Poore, needie. מִסְכָּנוֹת treasure houses. מִסְכָּנָה Scarcelie.

מִכָּר Niph. He was shut up or stopped. Piel, he delivered.

מִכָּה Hiph. He hearkened.

מִלָּה Piel, He was comparable or cloathed.

מִלָּה Piel, He burned.

מִלָּה He trod underfoote. מִלָּה Selah, plainelie, especiallie.

מִלָּה He spared, he pardoned.

מֶלֶח Merciefull. מְלִיחָה Mercie.

סָלַל He trod, he plained or prepared, he gathered. סִלְלָה A heape. מַסְלִיל a path. סָר A basket. סִלְסִלוֹת Baskets.

סִלָּם A ladder.

סִלְוֹן A thorne.

סִלְעַת A rocke, a tower. סִלְעָם a soleam.

סִלַּף Piel, he overthrewe. סִלַּף Frowardnes.

סִלַּח Meale.

סִם Spice.

סִמּוֹר Small grapes.

סִמַּךְ He susteyned.

סִמָּל, סִמָּל A similitude, an image.

סִמָּן Piel, He was assigned or appoynted.

סִמַּר He trembled. מַסְמִר, מַסְמִר A naile.

מַסְמִרוֹת, מַסְמִרוֹת Nayles.

סִנְאָה A bush. סִינַי Mount Synai.

סִנְסִנִּים Bouges.

סִנְיֹר Blyndnes.

סִנְפִּיר Fynnes of fishes.

סִם A moth. see in סִים

סָעַד He stayed or propped. מַסְעֵר A stay.

סָעַת A whirle-wynd. see in נָסַע



קַעַר Piel, He cut of properlie boughes of trees.

אָעִיף A rocke, an opinion.

קַעֲפּוֹת Boughes. וַעֲפִים Vaine inventions.

קַעַר He was troubled properlie with a tempest.

קַעֲרָה, קַעֲרָה a tempest, or storme.

מִכָּאֵן Whence מִקְפּוֹא Provender.

קָפַד He mourned. מִסָּפֵר, מִסָּפֵר Mourning.

קָפַד He added, he perished.

קָפַח He adjoyned. מִכָּפִיחַ that which groweth of it self.

מִסְפָּח, מִסְפָּחָה, מִסְפָּחָה A skab.

מִקְפָּחוֹת Vailes.

קַפָּל A cup.

קָפַץ He seeled.

קַפִּינָה A ship.

קָפַץ feeling.

קָפַח He kept the doore. קָפַח A post, an en-

trie, a bowle. מִכָּפּוֹת, מִכָּפּוֹת Bowles or

basens.

קָפַח he smote properlie one hand upon another, or upon some other thing.

קָפַח Abundance.

קָפַח he numbered, he told. סֹפֵר A scribe.

סִפְרָה, סִפְרָה A booke, letters.

סָפָר, מְסָפָר Numeration, a number.

סַפִּיר A sapphire.

סָפֶרֶת The end of dominion, or a cowntrie so called.

סָקַל He stoned.

סָרְבִים Whence Rebels.

סָרִיוֹן A brigandine.

סָרַח He spread, remained. סָרַח A remnaunt.

סָרָן Whence סָרָנִים Princes, wheeles.

סָרִיס An eunuch, a Prince.

סָרְעָפָה A bowe, a braunch.

סָרְפָה A nettle.

סָרַף Whence סָרְפָה A burner.

סָרַח He was stubburne or disobedient.

סָחַח Winter.

סָחַח He stopped.

סָחַר, סָחַר, סָחַר, סָחַר He hid.

סָחַר A covering, a hiding or secret.

ע

עָבִים Whence עָבִים Thicke plantes.

עָבַר Thicknes. see in עָבַר and עָבַר.

עָבַד He served. עָבַד A servant.

עָבַד A household.



household.

עבודרה, מעבור, עבד

Service, worke.

עבד He was thicke, he was heavie.

Thicke, thicknes.

עבטי Thick clay.

עבט He pledged or pawned. אבוט A pledge.

עבר He passed over. Hithip. He was angrie.

A passage beeyond.

עברי An

Ebrewe.

עבריה An Ebrew-woman.

עברה A ship. מעברה, מעבור A passage,

a brooke. עבור Corne. עברה Anger.

For.

עבש He rotted.

עבת Piel, He wrapped up. עבוה Wrapped.

עבהה Wrapped.

עבוה A cord.

עבתה Cordes.

עבד He doted or loved, properlie with

unlawe full lust.

עגבים Songs

עגבה Inordinate love. עוגב Organs.

עגב He baked. עזה A cake.

עזה He deferred.

עגל Round. עגלה Round. עגיל An earring

עגל A calf. עגלה A calf. עגלה A cart

מעגל

מַעְגָּל *A path, a camp.* מַעְגָּלוֹת *Pathes.*

עָוֹם *He was careful or he avie.*

עָגוּר *A crane.*

עַד *Untill.* בְּעַד *For, by.* עֵד *A witnesse.*

עַד, עֵד, עֵד *An age, a world, ever.*

עָדִים *Filthie clouts.*

עָדָה *He entred, he adorned.*

עֲדֵי, עָדִי, עֲדֵי *An ornament, a garment.*

עָדָן *He lived in pleasure.* עֲדָן, עֲדָנָה *Pleasure.*

עֲדִינָה *Delicate.* מַעְדָּנוֹת, מַעְדָּנִים *Plea-*

*sures.* [and הֵן.]

עַד, עֲדָנָה *Hitherto a compound of עַד*

*he remayned.*

עֹרָה *he disposed.* Niph. *he wanted.*

עֹדָר *A flock.* מַעְדָּר *A mattocke.*

עֲדָשׁ *Lentiles.*

עֹבֵב *he darkened.* עֲבָה, עֵב *Thick cloude.*

עֹבָה *whence* עָגָה, עֹגָה, מַעֲוָה *A cake pro-*  
*perlie baked upon the coales.*

עֹרָה *Piel, he robbed or spoyle.* עֹר *Spoyle.*

עֹרָה *Piel, he susteyned.* עֹרָה *Yer.*

עֹרָה *he hath done wickedlie.* Niph. *he was*

*bowd.* Piel, *he perverted.* עֲוֹן, עֲוֹן *Ini-*



quittie. עוֹנוֹת Iniquities. עוֹד Fro ward.  
 עוֹד he was strengthened. עוֹד, מְעוֹד Strength.  
 עוֹל he gave sucke. see עוֹל. Piel, he did fro-  
 wardlie. עוֹל, עוֹל Unjust.

עוֹל, עוֹל, עוֹל, עוֹל Injustice.

עוֹל Whence מְעוֹן A mansion.

עוֹל He used witch craft. see עוֹל

עוֹל Errours.

עוֹל He did flie properlie with wings, he  
 shyned. עוֹל A flying bird.

עוֹל Flying. עוֹל, עוֹל Eyelids: brightnes.

עוֹל he counselled.

עוֹל he awaked or raysted up. עוֹל A watch-

man. עוֹל, עוֹל An adversarie. עוֹל a skin

עוֹל Nakednes.

עוֹל Piel, be blinded.

עוֹל Blind.

עוֹל Blind. עוֹל, עוֹל Blindnes.

עוֹל he assembled. עוֹל, עוֹל Arcturus

עוֹל A moath. see in עוֹל

עוֹל Piel, he perverted. עוֹל Wrongt.

עוֹל he instructed in season. עוֹל Tyme

season. עוֹל Appoynted. עוֹל Now

see in עוֹל

- he left. עֲזָבֹן A fayre.  
 he confirmed or made stronge.  
 Strength. מָעוֹז, עֲזוּז, עֲזוּזָה  
 Strength. עָז Strong. עֵז A  
 male goate. עֲזָאוֹל A scape goate.  
 עֲזָנְיָה An osprey.  
 עָזָב Piel, he compassed about.  
 עָזָב he helped. עֲזָרָה, עֲזָרָה helpe.  
 עֲזָרָה A court.  
 עֵט A penne properlie to write with all.  
 see in עֵט  
 עָטָה he covered. מַעֲטָה A garment.  
 עָטָה A milke bowle.  
 עָטָה he was covered, he fainted.  
 מַעֲטָה A covering.  
 עָטָה A backe or flittermouse.  
 עָטָה he crowned. עֲטָרָה, עֲטָרָה A crowne.  
 עָטָה whence נִשְׁטָה Neysing.  
 עָטָה he darkened.  
 עָטָה Whence עָטָה, עָטָה a heape.  
 עָטָה he witnessed. עֵדָה, עֵדָה a witnesse.  
 עֵדָה Testimonie.  
 עָטָה he drove away, properlie by evill in-  
 treatie



treatie. עֵיט A bird. טֵט A writing  
penne.

לָּ he gave sucke.

עֵיט Mightie.

עַיֵן he had an eye unto. עַיֵן An eye: a spring.

מַעְיָן A spring. מַעְיָנוֹת, עֵינֹוֹת Springes.

עֵיף He was wearie. עֵיפָה, עֵיפָתָה Weary  
sommes, darckenes.

עֵיף He was pressed. מוֹעָקָה, טָקָה Straight-  
nes or affliction.

עִיר A citie. עִיר An asse colt.

עֵישׁ Arcturus. see in עוֹשׁ

עָכַם Piel, He tinkled with his feete in goeing.

עָכָם Stockes, slippers.

עָכַר He troubled.

עָכָר A mouse.

עָכָבִישׁ A spider.

עָכָשׁוֹב An Aspe.

עָלָה whence עָלָה A stammerer.

עָלָה He caused to ascend.

עָלָה He ascended. עָלִיוֹן The Almighty,

high. עָלָה, הָעָלָה, מֵעָלָה An ascen-

tion or clymyng up. עָלָה A step or

degree.

degree. *עֲלִיָּה, עֲלִיּוֹנָה, עֲלִיָּה* A chamber,  
 a superior place. *עָלִי* A pestell. *הָעֵלָה* A  
 conduit, health. *עָלָה, עָלָה* High, above,  
 against. *עֵלָה* A leaf. *עֲלִיָּה* (for *עֵלָה*)  
 Injustice. *מַעַל, מַעְלָה, מַעַל* A bove. *הַמַּעַלָה* A  
 mortar. *יַעְלָה* A roe.

*עָלָה* He leaped properlie for joy. *עֲלִיָּה* He  
 that rejoyceth. *עֲלִיָּה* She that rejoyceth.  
*עֲלִמָּה* The darke.

*עָלָה* He hath done, he hath bene childish.  
 Hithp. He mocked. *עוֹלָל* An infant.  
*עוֹלָל* A fornace. *עוֹלָלָה, עוֹלָלָה* Worke.  
*עוֹלָלוֹת* Grapes. *מַעְלָלִים* Inventions.  
*הַמַּעְלָלִים* Children, delusions. *מַעַל* A  
 lifting up. *עָלָה* A yoke.

*עָלָה* He hid. *עוֹלָל* A boy. *עֲלִמָּה* A  
 maide. *עֲלִמָּה* Child hood. *הַמַּעְלָמָה* Hid-  
 den. *עוֹלָל, עוֹלָל* Ever, a long tyme.

*עָלָה* He rejoyced.

*עָלָה* He sucked up.

*עָלָה* Piel, he covered. Pual, he fainted.

*עָלָה* He leaped properlie with joy.

*עֲלִיָּה* A rejoycing.

*עֲלִיָּה*



עֲלוֹקָה *A horse-leache.*

עָמַד *He stood.* עָמַד, עֲמֻדָּה, עֲמֻדָּה *A standing*

עִמּוֹ *A pillar.* עִמּוֹ *With mee.*

עָמַל *He laboured.* עָמַל *Labour, weary*  
*sommes.*

עָמַס *He hath hidden.* עָם *A people.*

עַמְּמִים *Peoples.* עִם *With, in, at, for*

עָמַס *He hath laden or burdened.*

מַעֲבֵיטָה *heavie or a weight.*

עָמַק *He was deepe.* עָמַק *Deepe*

עֲמָקָה *Deepe.* עָמַק *A valley*

עָמַק *Depth.* מַעֲמִיקִים *The deptes.*

עָמַשׁ *He hath laden.*

עָמַר *He glayned.* עָמַר *An homer, a hand*  
*ful.* עָמִיר *A handful.*

עָמִיר *A neigh bour or neare friend.*

עִמָּוֶה *With* כֵּן *even as with* לִי *Over*  
*against.*

עֵנָב *A grape.*

עֵנָב *Piel, He was dayntie.* עֵנָב *Dayntie*

עֵנָבָה *Dayntie.* עֵנָב, הָעֵנָב, הָעֵנָב *Dainties.*

עָנָה *He bound or tied.*

עָנָה He answered. Piel, he afflicted.

עָנִי Afflicted. עָנִיָּה Afflicted.

עָנָה affliction. עָנִיָּה, עָנִי, עָנִיָּה

price. מַעֲנָה An answer. מַעֲנָה

acre of land. מַעֲנִית A furrow.

לְמַעַן For. יַעַן Because. יַעַן An owl.

עָנָה Meeke. עָנִיָּה, עָנִיָּה Meekenes, lowlynes.

עָנָה Piel, he covered with a cloude, he used

with craft. עָנָה, עָנָה A cloude.

עָנָה One that useth witch craft.

עָנָה A witch.

עָנָה, עָנָה A braunch. עָנָה That bringeth

forth braunches.

עָנָה He cheyned. עָנָה A cheyne.

עָנָה Cheynes.

עָנָה He punished. עָנָה Punishment.

עָנָה He trode downe. עָנָה New wyne.

עָנָה A braunch.

עָנָה Eye-lyddes. see in עָנָה

עָנָה Pual, he is lifted up. Hiph. he presu-

med to goe up. עָנָה A fortresse.

עָנָה Emerodes.

עָנָה Piel, He cast dust. עָנָה, עָנָה Dust.

עָנָה



עֵפֶר A yong hart. עֵפֶר Lead.

עֵץ Wood, a tree. see in עֵץ

עָצַב He troubled, he was greved.

עָצַב, עָצַב, עָצַב Sorrowe, an ydol.

עָצָוֹן, עָצָה, עָצָה, מַעְצָבֹה Sorrowe,  
heavynes.

עֵצָא Whence מַעְצָא An axe.

עָצָה He shut his eyes. עָצָה a back bone.

עָצָה, עָצָה a tree, wood.

עָצָל Niph. He was slouthful.

עָצָלוּת, עָצָלוּת Slouthfulnes. עָצָל Slouth-

ful. עָצָלוּת Slouthfulnes.

עָצָם He was strengthened, he was increa-  
sed. עָצָם a bone. עָצָמוֹת Bones.

עָצָמָה, עָצָמָה Strength. עָצָמוֹת Strength.

עָצָמוֹת Strong reasons. עָצָמוֹת Strong.

עָצָר He shut up, he reteyned, he prevailed.

עָצָר Dominion. עָצָר a prision, a place

shut up. עָצָרָה, עָצָרָה a solemnitie.

מַעְצָר, מַעְצָר a refrayning or forbidding.

עָקַב He supplanted. עָקַב a supplanter.

עָקָה she that supplanteth. עָקָה a bee-

le, an end, a step. עָקָב reward, conside-

ration.

ration. עֲקָבָה Subtiltie. עֲקָבִים heeles.

עֲקָבוֹת Foote-steps.

עָקוּ He bound. עֲקוֹר Partie-coulour.

עָקוּ A tying.

עָקָה Whence מֵעָקָה A battelment.

עָקָל Piel, he was perverse, or injust.

עֲקָלְהוּ Crooked. עֲקָלְהוּ Crooked or by-ways.

עָקַר He plucked up, he weakened. עָקַר A

stock. עָקַר, עָקָרָה, עָקָרָה Barren.

עָקוֹב A scorpion.

עָקַשׁ Piel, He esteined any wicked. Piel, he hath corrupted. עָקַשׁ Froward.

עָקַשׁ Frowardnes. מֵעָקַשִׁ Crooked things.

עָרַב He mingled, he was suertie. Hiph. It

was evening. עָרַב The eveninge. עָרַב A

mixture of people, the woofe of a web.

עָרַב swarmes of flyes. עָרַב A raven.

עָרַב Sweete. עָרַבִּים Willows.

עָרַבָה Wildernes. עָרַבָה, עָרַבָה a pledge.

עָרַבָה Hostages. מֵעָרַבָה The west.

מֵעָרַב Marchandise, the west.



עָרַג He brayed. עֲרוֹגָה A bed.

עָרוֹר A wilde-affe.

עָרָה Niph. he powdered. Piel, he powdered,  
he made bare. עֲרוּהָ Nakednes, shame.

עֲרוּהָ Shame. עָרָה Barenes.

עָרוֹת Grasse. מַעֲרָה Nakednes a place,  
properlie where in to lay in wait.

מַעַר A carving.

עֲרָךְ He disposed, he made lyke. עֶרֶךְ Order,  
lykenes, price. מַעֲרָכָה, מַעֲרָכָה Order.

עָרַל He circumcised. עֵרַל Circumcised.

עֵרָלָה Circumcised.

עֵרָלָה, עֵרָלָה The foreskin.

עָרוֹם He was subtile. Niph. he was gathered  
red on a heape. Hiph. he did craftelie,  
he imagined cunninglie. עָרוֹם Craftie.

עָרוֹם, עָרוֹם Craftines. עֲרֹמָה a heape.

עָרוֹמִים Heapes. עָרוֹם Naked.

עָרוֹם Nakednes. עֲרוֹמָה

Naked. עֲרוֹמָה a chesnut-tree.

עֲרוֹמָה Dove or a lumpe.

עָרַף He cut of the necke. עֶרֶף A necke.

עֲרוֹפִים A climate or skie.

עֲרוֹפִי

עֲפָלָה Darknes.

עָרַץ He destroyed, he terrified, he was af-  
frayed. עָרִיץ Strong, feare full.

עָרֹץ, מַעְרָץ, מַעְרָצָה Feare, terrour.

עָרָץ He fled, he rested.

עָרַץ Piel, he was broken downe.

עָרִיץ Childlesse. עֶרֶב an enemie.

עָרֶבֶת Desolate, heath. עָרֶבֶת heath.

עָרֶבֶת A bed, a couch.

עָרֶבֶת A moath. see in עָרַץ

עָרֶבֶת Grasse, an herbe. עֶשְׂבִּיז Herbes.

עָשָׂה He did, he prepared, he sacrificed.

מַעֲשֵׂה A worke.

עָשָׂה He smoked, he was angrie.

עָשָׂן, עָשָׁן Smoke. עָשָׁן Smokie.

עָשָׂה He oppressed, he deceived.

עָשָׂה Oppression, deceit.

מַעֲשָׂה Oppressions.

עָשָׂה Piel, he contended. עָשָׂה Contention.

עָשָׂה He was rich. עָשִׁיר Rich. עָשָׂה Riches.

עָשָׂה he took the tenth part. עָשָׂה Ten.

עָשָׂה Twentie. עָשָׂה The

tenth-part. עָשָׂה, עָשָׂה, עָשָׂה The



tenth-part. תַּעֲשֶׂרָה, מעשר Tiethe or  
the tenth.

עָשָׂה He was consumed. עַשׂ A moath.

עָשָׂה He sbyned. Hith. he did thinke upon.

עָשָׂה Whitnes. עֲשׂוֹה Pure.

עֲשָׂוֹת Cogitations. עֲשָׂוֹה One:

it is always joyned with עָשָׂה or

עָשָׂה and so maketh Eleven.

עֲשָׂוֹת Sheepe, Alsthoreth.

עָרָה Piel, he made readie. Hithp. he prepa-

red hunself for or became. עָרָה Pre-

pared. עָרָה Things comming upon,

treasures. עָרָה Rams, princes.

עָרָה Niph. He was darkened.

עָרָה He waxed old.

עָרָה Hard, old.

עָרָה Durable, riches. עָרָה Durable.

עָרָה Ancient.

עָרָה He prayed earnestlie. עָרָה, עָרָה Prayer.

עָרָה whence עָרָה Tyme, season. עָרָה Ty-

mes. עָרָה Appoynted properlie in due

season. עָרָה Now.

פ

פָּאָר Hiph. He scattered abroad.

פֶּאֶה A corner, a side, an edge, a captaine.

פֹּה Here. see פוּ

פִּיֵּל Piel, He bewtified, he went over againe.

Hithp. He glorified himself.

פֶּאֶר, הַפְּאֶרָה, הַפְּאֶרָה Bewtie, glorie, an ornament.

פֶּאֶר Blacknes.

פֶּאֶר A bowgh.

פִּיּוֹם Tong figs.

פִּגּוּל Vncleannes, pollution.

פָּגַע He met with, he fell upon. פִּגּוּעַ Resi-  
stance, chance. כַּפּוּעַ Against.פִּגּוּל Piel, He was wearie. פִּגּוּל A bodie  
properlie after the soule is gone out of it.

פָּגַע He met with.

פִּדּוּם he redeemed.

פִּדּוּם, פִּדּוּן, פִּדּוּן, פִּדּוּן Redemption.

פִּדּוּם He delivered, properlie from some  
daunger.

פִּדּוּם The intrals.

פִּה Whence פִּה A mouth.

h 3

פִּיפּוּז



פִּיּוֹת, פִּיּוֹת The edge of the sword.

פֹּה, פֹּה, פֹּה Here, hither.

פֹּה he is dissolved or failed. פֹּה Rest or  
intermission. פֹּה Intermissions of  
staves.

פֹּה be brake. Hiph. he did blow.

פֹּה Imbers or ashes. פֹּה A snare. see  
in פֹּה

פֹּה Colours properlie to paint the face  
with-all.

פֹּה A bean.

פֹּה he dubted or reeled.

פֹּה least peradventure.

פֹּה he was scattered. פֹּה A hammer

פֹּה Dispersion.

פֹּה he erred. Hiph. he obteyned, he drew  
out, he fell. פֹּה A shaking properlie  
of the knees one hitting an other.

פֹּה an offence.

פֹּה he was broken downe. Hiph. he disap-  
pointed or made voide. פֹּה A lamp

פֹּה an oxe. see in פֹּה a wyne  
presse.

פֶּשֶׁט he increased, he waxed fat.

פֶּשֶׁט Extremities.

פֶּשֶׁט A hinge for a doore, a womans secret part.

פֶּשֶׁט he strengthened. Piel, he enforced himself. Hiph. he covered with gold.

פֶּשֶׁט Fyned gold.

פֶּשֶׁט he scattered.

פֶּחַד he feared. פֶּחַד, פֶּחַד Feare.

פֶּחַד, פֶּחַד, פֶּחַד A captayne, a prince.

פֶּחַד he was light. פֶּחַד light. פֶּחַד Lightnes.

פֶּחַד he snared. פֶּחַד a snare.

פֶּחַד A coale. פֶּחַד There captayne, it is the Affixe with פֶּחַד

פֶּחַד a ditch. פֶּחַד a frett.

פֶּטֶר a topaze.

פֶּטֶר he discharged, he opened.

פֶּטֶר an opening. פֶּטֶר openings.

פֶּטֶר a hammer or mallet.

פֶּטֶר Destruction or overthrowe.

פֶּטֶר Imbers. see in פֶּטֶר

פֶּטֶר a collope.

פֶּטֶר a shaking together. see in פֶּטֶר



פָּחַ Piel, he flowed or came out.

פָּךְ a viole.

פָּלַע be was hidden, he was wonder full.

פָּלַע Wonderfull. פָּלִיאָה, פָּלִיָּה won-  
derfull. פָּלְאוֹת wonderful things.

פָּלַע wonderfull. מִפְּלְאוֹת Miracles.

פָּלַג he devided.

פָּלַג a river.

פָּלְגוֹת, פָּלְגוֹת, מִפְּלְגוֹת Divisions.

פִּילָגֶשׁ a harlot.

פָּלְרוֹת Flames or fire-brands.

פָּלַח he had preeminence or was admired.

פָּלִי a miracle. כֹּה פָּלְגִיִּי so such a one.

פָּלְמָנִי he that numbereth all secrets.

פָּלַח he hewed into peeces. פֶּלֶח a peece.

פָּלַט he escaped. פָּלִיט One escaped.

פָּלִיטָה, מִפְּלִיטָה, פָּלִיטָה A deliverance.

פָּלַךְ a staffe, a spindle, a part.

פָּלַל Piel, he judged, he justified. Hithp  
he prayed. פָּלִילִי worthie judgment.

פָּלִילִים judges. פָּלִילָה, פָּלִילָה judgment.

הַפְּלָה Praier.

פָּלַח see in פָּלְמָנִי

פָּלַם Piel, he pondered, or measured by ad-

visi

vise. פֶּלֶם, מִפָּלֶם *A ballance, a measure.*

פִּיל Piel, He did shake. פֶּלַח, חֲצִלָּה *Fear, terrour.* מִפְּלָח *An ydoll.*

פִּיל Hithp. he wallowed himself.

מִפָּלֶם *A measure by weight.*

פָּנָה Pannag.

פָּנָה He looked upon, he respected. Piel, he prepared or swept. פָּנִים *Before, a countenance.* פָּנִי *Before or former.*

פָּנִים *Within.* פְּנִימִי *The inner.*

פְּנִימִי *Inner.*

פָּנָה Whence פָּנָה, פֶּן *A corner.*

פְּנִינִים *Polished saphir.*

פָּנָה Piel, He brought up delicatelie.

פָּנָה Piel, He did lift up properlie his eyes to looke upon a thing. פָּהָה *A bill.*

פָּסַח He passed or leaped over. Niph. he was made lame. פָּסַח *A passage, the feast of*

*passe-over.* פָּסַח *Lame.*

פָּסַח He carved. פָּסֶל *A carved image.*

פְּסִלִּים *Carved images.*

פָּסַח He fayled. פָּסָה *A handfull.*

פְּסִים *Many coulours.*



פָּעָה Whence אִפְעָה a viper.

פָּעַל He wrought, he did.

פָּעַל, פָּעִלָה, מִפְעֵל, מִפְעִלָה Worke.

פָּעַם He came upon properlie now and then. Hithp. and Niph. he was smitten. פָּעַם a tyme or turne, a steppe.

פָּעִמּוֹת Bases or feete. פָּעִמּוֹן a bell.

פָּעַח He opened properlie the mouth.

פָּצָה He opened, he delivered.

פָּצַח He brake out properlie into a voice of joy. Piel, he brake.

פָּצַל Piel, He piled properlie the barke from wood. פָּצִלּוֹת Pillings or strakes.

פָּצַם He claye or made to gape.

פָּצַע He wounded. פָּצַע a wound.

פָּצַץ Piel of פָּצַץ, he scattered.

פָּצַח He pressed or was instant. Hiph. He was disobedient. פָּצִיחָה a file.

פָּקַד He visited. Niph. He was wanting.

Hiph. he appointed. Piel, he numbred.

פָּקִיד A captaine. פָּקִיד Visitation,

captaine. פָּקִידָה Visitation. פָּקִידוֹן Pro-

vision a thing lent. פָּקִיד A precept

פָּקִידוֹן

מִפְקָד An account.

פָּקַח He opened his eyes. פֶּקֶח he that seeth.

פִּקְחֻקָּה an openinge.

פִּקְעָה A wild-cucumber. פִּקְעוֹת wild-gourds.

פָּרַא He grewe up. פָּרָא a wild-asse.

פָּרְבַּר Parbar.

פָּרַד He devided. פָּרָד a mule. פִּרְדָּה A she  
mule. פִּרְדוֹת seed properlie devided  
one from an other by sowing.

פָּרוֹם Paradise, an orchard.

פָּרַח He multiplied or increased. פָּרַח A

wild asse. פְּרִי Fruite. פֶּרֶח Fruit-full.

פָּר A bullorke. פָּרָה A kow or heiffer.

פְּרוּרִים Suburbs.

פְּרוּזִים Villages with out wals.

פְּרוּזִי He that dwelleth in villages,  
a village.

פָּרַח He flourished. פָּרַח A flower.

פִּרְיָהִים Yong birds. פִּרְיָהִים Youth.

פָּרַט He maketh himself merrie properlie  
with singing. פָּרֵט A grape, properlie  
left after the gathering.

פָּרַח Crueltie. פָּרַח A vaile.

פָּרַח



פָּרַךְ for פָּרַח

פָּרַח He cut.

פָּרַח He devided or clave. פֶּרֶס A hoofe.

פֶּרֶס hooves. פֶּרֶס A gof hauke.

פָּרַע He was naked properlie being deprived  
of accustomed ornaments. Hiph. he  
humbled, he made idle. פֶּרַע A lock of

the head. פָּרַעוּחַ avenging.

פָּרַר He made evill or naught.

פָּרַעַשׁ A flea.

פָּרַץ He brake, or devid by breaking.

פָּרִיץ A cruell man. פֶּרִיצִים Spoilers.

פָּרַץ A breach. פֶּרְצוֹת Breaches.

מִפְרָצִים decayed places.

פָּרַק He brake, he delivered. פֶּרֶק a crosse-  
way, robberie. מִפְרָקָה A necke.פָּרַר Hiph. he frustrated. Piel, he adnihil-  
lated or made naught. פֶּרֶר a caudron.

פָּרַשׁ He expounded. Niph. he seperated.

Hiph. he pricked. פָּרַשׁ a horse-man.

פָּרָשָׁה A declaration. פֶּרֶשׁ Dung.

פֶּרֶשׁוֹנָה Dirt or dung.

פָּרַשׁ He streched out. מִפְרָשׁ a streching out.

פֶּרֶשׁוֹ

פָּרַשׁ He spread.

פָּרַת Euphrates. פֶּתַח A bough.

פָּרֶה A prince.

פָּשַׁח He increased properlie by spreading.

פָּשַׁח Piel, he pulled in pieces.

פָּשַׁח he put of, he spread abroad. פָּשְׁטָה A putting off of clothes.

פָּשַׁע He transgressed. פָּשַׁע Transgression.

פָּשַׁע He passed thorow. פָּשַׁע A step.

מִפְשָׁעֵהוּ buttocks.

פָּשַׁח He opened the mouth properlie to speakevil. Piel, he opened his feet.

פָּשַׁח Interpretation.

פָּשַׁח, פֶּשֶׁתָּה Lynen, flaxe.

פָּתָה Whence פָּתָהִים Fooles.

פָּתָה Suddenlie.

פָּתָה A piece of bread.

פָּתָה He perswaded, he was deceived.

פָּתָה Light of beleif, a foole. פָּתָהִים follie.

פָּתָה he opened. פָּתָה An opening a sword.

פָּתָה, מִפְתָּח An opening. פָּתָה a doore.

פָּתָה Carving or ingraving.

פָּתָה A sword. מִפְתָּח A key.

פָּתָה



נִפַּח Niph. he wrestled. פָּחִיל A cloake, a  
threed. פָּחִלֵּה crooked.

פָּחִיגִיל A stomacher or vertingall.

פָּחִים A decree.

פָּחִן An aspe. מִפָּחִן An entrie or thresh-old.

פָּחַע Suddenlie.

פָּחַר He interpreted. פִּירוֹן Interpretation.

פָּחֶשֶׁן A copie or an example.

פָּחַח He cut in pieces.

פָּחַח A piece

פָּחִים Pieces. פֶּחֶם A piece of bread

## צ

צָאִילִים Trees properlie giving a shadow.

צֹאן A flock of sheepe.

צָבֹה Whence צָב A horse-titter.

צָב A crocodile.

צָבָה He warred, he stood in battaile-army.

צָבָה Warrefare, an host.

צָבָה hostes.

צָבָה He hath swollen.

צָב A crocodile

צָבָה Swollen. צָבִי Pleasure, glorie, a ro

צָבִיָּה A shee roe.

צָרַח He reached.

צָבַע He fingered properlie with divers colours. צָבַע divers coulours.

אֶצְבֵּעַ A finger.

צָבַח He heaped up. צָבֹר A heape.

צָבֵר A handfull.

צִדָּה, צִדָּה, צִדָּה A syde.

צָוָה He lay in waite. Niph. he was destroyed. צָוָה A laying in waite.

צָוֶה He was just. צָדִיק Iust.

צֶדֶק, צֶדֶק Justice.

צָוָה Hiph. He did shyne. צָהָב Yelowe.

צָהָב He rejoyced properlie with a noyse, Hiph. he did shyne. מַצְהֵלָה Neying properlie of horses.

צָוָה Hiph. He made oyle. יָצָה Oyle.

צָהָר A window.

צָהָר, צָהָר, צָהָר Excremens. see in יָצָא

צָהָר He hunted. Hithp. he tooke vitayles for the journey. צָהָר A hunter.

צָהָר, צָהָר, צָהָר Hunting, meate.

צָהָר, צָהָר, צָהָר A net, a hooke.

צָהָר Piel, He commaunded. צָהָר A commaundement.



צוֹחַ He cried a loud or shouted.

צוֹחָה A crying.

כְּצוּלָה, צוּלָה Depth. כְּצוּלוֹת Deepes.

צוֹם He fasted. צוֹם A fast. צוֹמֵם fastes.

צוֹף he over-flooded. צִפָּה A watering.

צוֹף a hony-combe.

צוֹק He poured out. Hiph. he was importunate or vexed with earnestnes.

צוֹק, כְּצוֹק, צוֹקָה Oppression.

כְּצוֹק a pillar or foundation.

צוֹק a station: see in יֶצֶק

צוֹר He besieged, or straitened. צָר straitninge, straitnes. צָרָה Oppression.

צָר, צוֹר tribulation, a hinge. צוֹר a rocke.

צוֹרוֹת Rockes. צוֹר, צוֹרָה A forme.

צוֹרָה, כְּצוֹר Distresse, perplexion.

צוֹרֵם A necke. צוֹרֵם Neckes.

צָחַח Piel, he was dried up.

צָחַח He was white. צָח white. צָחָה white.

צָחָה Whitnes, drynes. צָחָחוֹת drynes.

צָחָה Rottennes.

צָחַק He laughed. צָחַק Laughter.

צָחַח white. צָחָחוֹת whites.

ציד He fed by hunting.

ציון, ציון Drynes, a drie place. צי Drynes, shippes, zijim.

צי A title, or signe.

צי He flourished. Hiph. He looked out, he caused to flourish. ציץ A flower, a

winge, a plate. ציצור a flower.

ציצות a fringe.

ציח Hichp. He feyned himself to be sent.

ציר A messenger.

ציח Hiph. He burned.

צלח He roasted. צלי Roasted.

צלח He prospered. צלוח A cruse.

צלוח A cauldron, a bosom.

צלוחות cauldrons.

צלח He shadowed, he shooke. Niph. He tingled. צל, צלל A shadow. צלצל A

shadow, a hooke. צלצל A locust.

צלצל, צלצל Bels. צלצל Cym-

bals. צלצל A noyse.

צלצל An image.

צלצל The shadow of death.

צלצל, צלצל A ribbe. צלצל Ribbes.



צולע *Lame.* צלטה *Lame, halting.*

צמא *He thirsted.* צמא, צמא *Thirst.*

צמא *Thirst, a drie place.*

צמא *He thirsted.*

צמר *He conioyned.* צמר *A pare.*

צמר *A covering, bracelets.*

צמח *He budded or grew.* צמח *A braunch.*

צמם *Whence* צמים *An hungrie-man,*

*thief.* צמח *The beare of the head.*

צמק *He was drie.* צמוקים *Resins.*

צמר *Wooll.* צמרה *A toppe properlie of*  
*bough in a tree.*

צמח *He hath cut of properlie by shut*  
*ting up.* צמח *A locke properlie*

*beare.* צמיה *A cutting of.*

צנה, צנה *A flocke of sheepe.*

צנה *He leaped downe.*

צנם *Whence* צנמה *Slender.*

צנן *Whence* צנה *A speare, a target, col*

*Thornes or prickes.*

צנצנה *A pot.*

צנע *He was lowlie.*

צנה *He girded, he rolled.*

מִצְנֶפֶת, צִנִּיף A diademe or garland.  
 צִנְפָה A rolle.  
 צִנְקִים Stockes.  
 צִנּוּחַ A gutter, a deepe.  
 צִנְהָרוֹת Golden pipes.  
 צָנַח He went. צֵעַר, צֵעֵדָה, מִצְעָר A goeing.  
 צִצְעָדָה A cheyne, a bracelet.  
 צִצְרוֹת Sloppes.  
 צָעַר He did runne about. צָעַר A runner.  
 צִצְעָעִים Wreathed worke.  
 צָעַר He removed.  
 צָעַר A taile.  
 צָעַר He cried. צָעָקָה A crie.  
 צָעַר He was litle. צָעִיר a litle-one.  
 צָעִיר a litle-one. מִצְעִירָה, מִצְעָר Litle.  
 צָפַר He clave unto.  
 צָפַר He watched or looked. Piel; he covered.  
 צָפִיחַ, מִצְפָּה, צָפִיחַ A watch-tower.  
 צָפִיחַ A covering. צָפָה A chapter.  
 צָפִיחַ A cruse or pot. צָפִיחַ A wafer.  
 צָפַר He hid. צָפוֹנָה, צָפוֹן The north.  
 צָפוֹנִי Northren. מִצְפּוֹנִים Hidden tinges.  
 צָפִיחַ A secret.



צַפֵּעַ *An adder.* צַפִּיעִים *Dung.*

צַפְעוּרָה *Posteritie.*

צַפִּצָּף *He whispered.* צַפִּצָּפָה *Circum-*

*spection or a willow.*

צַפֵּר *He hastened.* צַפִּירָה *A hastening.*

צַפִּיר *A goate.* צַפּוֹר *A sparrow.*

צַפּוֹרֵן *A penne, a naile.*

צַפְרֹדֶעַ *A frogge.*

צַפְחָה *A chapter. see in* צַפְחָה

צִיץ *Flowers. see in* צִיץ

צִקְלֹן *A huske.*

צָרַב *He burned.* צָרָבָה *A burning.*

צָרִי, צָרִי, צָרִי *Rosen.*

צָרַח *He cried out.* צָרִיחַ *A tower.*

צָרָךְ *Neede.*

צָרַע *he was leprous.* צָרַעַת *Leprosie.*

צָרַעָה *A hornet.*

צָרַף *he burned.* מִצְרָף *A fying potte.*

צָרַר *he vexed or straitened, he set or ap-*  
*pointed.* צָר, צָרָר *An oppressour*

מִצָּר, צָרָה *Distresse.* צָרוֹר *A bagge*

צָר *A rocke.* צָרוּרוֹת *Bundels.*

קָצַר

ק

קאה *Areadshanke.*קנב *He perced thorow, he cursed.*קב *A Cab.* קבה *A tent.*קבה, קבה *A bellie.*קבל *Piel He tooke or receyed.*קבל *Against.*קבע *He spoyled.* קבעה *Lees or dregges.*קובע *A helmet.*קבץ *He congregated.* קבוצה, קבוץ *A con-  
gregation.*קבר *He buried.* קברה, קבר *A sepulchre.*קבורה *A sepulture or buriall.*קו *He bowed downe properlie the heade.*קרה *Cassia.* קרקר *A head, a scalp.*קור *He burned.* קרחה *A burning fever.*אקרה *A shyning stone.*קדם *Piel, he prevented.* קדמה *An-  
tiquitie, before, The East.* קדמה *The*East, before. קדומים *Antiquities.*קדים *Eastwind.* קדמוני, &קדמונה *Eastern, ancient, former.*קור *He was black or darke.* קדרות *Black-*



nes. קורנית *Obscurelie or humblie.*

קדש *He sanctified, he prepared.*

קדוש *Holie.* קדש *holynes.*

מקדש *Sanctification.* קדש *A whore*

keeper. קדשה *An harlot.*

קרה *He was dull or set on edge.*

קהל *he congregated.* קהל, קהל *A con*

gregation. קהלה *A preacher.*

מקהלות, מקהלים *Congregations.*

קנא *he vomited.* קנא, קניא *A vomit*

קאה *A read-shanke.*

קנה *he waited for.* Niph. *he gathered to*

gether. קו *A lyne.* הקוה *hope,*

threed. מקוה, מקוה *A gathering to*

gether.

קח *he tooke.*

קוט *he was wearie.* קט *Wearisomnes*

corruption.

קול *A voice, a sound, thunder.*

קום *he arose, he erected, he confirmed.*

קום *Ryseing.* קמה *Corne.* קומה *height*

מקום *A place.* יקום *Substance*

properlie of living creatures.

קמיות

קָמָה, תְּקוּמָה *A rising.*

קָם in קָם, קָם *see in*

קוֹל Poel, *he lamented.*

קִינָה, קִינָה *Lamentation.*

קוֹף An ape. תְּקוּפָה *A revolution or turning about.*

קוֹף *he was wearie of or loathed.*

קוֹץ A thorne.

קוֹצוֹת Lokes of the head.

קוֹץ *he digged a spring.* קוֹדֵימ *Spiders*

webbes. מְקוֹר A מְעַיִן, a fountaine.

קוֹץ *he snared.*

קָטַב, קָטַב *Destruction or plague.*

קָטַב Niph. *he loathed.*

קָטַב *he did flea.* קָטַל *Slaughter.*

קָטַב *he was litle.* קָטַן, קָטַן *Litle.*

קָטַן *Litle.*

קָטַב *he plucked of properlie the top of any thing.*

קָטַב *he perfumed or burned incense.*

קִיטוֹר A מְעַיִן.

קָטַב, קָטַב, קָטַב *Incense.*

קָטַב A censour.



קִיָּה *he vomited.*

קִים Piel, *he erected, he established.*

קִים Substance. קִיָּם A rising up.

קִיָּז The iron of a speare.

קִיָּץ *he sommered.* Hiph. *he awaked.*

קִיָּץ Sommer, heate.

קִיָּצָה An edge or hemme. see קִיָּצָה

קִיָּק Whence קִיָּקִיֹּן A gourde.

קִיָּקִלֹּן Shamefull spring.

קִיָּר Piel, *he brake downe.* קִיָּר a wall.

קִיָּלָה *he burnt, he roasted.* Niph. *he was*

vile or contemptible. קִיָּלִי Roasted or

parched. קִיָּלֹן Vilenes or lightnes.

קִיָּלָחַת A caldron.

קִיָּלַט *he lacked.* מקִיָּלַט refuge.

קִיָּלָה *he was light.* Piel, *he blasphemed.*

קִיָּלָה Bright. קִיָּלָה Light. קִיָּלָה a curse

קִיָּלָה Lightnes.

קִיָּלָה Piel, *he despised.* קִיָּלָה a derision

קִיָּלָה *he threwe properlie in a sling.*

קִיָּלָה a sling, a cortaine. קִיָּלָה Slingers

קִיָּלָה & מקִיָּלָה Graven workes.

קִיָּלָה a forke.

קמ Floure or meate.

קמ he was made full of wrinckles. Niph.

he was cut downe.

קמ he was cut downe, he was shaken.

קמ he tooke properlie his hand full.

קמ A hand full.

קמ, קימוש A nettle. קמשים Nettles.

קמ Piel, he was jelous, he hated.

קמ, קמז jelous. קמז jelousie.

קמ he got or obteyned. מקמ Cattell.

קמ, מקמ Possession. קמ A cane,

or reed, Calamus, a measuring rod:

קמ a bone, a braunch.

קמ Cinomon.

קמ Piel, he buylded a nest. קמ a nest.

קמ An end.

קמ He divined. מקמ, מקמ Divination.

קמ He destroyed.

קמ Anink-horne.

קמ Whence קמק A marke.

קמ A charger or a great platter.

קמ He did freeze. קמ Thick or darke.

קמ Piel, he hath cutt of properlie as a



Weaver cutteth his threeds. קפרה

destruction. קפור A hedgehog.

קפוז An owle.

קפץ He shut up. Piel, he leaped.

קצב He cut downe, he made a quall.

קצב a syse or ordre.

קצה He cut of. מקצה, קצה, קצה

An end, a limite, the utmost part.

קצונה an edge or hemme.

קצח Fitches.

קצין A prince.

קצע Piel, he planed or shaved.

קצעות Corners. מקצוע a corner.

קציעות Cassia.

קצר He was angrie. קצר anger, some

קצפה froth or a toad-stoole.

קצץ He cut off. קץ an end.

קצר He shortened, he reaped. קצר Short

קצר Shortnes. קציר harvest.

קיקין Agourde. see in קיק

קרא He called, he read. קרוא Famous

קריאה a preaching. קורא a partriche

קראת a meeting.

מקרא

מקרא *A reading, a convocation.*

קרב *He approached.* קרוב, קרב *Neare.*

קרבה *Neare.* קרבה *Nearenes.*

קרב *Battaile.* קרב *The middes, the*

*intrals.* קרבן *an oblation.*

קרום *A hatchet.* קרומות *hachets.*

קרר *he did meete, it came to passe, he seeled.*

קרי *against or contrarie.* קורה *a bea-*

*me, a roofe.* מקרה *a condition proper-*

*lie falling out without apparant cause.*

קראת *a meeting.* קורה *a spiders web-*

*bes.* קריה, קרה *A citie.*

קרר *He shaved.* קרח *Balde* קרח *Bald-*

*nes.* קרח, קרח *Ice, cold, christall.*

קרחה *Baldnes.*

קרב *He made flesh grow upon.*

קרר *He shone.* Hiph. *he was horned.*

קרר *a horne, strength.* קרנות *hornes.*

קרר *He was bowed downe.* קרסום *Taches.*

קרסום *Ancles.*

קרר *He rent, he clave.* קרעים *Pieces.*

קרר *A pavament.*

קרר *He brake downe.* קיר *see in*



קרץ He moved or winked. Piel, he was cut  
of. קרץ Destruction.

קר He was cold. קר Cold. קרה Cold.

קר Coldnes. מקרה Coolenes.

קרט A board.

קשאים Cucumbers. מקשה A garden of  
cucumbers.

קשב He hearkened. קשב Attention.

קשבה attent. קשובה attent.

קשה He was hard, he was too stronge.

קשה hard. קשה hard. קשיו hardnes.

מקשה Beaten worke.

קשה A covering for the shewbread.

קשה Hiph. he was cruell.

קשט, קשט Trueth.

קשיטה A peece of silver.

קשקשת A scale. קשקשים Scales.

קשר He bound, he conspired. קשר Con-

spiratie. קשרים Attire.

קשש he gathered. קש Stubble.

קשת A bowe. קשת an archer.

ר

רָאָה He sawe. רֹאֶה A seer, a vision.

רֵאִי A glasse. מֵרָאָה, מִרְאָה, רֵאִי

רָאָה A vision, a sight. רְאוּה, רֵאוּה

glead. מִרְאָה a madde.

רָאָה he was lifted up.

רֵאִים, רֵאִים An unicorn.

רֵאִשׁ A head, the cheif, gall. רֵאִשׁוֹן, רֵאִשׁוֹן

first. רֵאִשׁוֹן The first. רֵאִשׁוֹן The

beginning. מִרְאָשׁוֹן Bolsters.

מִרְאָשׁוֹן Crownes of glorie.

רֵאִשׁ Poore. see in רֵאִשׁ

רָב he was multiplied. רַב Much, greate.

רַב Much. רַב Multitude.

רַבִּים Starres. רַבִּה A multitude,

a thousand. רַבּוֹ, רַבּוֹ a million.

רָבִי he decked. רַבִּי a gold-cheyne.

מִרְבֵּים Ornament's properlie of the bed.

רָבִי he was multiplied. מִרְבֵּה, מִרְבֵּה

Multitude, much. מִרְבֵּה Multitude.

מִרְבֵּה Much. מִרְבִּית, מִרְבִּית Usurie.

מִרְבֵּה Multitude. מִרְבֵּה Locusts.

רַבִּי



רִבַּךְ Hiph. *he fried.*

רָבַע *he lay with.* Piel, *he squared.* Hiph. *he ingendered.* רָבַע *a fourth part.*

רָבַע *a fourth part, a laying downe.*

רָבִיעִי *a fourth.* רָבִיעִי *a fourth.*

אַרְבָּעָה *Fodder.* אַרְבָּעִים *Fourtie.*

אַרְבַּעְתַּיִם *Foure-fold.*

רָבַץ *he lay in bed.* מִרְבָּץ, מִרְבֵּץ *a bed, a lodging.*

מִרְבֵּץ *Whence* מִרְבֵּץ *Fat, or fatted.*

רִגְבִים *Slyme.*

רָגַז *he was moved, he was angrie.*

רָגַז *Feare, anger.* רָגַז *Feare full*

רָגַל *He slandered.* Hiph. *he accustomed.*

רָגַל *med. Piel, he searched.* רָגַל *a foot*

רָגְלִים *Footemen.* רָגְלִים *Turnes of*

רָגְלִים *tymes.* מִרְגְּלוֹ *Feete or place of feete*

רָגַם *he stoned.* רָגְמָה *an assembly*

מִרְגְּמָה *an heape of stones.*

אַרְגָּמָן *Purple.*

רָגַז *He murmured.*

רָגַע *He rent or cleft.* רָגַע *a moment*

אַרְבִּיעָה *Incontinentlie or of the suddaine*

מִרְגְּזֵה

מְרַגֵּשׁ, מְרַגֵּשׁ Refreshing.

רָגַשׁ be raged. רֶגֶשׁ, רֶגֶשׁ a companie, or multitude.

רָדַד He subdued. רֶדֶד A vaile.

רָדַד He drew out, he ruled.

רָדַד He slept. חֲרִדָּה Sleepe.

רָדַד He prosecuted.

רָדַד He humbled, he presumed. High. he strengthened. רָהַב, רָהַב Strength.

רָהַב He was affrayed.

רָהַב Whence רָהִיטִים troughes.

רָהִיטִים Rafter.

רָהַב He strove.

רָהַב He ruled. מְרַדֵּד Weeping.

רָהַב He was watered or made drunke.

רָהַב Watered. רָהַב Watered.

רָהַב Watering.

רָהַב He breathed. רֶחַח, רֶחַח A breathing.

רָהַב He did blowe or was as the wynde.

רוּחַ A spirit, winde. רֶחַח A fanne.

רוּחַ Barres or rafters.

רוּם He was high, he was exalted.

רוּם high. רוּם, רוּם, רוּם A lifting up, pride.



pride. רְמוֹה height. מְרוֹם high, height.  
 תְּרוּמָה an oblation. רְאֵמוֹת Corall  
 תְּרוּמָה an oblation. רְמִימָה Exaltation  
 רוֹן he cryed, he rejoyced.  
 רוֹע He shouted properlie with joy.  
 רוֹע Shouting. רוֹע Evill. se in רוֹע  
 רוֹף He trembled. רִיפִית Wheate brayed  
 or beaten. תְּרוּפָה Abuse.  
 רוֹץ He ran. רָץ A runner.  
 רוֹץ מְרוּצָה, מְרוּץ A race or running.  
 רוֹש He needed. רָש, ראש Poore.  
 רוֹש Gall. ראש, ריש, רש Povertie.  
 רוֹה he consumed. רוֹה Leane.  
 רוֹי Leannes. רוֹי, רוֹי A pine-tree.  
 רוֹח Whence מְרוֹח Mourning.  
 מְרוֹח Sorrow.  
 רוֹם He meant or aymed.  
 רוֹן, רוֹן A prince.  
 רוֹב he enlarged. רוֹב Wide. רוֹב Wide  
 רוֹב Breadth. רוֹב, רוֹב, רוֹב A street  
 רוֹב Milstones.  
 רוֹב A sheepe, a lambe.  
 רוֹב he loved. Piel, he had merci upon.

רחם *A wombe.* רחם *A maide, a*

wombe. רחמי, רחום *Mercifull.*

רחמי *Mercifull.* רחם *a swanne.*

רחק *He did shake.*

רחק *he washed.* רחצה, רחץ *Washing.*

רחק *he was farre-off, he did prolonge.*

רחוק *Farre-off.* רחוקה *Farre.*

רחקים *Withdrawers.* מרחקים *They*

*that bee farre off.* מרחק *Farrenes.*

רחש *He uttered forth.* מרחשה *a frying-*

*pan or cauldron.*

רענן *he was greene.* רענן *Greene.*

רענן *he turned or rolled.*

רעס *Terrour.*

רעס *Piel be dashed.*

רעס *he was fresh.*

רעס *he strove.* מריבה, ריב *Strife.*

ריבות *Contentions.* יריב *A striver.*

ריח *he smelled.* ריח *A smell.*

ריח *Hithp. he shewed himself friendlie.*

ריע *a companion, a friend.*

ריס *Hiph. he emptied or made voyde.*

ריק *Voide.* ריקה, ריקה *Voide.*



ריק *In vaine.*

ריר *he avoided.* ריר *The white of an egge.*

ראש *The first.* see in ראש

רקב *He rode.* מרכבה, רכוב, רכבה

מרכבה *A charret.*

מרכבות *Charrets.* סרקב *A saddle.*

רקב *A horse-man or rider.*

רכך *He was soft, he melted.* רך *Tender*

or soft. רכה *Tender.*

מך, רך *Tendernes.*

רכל *He trafficked or was a marchant.*

מרכלת, רכלה *Marchandise.* רכיל *A talebearer.*

רכם *He fastened or bound.* רכמים *hills*

רכם *Pride.*

רכש *He gote riches.* רכוש *Riches*

רכש *A dromedarie.*

רמה *He threw.* רמה *he deceived.*

רמה *A throwing.*

רמה, חרמה, מרמה, רמה *Deceite.*

רמח *A speare or javeling.*

רמך *A mule.*

רם *He was high, he brought forth.* רם *he exal*

he exalted. רָמָה Exaltation.

רָמָה A worme.

רָמָה A pomegranate.

רָמָה He trod under foote.

מָרַם A treading under foote.

רָמָה He crept. רָמַשׁ A creeping thing.

רָמָה Whence אֲרַנָּה a hare.

רָמָה he rattled or sounded.

רָמָה He cried out, he rejoiced.

רָנָה A crie, a rejoycing.

רָנָה Pecokes.

רָמָה A bridle.

רָמָה He mingled. רִסְיִים Sprinklings,  
droppes.

רָמָה He was hungrie. רָעַב hungrie.

רָמָה Hungrie. רָעָב, רָעַב hunger.

רָמָה he trembled. רָעַד, רָעָד Trembling.

רָמָה he fed. Piel, he accompanied.

רָמָה Pasture. רָעָה a shep-

heard. מִרְעָה, רָעָה a friend, a compa-

nion. רָעָה, רָעָה a companion.

רָמָה Companie, fellow ship.

רָמָה Hiph. he trembled. רָעַל Poyson.



גִּידְדִּינֶה *Giddines.* בֹּנֶטֶת *Bonnets.*

רָעַם *he thundered, he roared.*

רָעַם *Thunder, a noyse.* נֶעִינָה *Neying*

רֶעֶנָה *Greene.*

רָעַע *He was evill.* רָעַע *Evill.*

רָעָה *Evill*

רָעָה *Evill, maliciousnes.*

רָעַף *He dropped.*

רָעַץ *He hath brused or broken.*

רָעַשׁ *He was moved or shaken.*

רָעַשׁ *Trembling.*

רָפָא *he healed.* רָפָה, רָפָה *a giant.* רָפָאִים *that bedead, a valley of that name.*

רְפוּאָה *Medecine, healing*

רָפַד *He spred.* רְפִידָה *A pavement.*

רָפָה *He is weeke, he abated.* רָפָה *Wee*

רָפָה *Weeke* רְפוּזָה *Feeblenes.*

רְפָאָה *Soundnes or health.*

רָפַס *Hithp. he humbled himself proper*  
*by fallinge downe and creeping.*

רָפַס *Myre.*

רַפְסָדוֹת *Raftes or ships.*

רָפַק *He leaned upon.*

רָפַשׁ *He troubled with his feete.*

רָפֵשׁ Myre. מְרֹפֵשׁ Trodden.

רָפָה A stalle. רָצָה he ran.

רָצָה Piel, he leaped.

רָצָה He was willing, it pleased him.

רָצוֹן Wilt, pleasure.

רָצַח He slewe. מְרַצֵּחַ, רָצִיחַ A man-slayer.

רָצַח Man-slaughter.

רָצַח He bored with a navle. מְרַצֵּחַ a navle.

רָצַח He paved. רָצָפָה, רָצָף A cole.

מְרַצָּפָה Pavement.

רָצַח He hurt. רָצַח a hurt.

רָצַח Onelie, never the lesse.

רָקַח He rotted. רָקִיב, רָקִיב Rottenness.

רָקַח he skipped, he danced.

רָקַח he made an oyntment, or spice.

רָקִיחַ, מְרַקֵּחַ, מְרַקֵּחַ spice; cōfection.

רָקִיחַ, מְרַקֵּחַ oyntments. רָקִיחַ, מְרַקֵּחַ apothecaries.

רָקִיחַ, מְרַקֵּחַ apothecaries. מְרַקֵּחַ, מְרַקֵּחַ sweete

flowers.

רָקַח he wrought with the needle.

רָקִיחַ Broydred worke.

רָקַח he streched out. רָקִיחַ the firmament.

רָקִיחַ Broad or strechings out.



רַקַּק Whence רַקִּיק A wafer.

רַקָּה The temples of the head. רַק Certainlie, yet.

רוֹק Spittle. see in רֹק

רָשָׁה Whence רָשִׁיוֹן Leave, or a graunt.

רָשָׁם He decreed.

רָשָׁע He was wicked.

רָשָׁע Wicked

רָשָׁעָה Wicked.

רָשָׁעָה, מְרָשָׁעָה, רָשָׁע Witkednes.

רָשָׁף A burning cole.

רָשָׁשׁ He was impoverished.

חֲרָשִׁישׁ A chrysolite.

רָשָׁת A net.

רָחַח Trembling.

רָחַח Piel, he boyled. רָחַחִים Boyling.

רָחַם He bound. רָחַם A junipertree.

רָחַק Niph. He was bound. רָחֹק a cheym

רָחֹקֹה, רָחִיקֹה Cheynes, cords.

ש

שָׁאָב He drew water.

מִשְׁאָבִים Draught

of water.

שָׁאָה He properlie the lyon roared.

שָׁאָה A roaring.

שָׁאָה

שָׂחָה He was wasted. שָׂחָה, שָׂחָה, שָׂחָה  
(שָׂחָה, שָׂחָה, see in שָׂחָה) De-  
struction, tumult.

שָׂחָה He despised on all sydes.

שָׂחָה, שָׂחָה, שָׂחָה Despite.

שָׂחָה be asked. שָׂחָה, שָׂחָה, שָׂחָה A  
petition, an asking. שָׂחָה hell, the grave.

שָׂחָה he was at rest, he made a tumult.

שָׂחָה quiet. שָׂחָה at ease.

שָׂחָה Spoyling thee. see in שָׂחָה

שָׂחָה he devoured, he longed for or drevve  
unto.

שָׂחָה he remayned. שָׂחָה, שָׂחָה, שָׂחָה

שָׂחָה A remnant, the residue.

שָׂחָה Flesh, kinred. שָׂחָה a kinswoman.

שָׂחָה Leaven.

שָׂחָה A lifting-up: see in שָׂחָה

שָׂחָה A sparke. שָׂחָה pieces.

שָׂחָה Turned backe: of שָׂחָה

שָׂחָה he led captive. שָׂחָה Captive. שָׂחָה Ca-

pative. שָׂחָה, שָׂחָה, שָׂחָה, שָׂחָה Ca-

pivitie. שָׂחָה An Achate.

שָׂחָה Piel, he prayssed. שָׂחָה praying.



שֶׁט A rod, a scepter, a tribe.

שֶׁט a thicket. שְׁבָבִים Grates.

שְׁבָכָה a net or net-worke.

שְׁבִיל a feete. שְׁבִיל a path.

שְׁבִלָה a flood, an eare of corne.

שְׁבִלִים Eares of corne.

שְׁבָלוֹר A snayle.

שְׁבִים A call or net worke.

שָׁבַע Niph. he swore. שְׁבוּעָה An oath

שְׁבוּעִים Oathes. שֶׁבַע, שְׁבָעָה Seaven

שְׁבִיעִי The seaventh. שְׁבִיעִית A seaven

שְׁבָעִים Seaventie. שְׁבוּעַ א week

שְׁבוּעוֹת Weekes. שְׁבָעָתִים Seaven-fol

שָׁבַע he was full. שָׁבַע Full. שְׁבָעָה Full

שָׁבַע, שְׁבָעָה, שְׁבָעָה Fulnes.

שָׁבַע Piel, he embroydered. שָׁבַע anguish

שָׁבַע a broydered coate.

שְׁבָצוֹת Needle worke.

שָׁבַר he brake. he boght. שָׁבַר a breach

שָׁבַר meate. שָׁבַר, שְׁבָרוֹן, שְׁבָרוֹן a breach, com

שְׁבָרוֹן trition: שָׁבַר, שְׁבָרוֹן a breach, a wave

שָׁבַר he viewed. Piel, he hoped. שָׁבַר hope

שָׁבַח he rested. שָׁבַח, שְׁבָחוֹן, שְׁבָחוֹן Rest, sabbat

sabbat

*sabbath.* שָׁבַח *A sitting.* see in יָשַׁב

שְׁגִיאוֹת *Errour.*

שָׁנָה *Hiph. He magnified.* שְׁנוֹא *Excellent.*

שָׁנָה *He escaped, he was exalted.*

מִשְׁגָּב *A refuge.*

שָׁגָה *He erred.* שְׁגָה *Errour.*

שָׁגָה *He erred.* שְׁגִיאוֹת, מִשְׁגָּב, שְׁגִיאוֹת *Errour, ignorance.*

שָׁגָה *He grewe.*

שָׁגָה *He behelde.*

שָׁגָה *He lay—with properlie he did the act of generation.* שִׁיגָה *A wiese.*

שָׁגָה *Piel, he was madde.* שְׁגִיעוֹן *Madnes.*

שָׁגָה *Increase properlie of the wombe.* שָׁגָה, שָׁגָה

שָׁגָה *He destroyed.* שָׁד *A destroyer, destruction.* שִׁירָה *Melodie.* שָׁד *A pappe, destruction.*

שָׁגָה *Piel, he brake cloddes or harrowed.*

שָׁדִים *A valley of that name.*

שָׁדָה *Whence שָׁד, שָׁד A pappe or brest.*

שָׁדָה *A field.* שָׁדוֹת *Fields.* שָׁדִי *A field.*

שָׁדָה *Omnipotent, all-sufficient.*

שָׁדָה *A field properlie sowed with seed.*



שָׂרָה *Blasted or dried up.* שִׁדְפָה *Blasted.*

שִׁדְפוֹן *Blasting or drought.*

שִׁדְרָה *A range or raile to keepe order, cedar.*

שֶׂה *A sheepe.*

שִׁהוּדָה, שִׁהוּדָה *A witnes.*

שֹׁהֵם *An Onix-stone.*

שִׁהָרוֹן *Around tyre.*

שׁוֹא *Whence* שְׁוֹא *Vanitie.*

שׁוֹאָה, מְשׁוֹאָה, שׁוֹאָה *for which see in*

שָׂרָה *Desolation, destruction.*

שׁוֹב *He returned.* שׁוּבָה, תְּשׁוּבָה *Conver-*

*sion, turning againe, an answere.*

מְשׁוּבָה *A turning away.*

שׁוּג *He erred.* מְשׁוּגָה *Errour.*

שׁוּג *He went backe.*

שׁוּד *He destroyed.* שֹׁד *A devill.*

שֹׁד *Destruction. see in* שֹׁדָה

שִׁוָּה *He was lyke, he was meete or covenient*

שׁוּחָה *He was bowed.* שׁוּחָה *A pit, desola-*

*tion.* שׁוּחָה *A pit.*

שִׁחָה *A pit, destruction.*

שִׁחָה *He prayed or meditated:*

שִׁיחָה *Meditation.*

שׁוּט *He went about.* שׁוּט, מִשׁוּט *An oare.*

שׁוּט *A whipp.*

שׁוּט *He turned a side.*

שׁוּךְ *He hedged.*

שׁוּכָה, שׁוּךְ *A bough.*

מִשׁוּכָה *A hedge.*

שְׁבִיבִים *Thornes.*

שֶׁכֶךְ *see in*

שׁוֹר *A hemme or edge.*

שׁוּם *Garlicke.*

שׁוּם *He put.* שׁוּמָה *A thing put.*

הַשׁוּמָה *A thing put to one of trust.*

שׁוּם *Piel, he cried.*

שׁוּעָה, שׁוּעָה *A crie, a noyse.*

שׁוּם *Whence* שׁוּעַ *Rich, liberall.*

הַשׁוּעָה, שׁוּעַ *Health.*

שׁוּם *He brused.*

שׁוּם *He ran over, he enriched.* שׁוּק *a thigh.*

שׁוּק *A streete.* הַשׁוּקָה *Desire.*

שׁוּם *He beheld.* שׁוּרִים *Enemies properlie.*

*that look narrowlie into our wayes.*

שׁוֹר *A wall.* שְׁרוּת, שׁוֹרוֹת *Walles.*

שׁוֹר *A bull, an oxe.*

הַשׁוֹרָה *A present, or gift.*

שׁוּם *Whence* שׁוֹרָה, מִשׁוֹרָה *a measure.*

שׁוֹר



שׁוּר He declyned or departed: see in סוּר. *he*

was chief or prince. see in שׂר

שׂוּשׁ He rejoyced. שׂוֹן, מְשׂוֹשׁ joy.

שׂוּת He put. שְׂהוּה A buttocke, a net.

שְׂת A buttocke.

שׂוּף He looked upon.

שׂוּר Whence מְשׂוּר Twyned.

שׂוּר He rewarded. שְׂחָר A reward, a gift.

שׂוּה He bowed downe. הִשְׁתַּחֲוִיָּה A

bowing downe or supplication.

שׂוּה he swymmed. שָׁחַ A swymming.

שָׁחַ he bowed-downe.

שָׁחַ A bowing-downe.

שָׁחַ he killed. שְׁחִיטָה, שְׁחִיטָה A killing.

שָׁחַ he wrong properlie grapes.

שָׁחַ A lyon. שְׁחָלָה Cleare gumme.

שָׁחַ A boyle.

שָׁחַ That which groweth of it selfs.

שָׁחַ Whence שְׁחָפָה A consumption.

שָׁחַ A sea-meade or a cuccowe.

שָׁחַ Covered or sieled.

שָׁחַ Pride.

שָׁחַ he brake properlie to powder.

שָׁחַק *The skye or a cloud, dust.*

שָׁחַק *he lauged, he mocked.*

שִׁחּוֹק *Laughter.*

שָׁחָר *he was blacke. Piel, he hastened pro-*  
*perlie in the morning.* שָׁחָר *Blacke.*

שִׁחָרָה *Blacke.* שָׁחָר *Blackenes.*

שִׁיחֹר *The flood Nilus.*

שָׁחַר *The morning.*

שָׁחַח *he corrupted.* מִשְׁחָח, שְׁחָח, מִשְׁחָח *Cor-*  
*ruption, destruction.* שָׁחַח *Corruption,*  
*a ditch.* שְׁחִיחָה *Perdition, a net.*

מִשְׁחָח *Corruption, a destroyer.*

שָׁטָה *he turned.* שָׁטָה *A faller away.*

שָׁטַח *he streched out.* מִשְׁטַח, מִשְׁטַח *A stre-*  
*ching-out.*

שִׁטָּה *A whip.* שִׁטָּה *A wood of that name.*

שָׂטָם *he hated.* מִשְׂטָמָה *hatred.*

שָׂטָן *he was against.* שָׂטָן *An adversarie,*  
*Satan.* שְׂטָנָה *Enmitie.*

שָׁטַף *he flooded or overflowed.*

שָׁטָף, שָׁטָף *A flood, daunger.*

שָׁטָר *A governour.* מִשְׁטָר *Gouvernement.*

שֶׁט *A gift.*



שׁוּב He was aged.

שׁוּבָה, שׁוּב Gray-beares, age.

שׁוּבָה A pursuite. see in נִשְׁבָּח

שׁוּבָה He playstered. שׁוּבָה Playster.

שׁוּבָה He forgate.

שׁוּבָה A ditch. see in שׁוּבָה

שׁוּבָה He meditated, he muttered.

שׁוּבָה Meditation, a plant or tree.

שׁוּבָה Praier, meditation.

שׁוּבָה He put.

שׁוּבָה He did sing. שׁוּבָה, שׁוּבָה a song, a singing. שׁוּבָה Cheynes, bracelets.

שׁוּבָה He cut with a sawe.

שׁוּבָה Whence שׁוּבָה fine linnen, white marble.

שׁוּבָה Marble.

שׁוּבָה He rejoyced.

שׁוּבָה He put. שׁוּבָה attire. שׁוּבָה Thornes

שׁוּבָה a foundation, a net.

שׁוּבָה He lay. שׁוּבָה a laying-downe.

שׁוּבָה a laying-with. שׁוּבָה a bed.

שׁוּבָה Beds.

שׁוּבָה Whence שׁוּבָה a pleasant picture

שׁוּבָה a worckmanship or devise.

שִׁבּוֹ The heart or mynd.

שָׁחַ he forgate. שָׁכַח Forgetfull.

שָׁכַח he abated, he was appeased.

שָׁכַח He covered. שֹׁכֵךְ A covering.

שִׁכּוֹת Baskets, or thornes. שִׁכִּים Thor-  
nes. שִׁכִּין (for שִׁכִּים) knives.

שָׁחַ He was robbed properlie of children.

שָׁחַ Robbed. שָׁבַל Robbed.

שָׁחַ Losse of children. שִׁבְלִים Bar-  
rennes. אֶשְׁכּוֹר a cluster of grapes.

sin- אֶשְׁכּוֹלוֹת Clusters of grapes.

שָׁחַ he was wise. Hiph. he understoode.

rble- שָׁחַ, שָׁכַח, שָׁכַח, שָׁכַח, שָׁכַח Un-  
derstanding, prudence.

שָׁחַ he rose earlie. מֶשְׁכִּים Earlie.

שָׁחַ A shoulder. שִׁכְמָה, שִׁכְמָה, שִׁכְמָה.

rnesh שָׁחַ he dwelt, he remayned.

שָׁכֵן a neighbour. שִׁכְנָה a neighbour.

שָׁכֵן an habitation. מִשְׁכְּנֹת dwellings.

שִׁכְּנֵי Knives. see in שָׁכַח

שָׁחַ he was drunke. שָׁכַר Strong-drinke.

ture שָׁכַר Drunken. שִׁכְרָה Drunken.

שָׁכַר Drunkenes. אֶשְׁכָּר a gift.

שָׁכַר



שָׂכַר *he hyred, he bought.* שְׂכִיר *an hyre-*  
*ling.* שְׂכִירָה *an hyreling.*

שָׂכַר, שְׂכִיר, מְשַׁכֵּר *hyre, wages.*

שְׁלֵמָה *Most at ease.*

שָׁלַב *Piel, he set in order as the feete of*  
*ladder.* שְׁלָבִים *Ledges.*

שָׁלַג *Hiph. He was white as snowe.*

שֶׁלֶג *Snowe.*

שָׁלוֹה *He was peaceable, he lived securelie*

*Hiph. he deceved.* שָׁלַי, שָׁלַי *Securilie*

שִׁילָה *his sonne, Shiloh.*

שְׁלִיָּה *an after-birth.*

שָׁלוֹ *he was secure or at ease, he was in welth*

שָׁלוֹ *Welthie or in peace.* שְׁלִוָּה *Pro-*

*sperous.* שָׁלוֹ, שְׁלִוָּה, שְׁלִוָּה *Prosperitie*

שָׁלוֹ *A quail.*

שָׁלַח *He sent.* שָׁלַח *a weapon, a plant.*

מְשַׁלַּח, מְשַׁלַּח, מְשַׁלַּח *a sending or put-*

*ting unto.* שְׁלוּחִים *Giftes.*

שֻׁלְחָן *a table.*

שָׁלַט *he ruled.* שְׁלִטִּים *Shields.* שְׁלִיטָה

*that ruleth.* שְׁלִיטָה *She that ruleth*

*is presumptuous.* שְׁלִיטָה *Rule.*

שָׁלַךְ Hiph. He did throwe. שָׁלַךְ a night-crowe. שַׁלְכָה Shallecheth, or the gate of casting out.

שָׁלַל He spoyled. שָׁלַל, שוּלַל Spoyle.

שָׁלַם he made peace, he perfected, he recompenced. שָׁלַם Perfect or upright.

שָׁלָמָה Upright.

שָׁלוֹם Peace.

שָׁלָם A peace-offring.

שָׁלוֹם, שְׁלוֹמָה, שְׁלָמוֹן, שָׁלוֹם Recompence.

שָׁלָמָה A garment.

שָׁלַף he drew-forth, he plucked up.

שָׁלַשׁ Piel, he devided into three partes.

שָׁלַשׁ, שְׁלֹשָׁה Three. שְׁלֹשָׁה, שָׁלַשׁ Three.

שְׁלִישִׁי The third. שְׁלִישִׁית The third.

שְׁלִישִׁיהָ The third, three years old.

שְׁלִישִׁים Thiertie. שְׁלִישִׁים Thirde or

three generations. שְׁלִישׁ A captaine, a

fist, plural. rebeckes. שְׁלִישִׁים Former-

tyme properlie three dayspast.

שְׁלִישִׁי The third.

שָׁמָּה There, here, hence.

שֵׁם A name.

שָׁמַד he destroyed, he rooted-out.



שָׁמָה Piel, *he made desolate.*

שָׂמַח He rejoyced. שִׂמְחָה joy.

שָׁמַט He rested, he shooke, he set free.

שְׁמִטָּה A freedome.

שָׁמַיִם Heaven.

שְׂמִיכָה A mantell or blanket.

שָׁמְלָה A garment.

שָׁמַל Hiph. *he took or wēt to the left hand.*

שְׂמָאל The left hand. שְׂמָאֵל Left.

שְׂמָאֵל Left or belonging to the left hand.

שָׁמַם and שָׁמָם, *he was desolate, he was astonished.* שְׁוֹמָם Desolate. שְׁוֹמָמָה desolate,

שְׁשֹׁמָה, שְׁמָמָה, שְׁמָמוֹן, שְׁמָמָה, Deso-

שְׁמָמִית A spider. [lation.

שָׁמַן He was fat. שָׁמֵן Fat. שְׂמִנָּה Fat.

שָׁמֶן Oyle. מְשָׁמֵן Fatnes, fat.

מְשָׁמִיִּים Fatnes, fat things.

שְׁמִנָּה Eight. שְׁמִנִּי The eight.

שְׁמִינִית The eight. שְׁמִנִּי Eightie.

שָׁמַע He heard, he hearkened unto. Piel, *he conyocated.* שָׁמַע, שָׁמַע, שָׁמַע, שָׁמַע

שְׁמִיעָה, שְׁמִיעָה, שְׁמִיעָה, שְׁמִיעָה A hearing, a report.

שָׁמַע

שָׁמָּה *A litle.* שְׁמָצָה *Shame.*

שָׁמַר *he kept.* מְשָׁמֵר, אֲשֶׁמֶר, מְשָׁמֵר

*A watch or a keeping.*

שְׁמֹרֶת *Watches.* שְׁמֹרִים, שְׁמֹרוֹת

*dregges.* שְׁמִיר *A thorne, an adamant.*

שֶׁשׁ *The sunne.* שְׁמִשְׁתִּיךְ *Tby windowes.*

שָׁנָה *He chaunged.*

שָׁנָה *He hated.* שְׁנָאָה *Hatred.*

שְׁנִיאָה *Hated.*

שָׁנָא *Multiplied.*

שָׁנָה *Whence* אֲשָׁנָה *A lattesse.*

שָׁנָה *He chaunged, he repeated.*

שְׁנִי *The se-* שְׁנִי *Two.* שְׁנִי *Two.* שְׁנִי *Two.*

*cond.* שְׁנִי *The second.* שְׁנִי *Double.*

שָׁנָה *A yeare.* שְׁנִי *Years.*

שְׁנִי *Read skarlet.*

שָׁנָה *He whetted.* שְׁנִיָּה *A proverbe.*

שֵׁן *A tooth, a rocke, yvorie.*

שָׁנָה *Piel, he girded up.*

שָׁנָה *He spoyled.*

שָׁנָה *He spoyled.* שְׁשָׁה *Spoyle.*

שָׁנָה *He clave the hoofe.* שְׁחַץ *A clift.*

שָׁנָה *Piel, he hewed in pieces.*



שָׁעַר He beheld. Hithp. he was amazed.

מִשְׁעִי A beholding.

שְׁעָטָה A stamping properlie of the feete  
of horses.

לִשְׁעָטָה Linsey woolsey.

שֵׁטֶל A fist. שׁוֹטֶל A foxe. מִשְׁעוֹרֶל A  
path properlie walled on both sydes.

שְׁעָלִים Hand-fuls.

שָׁעַן Niph. He leaned upon.

מִשְׁעָנָה, מִשְׁעָן, מִשְׁעָנָה A staff, a  
rest to leane-on.

שָׁעַע He beheld. Piel, he sported or deligh-  
ted himself. שְׁעֻשׁוּעִים Delightings.

שְׁעוּיָה Cogitation.

שָׁעַר He thought, he kept the gate.

שַׁעַר A gate, a measure.

שְׁעָרוֹרָה, שְׁעָרוֹרָה Filthines, a horrible  
thing. שְׁעָרוֹרִית A filthie thing.

שָׁעַר He was affrayed. Piel, he was hurled  
properlie out of his place. שַׁעַר hor-

rouer, heare. שְׁעָרָה, שַׁעַר heare.

שְׁעָרָה A whirle-wynd. שְׁעִיר Hearie,

fatyre. שְׁעִירָה a she goate. שְׁעוֹרָה barley

שְׁפָה

שָׁפָה Niph. He was high or lifted up.

שָׁפָה Cheese. אֶשְׁפָּה A quiver.

שָׁפָה High.

שָׁפָה A lip, a side.

שִׁפְתוֹת, שִׁפְתָּי Lips, sides.

שִׁפְחָה A mayd-servant.

מִשְׁפָּחָה, מִשְׁפָּחָה A familie, a nation, a kinred.

שָׁפַח Piel, he made bald. מִשְׁפָּח Crying.

שָׁפַט He judged. שֹׁפֵט, מִשְׁפֵּט A judge.

שָׁפַט, מִשְׁפֵּט judgment.

שִׁפְטִים judgments, punishments.

שָׁפַךְ He poured out. שֶׁפַךְ A pouring out.

שִׁפְכָה The privie member of a man.

שָׁפַל He was humble. שָׁפַל, שָׁפַל humble.

שָׁפַל humble.

שָׁפַל, שָׁפַל, שָׁפַל, שָׁפַל Humilitie.

שָׁפַל The upperlip.

שָׁפַח He hid. שֶׁפַח A conie.

שָׁפַח, שֶׁפַח Abundance, a multitude.

שָׁפַח whence שֶׁפַח An adder.

שָׁפַח He sufficed or was sufficient.

שָׁפַק Sufficient.



שָׁפַר He was faire. Piel, he garnished.

שָׁפַר Faire. שׁוֹפָר A trumpet.

שִׁפְרִיר a pavillion. אֶשְׁפָּר a collop of flesh.

שָׁפַח He placed or set in order.

שִׁפְחִים Pots properlie set in order to  
be burned. מִשְׁפָּחִים Two burdens.

אֶשְׁפָּח Dung-hill.

שָׁצַף A litle.

שָׁק Sack-cloth.

שָׁקַד He watched. Piel, he was lyke an al-  
monde. שָׁקַד An almonde.

שָׁקַד He was bound.

שָׁקַח He runne properlie with moysture.

Hiph. He watered. שָׁקַח A trough.

שָׁקוּ Moysture. מִשְׁקָה A butler,  
drincke.

שָׁקַט He ceased or rested.

שָׁקַט, הַשָּׁקַט Rest, Peace.

שָׁקַל He pondered. שָׁקַל A ficle.

מִשְׁקָל, מִשְׁקָל, מִשְׁקָל Weight,  
weying.

שָׁקַם A wiltd-figtree.

שָׁקַע He was drowned. מִשְׁקָע Deepe.

שָׁקַע

שְׁקָרוֹרָה Deepe or hollow spots.

שָׁקָה He looked. שֶׁקֶף a window or prospect.

שְׁקוּפִים Prospects or sights.

מִשְׁקוֹף An upper post of a doore.

שָׂקָה Piel, he abhorred.

שָׂקָה, שָׂקוֹץ Aomination.

שָׁקָה He ran, he leaped properlie seeking  
that he wanted.

מִשָּׁק A leaping.

מִשָּׁק A stuard.

שָׁקָה He lyed. שָׁקָה A lye.

שָׁקָה Piel, He winked or twinkled with the  
heate. [eye.

שֶׁבֶט A scepter.

שָׁרָה Paul, he was wrapt together.

שָׁרָה Braunches.

שָׁרָה he remayned. שָׁרִיד A remnaunt.

שָׁרָה A ministring garment.

שָׁרָה A red thread.

שָׁרָה he directed. שָׁרֵיף, שָׁרִיף, שָׁרִיף A  
brest plate. שָׁרוֹן Sharon, or a fertile  
field.

שָׁרָה A remnant. se in שָׁרָה. מִשָּׁרָה Licour.

שָׁרָה he pravailed. מִשָּׁרָה Dominion.



שָׁרַט *he did cut or teare.*

שָׁרַט, שָׁרָה, שָׁרָה *A cutting.*

שָׁרַךְ *Piel, he ran properlie in and out.*

שָׁרוּךְ *A shoe-latchet.*

שָׁרַע *he was flat or superfluous.*

שָׁרָף *A thought.*

שָׁרַף *he burned.* שָׁרָף *A serpent. plural.*

Seraphim. מְשָׁרְפָה, שָׁרָפָה *a burning.*

שָׁרַץ *he brought forth, he moved.*

שָׁרָץ *A creeping thing.*

שָׁרַק *He hissed.* שָׁרָקָה *A hissing.*

שָׁרוּקוֹת *Hissings.*

שָׁרוּק, שָׁרָקָה, שָׁרוּק *A chief plant.*

שָׁרוּקִים *Speckeled.* שָׁרוּקוֹת *Silkes of divers colours.*

שָׁרַר *He watched properlie as an enemy to get advantage.* שָׁרָרוּת *Forwardnes.*

שָׁרָרִים *A navill.* שָׁר, שָׁרָר *A navill.*

שָׁרָרוּת, שָׁרוּת *Cheyne.*

שָׁרַר *He was chief, he ruled.* שָׁר *A lord.*

שָׁרָה *A ladie or mistresse.*

שָׁרַשׁ *He tooke roote.* שָׁרָשׁ *A roote.*

שָׁרַת *Piel, he administred.*

מְשִׁירָה A minister. מְשִׁירָה a ministerie.

שָׁן whence מְשִׁירָה A pan.

שָׁן Piel, He left the sixth part.

שָׁן Piel, He gave the sixth part.

שָׁן, שָׁן Six. שָׁן The sixth.

שָׁן The sixth. שָׁן Sixtie.

שָׁן Silke. שָׁן Marble: see in שָׁן

שָׁן, שָׁן, שָׁן A lilie.

שָׁן Vermillion.

שָׁן A buttocke: see in שָׁן

שָׁן He dranke.

שָׁן, שָׁן, שָׁן Drink, a feast.

שָׁן The warpe of a webb.

שָׁן He planted. שָׁן Plantes.

שָׁן He shut up.

שָׁן Hiph. He pissed.

שָׁן He was calme.

שָׁן He hid.

שָׁן He set or put.

שָׁן A buttocke: see in שָׁן



ת

חַנּוּחַ A chamber or closet: see in חוּחַ

חָאָב He desired.

חָאָה Piel, He marked out. חֶאָה A limite

חֶאָה A wild-bull or ox.

חָאָם He was double. חֶאָמִים Twynnes

חָאָם A twynne.

חֶאָנָה A fig-tree, a figge. חֶאָנָה An occasion

see in אָנָה

חָאָר He formed. חֶאָר Forme.

חֶאָר An arke. see in חֵיב

חֶאָר The habitable world. חֶאָר A mixture

חֶאָר Bleare-eyed.

חֶאָר Strawe.

חֶאָר Voyd or desolate:

חֶאָר Madnes.

חֶאָר The deepe.

חֶאָר Whence חֶאָר a chamber.

חֶאָר Chambers.

חֶאָר Piel, He scrabled or made markes.

חֶאָר A marke.

חֶאָר The midle, be-tween. חֶאָר Middle

חֶאָר Midle. חֶאָר Deceit: see in חֶאָר

חֶאָר

הָחָרַץ He searched. חֹר A search, a storke,  
an order, a forme. יְחֹר, חֹרָה A search.

אֶתְרִים Spies.

חָתַח Hiph. he cut of.

חֹתֶה A sling. see in חָתַח

חֲתָרֵן An habergeon.

חָתַר Piel, he mingled himself.

חֲחִשׁ A badger.

חֲחַח Under, belowe, in stead of.

חָתָו, חֲחֹוץ Lower or inferiour.

חֲחִיתָה, חֲחִית, חֲחִיתוֹנָה Inferiour, lower.

חֵם Whence חֵם An arke.

חֵם A goate.

חָכַח Pual, He was humbled or set betwee-  
ne. חֲכִים Peacocks.

חָכַח Deceite.

חָכַח Blew silke.

חָכַח He disposed. חֲכִינָה, חֲכִינָה, חֲכִינָה A  
summe, a taske or set order.

חָלַח He hanged up. חֲלָח Wearisomnes:  
see in חָלַח

חָלַח He hanged up. חָלַח Hanged.

חָלַח A quiver.



הָלַל He heaped. הָלַל A heape. הָלַל He  
that heapeth. תְּלַהֲלִים Curled or hea-  
ped together.

הָלַם A furrowe.

הָלַע Piel, He was as skarlet.

הָלַע, הוֹלַע, הוֹלַע A worrne.

מְהַלְעוֹת The great teeth or grinders.

תְּלַפְיוֹת Store-houses for munition.

תָּמִיד Always, contynuallie.

תָּמָה He wondered. תִּמְהוֹן A wondering.

תָּמַךְ He mayntayned or supported.

תָּמָח, אֶתְמָח, אֶתְמָח Yesterday.

תָּמַם He perfected, he consumed.

תָּמַם, תָּמִים Perfect. תְּמִימָה, תְּמִימָה Perfect.

תָּמַם, תָּמִים, תְּמִימָה Perfection, integritie.

תְּמִימִים Thummim.

תְּמָר, תְּמָרָה, תְּמָר A palme-tree.

תְּמָרִים Palme-trees.

תָּנָה he hyred. Piel, he confereed or rehearsed.

תָּנָה, תָּנָה Wages.

תְּנִיךְ The lappe of the eare.

תָּנָן A serpent. תָּנָן, תָּנָן A dragon.

תִּנּוֹר A fornace.

He נִפְחַן Niph. He was loathed. תּוֹעֵבָה An  
abomination.

הָעָרָה He erred. תּוֹעֵבָה Errour.

תּוֹעֵבוֹת Errours.

חֶרֶץ A razor.

תְּפֹלִיחַ An apple-tree: plural. apples.

תְּפִלָּה unsavourie. תְּפִלָּה Foolishnes.

תָּפַח He played the minstrel.

תֶּמֶל A timbrel.

תָּפַח He sowed.

תָּפַח He handled, he was apprehended.

תֹּפֶת, תְּפִלָּה Tophet, hell.

תָּקַם He made straight.

תָּקַם He fastened, he sounded properlie

the trumpet. תֶּקֶע A sound.

תֶּקֶע A trumpet.

תָּקַף He prevailed. תִּקְיָה Strong.

תִּקְיָה Strength.

תִּזְהַר A pine-tree. see in תִּזְהַר

תִּזְהַר The mast of a ship.

תִּזְהַר whence תְּרָפִים Images.

תִּזְהַר Sweete wyne.

תִּזְהַר Nyne. תִּזְהַר The nynth.

תִּזְהַר



חֲשִׁיעִית *The nyntth.* חֲשִׁיעִים *Nyntie.*

חֲשָׁרִי *The seventh moneth.*

חֲתָח *Whence* חֲתָח *A sling.*

בְּמַעֲשֵׂה וּבְיָד יוֹחֲנָן אֲדָר בְּהִיּוֹתוֹ

בְּבֵית הַמִּשְׁמֶר :

בְּנֶלֶךְ

CT.  
ntie.





# A PRACTIZE

V P O N

The first,

The twentiefift,

And the fyxtie eyght Psalmes,

*According to the rules of the same*

*Grammar.*



PARADISE

LOST

The first

The second

And the third

According to the

Custom

# A P R A C T I Z E<sup>3</sup> V P O N

The first,  
The twentieth,  
And the sixtie eyght Psalmes.

*Because the 25. Psalm is the moſte ſufficient of the three  
Pſalmes to ſet forth the Praxis of the Grammar; I  
thought is expedient to make choiſe of yt (as other haue  
doone before) wherein euery thing within the compaſſa  
there of, mighte more exactlie be handled, in the other  
two, we touche only ſo much, as can not be noted in this.*

**I**N the examininge of the  
Etymologie of a word  
we proceede from the  
letters in the firſt Cha-  
pter, to the ſillable in the ſeconde, and  
from the parts to the whole, In wich  
we conſider firſt the common affe-  
ctions in the third chapter, and in the  
ſeueral kindes of a word, of number,  
ſinites, what is common to them chap.  
4. and 5. after that what is proper to  
them, and firſt to a Nowne, noting  
the declinationes and the anomalies



thereof chap. 6. 7. 8. and secondly to  
 verbe, and verbals, whether they bee  
 in rule, or out of rule, noting the co-  
 iugationes of bothe vntil we come  
 to words with out number, chap. 37.  
 and 38. In the examininge of te Syn-  
 tax we proceede from the Concord,  
 and Rection of a word of number,  
 and out of number (contayned in 9  
 chap.) to the Distinction of it, both by  
 the regular pauses of the sentence be-  
 goone and finished chap. 10. and irre-  
 gular. chap. 11. amonge whiche soo-  
 me are Ministers, and soome Kings,  
 and of them also soome distinguish  
 the members of a sentence, soome  
 subdistinguish the parts of the mem-  
 bres, wch ar soome time but one in  
 a sentence, soome times two, soome  
 times three at the moste, and accor-  
 ding to this plot we proceede.

*Cap. noteth the chapter. P. the page. L. the line.*

THE TWENTIEFIFT PSAL. 5

Psalmc XXV.

לְדָוִד יְהוָה יִשְׁמַע יְהוָה יִגְוֹ

A Psalmc of Dauid: Vnto the oh lord  
doo I liste vp my soule.

לְדָוִד

*Etymologie. A word mixt.  
Pazer supplieth the place  
of the natural accent in the Etymologie cap.  
.p. 17. l. 1. The consonant ל we referre to  
the 11. vers. as all the reste of the letters  
according to their order vnto euerie verse.  
heua the marke of coniunction draweth  
to the sillable following. cap. 2. pag. 12. lin.  
7. A word Primitiue, and Single with  
out number, An Adverb, Præposition, in-  
operable. Cap. 37. pag. 148. lin. 6. Syntax.  
An Article of the Genitiue, and Datīue ca-  
s. cap. 5. p. 182. l. 15. and gouerned of the  
Vowne supple קוֹמוֹר Cap. 8. p. 192. l. 11.  
ity. וִיִּר - Is the first longe vowel. cap.  
p. 6. l. 16. sounding A. and with ו dha,  
ne of the six pure mutes, here it is aspira-  
ed, and is pronowced as dh. ca. 1. p. 9. l. 19.*

Aa 3

Great



Great Chiric the third longe vowel sound-  
 ding i. cap. 1. p. 6. l. 18. 1, with Great Chiric  
 soundeth vi. and Sheua being vnderstoode  
 in the last letter. cap. 2. pag. 13. lin. 21. dra-  
 weth it to the former sillable, and soundeth  
 vid. It is A word Primitive because it is  
 the Originall and the name of a man, single  
 because it is not deuided into simples. Cap. 3.  
 pag. 19. lin. 20. Of number because beside  
 his signification it noteth a number. cap. 4.  
 pag. 20. lin. 10. Finite because it is varied  
 by number, and gender. cap. 4. pag. 21. l. 11.  
 A Nowne. cap. 5. pag. 21. lin. 23. Of the  
 first Declination out of rule. cap. 6. pag. 29.  
 l. 8. Of the Singular Num. Masculine Gen.  
 Synt. Pazer a Pause, Out of rule, and one  
 of the kings subdistinguisheth here as com-  
 ma, the first part of the member of the  
 sentence.

זרחה Etymol. A word mixt. Zarcha Seg-  
 supplieth the place of the marke of the Ety-  
 mologicall Accent. Tsere vnder ז is the tra-  
 second longe vowel. cap. 1. pag. 6. lin. 17. and 18.  
 soundeth

ſowndeth E. א A conſonant, Mute Aſpi-  
 rate breatingh, more mildely. cap. 1. pag. 9.  
 lin. 13. and being poynted with Tſere ſownd-  
 deth nothinge but is an aſpirate. Segol vn-  
 der ו the ſeconde ſhort vowel, cap. 1. pag. 6.  
 lin. 8. Fod ſtandet for E, and I, but is here  
 for E, and is red Le. וְ א A word Primi-  
 tiue, Single, with out number, an Aduerbe  
 prepoſition, ſeparable, cap. 37. pag. 148. l. 1  
 Syntax. It is conſtrued with the Affixe ו  
 common to both numbers, cap. 2. pag. 158.  
 lin. 13. and וְ א is for וְ א in contraction,  
 and followeth וּ a word of one ſyllable,  
 with maket in the plural. וְ א and with  
 the affix וְ א with Tſere, as in וְ א, in with  
 as in al noones hauinge Tſere after Camets,  
 Tſere remayneth, cap. 6. pag. 25. lin. 22. Iod  
 is a note of the plural number, as in וְ א,  
 in with conſtruction Tſere is turned into  
 Segol. cap. 2. pag. 158. lin. 11. It is one of the  
 five wich with the affixes imitate the con-  
 traction of the plurall number. cap. 6. pag.  
 184. lin. 16. Merca in וְ א is a muſical ac-



cent in this place. א Caph is here final. A word Primitiue as all contractes be from theyr perfectes and primitiues. Single, of number, Finite, A Pronome cōtracte from the whole, אָתָּה by changing the consonant, and keeping the vowel, of the Singular Nu. 2. person. Masculine Gen. cap. 8. pag. 40. lin. 12. Synt. It should have his Accent in the last sillable, but when Sheva goeth noth before it, yt leeseth it, what vowel soeuer go before.

יְהוָה Etym. Cholem with out Vau the fourth longe vowel in value O. cap. 1. pag. 6 lin. 19. Rebia supplieth the place of the marke of the Accent. A word Deriued of הָיָה or הָיָה He hath beene. Iod is Hemanlike wich is vsually set before proper names as in יִשְׂרָאֵל and יִצְחָק. Single, of number, Finite, A Nōme of the first Declination. Synt. Geresht is musical, and implieth the calling or speaking to. Rebia is a pause of a sentence begoone, cap. 10. pag. 198. l. 16 and is scated aboue and distinguisheth the first

first parte of the member wick is but one in this sentence, whereas, all the rest stande of two members.

נִפְשִׁי *Ety.* A word mixt. Pathah the first short vowel. cap. 1. pag. 6. lin. 7. Here Sheua the marke of coniunction draweth א to the former sillable, and it is for נִפְשִׁי, but when two Sheuaes come to gether in the beginning of a word, the first is turned into Chirich, Pathah, or Segol. cap. 2. pag. 12. l. 24. Munah supplieth the place of the marke of the Accent. A word Primitive, Single, of number, finite. A Nōne of the first declination, singular number, and common gender. cap. 6. pag. 31. lin. 11. and out of rule in the number, being of both declinations in the plural. cap. 7. pag. 38. lin. 22. Synt. Nōnes construed with the affixes and being accented in the last sillable save one are abridged as קָשָׁה קָשָׁה cap. 2. pag. 162. l. 21. *Ety.* Iod an affix common to the singular and plural numbers, cap. 2. pag. 158. lin. 14. A word Derivative, single, of number.



Finite, Pronomine contracted and deriued of the whole  $\text{אני}$  first person, common gender, and singular number. cap. 8. pag. 40. lin. 15. Synt. This affix keepeth his accent when Chiric, Pathab or Camets goeth before. Munah ministreth before the regular Pause in the seconde parte of this member.

$\text{שׁ}$  Etym.  $\text{שׁ}$  with the prick on the left side is called Shin  $\text{שׁ}$  and is as much a  $\text{ד}$  in sound, cap. 1. pag. 7. lin. 15. Dagesh in  $\text{שׁ}$  doubleth it as in  $\text{שׁשׁ}$ . cap. 2. pag. 15. lin. 19. Soph pasuc supplieth the marke of the Accent. A word deriued of  $\text{שׁשׁ}$  He hath lifted vp.  $\text{שׁ}$  the Hemantike turneth into Dagesh. cap. 3. pag. 19. lin. 1. Single, of number, finite, A Verbe, Oute of rule of the Verbs produced ending in  $\text{שׁ}$  as  $\text{שׁשׁ}$  cap. 28. pag. 114. lin. 20. Of the active voyce, and first coniugation Lewis Cal. cap. 10. pag. 46. lin. 7. and the seconde future formed of the first, by putting to Aleph. cap. 9. pagin. 44. lin. 21. taken indefinitely, and used for the present tense, because it noteth

a continuall action. cap. 9. pag. 42. lin. 19.  
 singular Num. first person, and common  
 gender as euery first person, and the first  
 person plural ar of. cap. 9. pag. 43. lin. 24.  
 Synt. Here the Nown **אֲנִי** wanteth wher-  
 with it doth agree. cap. 3. pag. 165. lin. 10.  
 It is distinguished with the regular Pause  
 Soph pasuc. one of the two wich note the  
 ending of a perfect sentence, and is scated  
 beneth the woorde, and called a period, cap.  
 10. pag. 198. lin. 24.

Vers. 2.

**ב' אֱלֹהֵי בָרַךְ בְּטַחְתִּי וְגו'**

O Lord in thee have I trusted, let me  
 not be confounded, let not my  
 enemies triumph over my.

**אֱלֹהֵי** Ety. A word mixt. 1 — A diph-  
 thonge in wich **א** goet before. Cap. 2. pag.  
 12. lin. 6. **א** a guttural letter that it may  
 be more exsile pronounced taketh here vn-  
 to Sheva Segol cap. 2. pag. 13. lin. 16. Rebia  
 supplieth the place of the marke of the Ac-  
 cent.



cent. A word Derived Single, of number, Finite, A Nōwne of the first Declination in the singular אֱלֹהִים in the plural אֱלֹהִים, in contraction אֱלֹהֵי and masculine gender. Synt. Mem is los̄te, and ʃod with Pathah, the affix plural common cap. 2. pag. 158. l. 14 is as טוֹרֵי cap. 2. pag. 159. lin. 9. with t̄w̄ich the Nōwne is construed. Tiphba is musically. Rebia both distinguisheth, and pauseth as Comma, the first part of the member.

בְּ Etym. A word mixt. ב A consonant mute, pure, pronounced with the lipps shutting. cap. 1. pag. 9. lin. 5. not aspirated after a Diphthonge. cap. 2. pag. 12. lin. 13. A word Primitive. Single with out number, Aduerbe, preposition, inseperable, cap. 37. pag. 148. lin. 6. Synt. Construed with the affix ב as before in אֱלֹהֵי. Here ב keepeth his accent because Sheua goeth before. Munah serueth to Tiphba a kinge subdistinguishing the seconde parte of the member.

בְּטָחָה Etym. A word simple. ב one of the six pure muts is aspirated after a vowel,

cap. 1.

THE TWENTIEFIFT PSAL. 13

cap. 1. pag. 10. lin. 1. Sheua is simple vnder  
 as in החמר cap. 2. pag. 14. lin. 6. ו one  
 of the six pure mutes after Sheua is not  
 aspirated. Cap. 2. pag. 15. lin. 4. Tiphha ca-  
 rieth the marke of the Accent. A word De-  
 rived of the Original בטח He hath trusted.  
 Single, Of number, Finite. A verbe of the  
 Actiue voyce in the first coniugation Lewis  
 Cal. and Prætertense, taken indefinitely, for  
 the præsent as before, singular Num. first  
 person, common gender as י. י. ק. ו. ה. י. Is one  
 of the six endings wich have Pathah going  
 before, cap. 9. p. 44. l. 6. Synt. The no<sup>ve</sup>ne  
 wanteth as before in אשׁא and Tiphha  
 subdistinguisheth the seconde parte of the  
 member.

אל Ety. Makaph casteth the Accent  
 dou<sup>ne</sup> to the next word. A word Primi-  
 tiue. Single, with out number, An Aduerbe  
 one of the six Negatiues, c. 37. p. 147. l. 19  
 Synt. אל, and לא ar ioyned to verbs, but  
 to the future tense only, cap. 7. pag. 186.  
 line a 10.

אבושׁה



אֲבוֹשָׁה Etym. The fourth longe vowel is as much as O cap. 1. pag. 6. l. 19. Athnah supplieth the place of the marke, A word Deriued of the roote יָבַשׁ He hath withered; and therefore is translated, He hath bene ashamed, cap. 10. pag. 53. lin. 15. Single, of number, Finite, A verbe of the Active voyce in the first coniugation Lewis Cal. seconde future formed of the fyrst as before. Aleph the Hemantike with Tsere declareth the absence of Fod the Radical. cap. 10. pag. 53. lin. 12. singular Num. first person, and common gender. ׀ is Paragogike, cap. 3. pag. 19. lin. 13 Synt. Here the Noone wanteth as before, and Athnah one of the two wich end a perfect sentence distinguisheth fully the first member of the sentence.

אֵלֶּה As before.

וַעֲשֵׂה Etym. Vau shurec the last longe vowel, cap. 1. pag. 6. lin. 20. as much as u. v should haue - but Sheua is loste, because another Sheua followet, cap. 2. pag. 14. l. 9. Metheg the stranger goeth before making a stay

THE TWENTIEFIFT PSAL. 15

a staye in the first sillable. cap. 3. pag. 17.  
 lin. 4. Merca supplieth the nothe of the na-  
 turall Accent. A word Deriued of עָלָה He  
 hath triumphed. Iod Hemantike followeth  
 the rapt vowel of the guttural. cap. 3. pag.  
 18. lin. 18. Single, of number, Finite, A  
 verbe, of the Actiue voyce, in the 1. coni-  
 gation Lewis Cal, and seconde future formed  
 of the first, by putting to Iod. ע the guttu-  
 rall is with Sheua alone as יִאֲסֹפּוּ cap. 10.  
 pag. 51. lin. 15. in wick two as in יִפְקְדוּ, for-  
 med of פִּקְדוֹר, the first future: Cholem, the  
 last vowel is gone. Cap. 9. pag. 44. lin. 15.  
 plural Num. third person, common gender.  
 Synt. It concordeth with the Nowne אֲוִיבִי  
 in number, gender, and person. Cap. 3. pag.  
 65. lin. 5. Merca going before serveth to  
 the kinge following.

אֲוִיבִי Ety. A word mixt. א here is but  
 milde aspirate as in אֲבוֹשָׁרָה before. Mus-  
 ah supplieth the marke of the Accent. A  
 word Deriued, Single, of number, Finite,  
 verbe, Participle present of the roote אֲוִיב  
 He



He hath hated: in the singular אָוִיב, in the plural. אָוִיבִים. Tſere is taken awaye by the common Anomalie in the laſt ſillable, cap. 6. pag. 23. lin. 5. Synt. It is conſtrued with the Affix Iod as before in אָלֹהֵי: Munah ſerveth as before.

לִי Etym. A word mixt. Soph paſuc ſupplieth the marke of the Accent. לִי is as before in לִדְוִי but here it is an Article of the Dative caſe. Synt. It is conſtrued with the Affix Fod as before in נִפְשֵׁי: Soph paſuc diſtinguiſhed fully the other member of the ſentence.

Vers. 3.

ג גִּם כָּל-קוֹיָךְ וְגוֹ

Yea any who wayte on the, let them not be aſhamed, let them be aſhamed who tranſgreſſe with out cauſe.

ג Etym. ג A conſonant mute, pure, one of the ſix not aſpirated becauſe it is in the beginning of a word. Cap. 1. pag. 9. lin. 21. one of thoſe wich ar pronounced with the

the palate. Cap. 1. pag. 8. lin. 22. Munah  
 supplieth the note of the accent. A word  
 Primitiue, Single with out number. A Con-  
 iunction copulatiue. Cap. 38. pag. 149. l. 8.  
 Synt. It is one of the prapositives. cap. 9.  
 pag. 194. lin. 7. Munah in it is a minister  
 to the kinge followinge.

לְּ Ety. לְ one of the pure mutes not  
 aspirated as ל before. Sheua being under-  
 stood in the last letter and going after Ca-  
 mets with out an Accent maketh it shorte  
 and is all one with -. Cap. 2. pag. 15. lin. 1.  
 Makaph drawing it to the word following  
 spoyleth it of the Accent. A word Primi-  
 tiue as all verballes bee, Single, of number,  
 Infinite because it varieth not by number  
 or gender. Cap. 4. pag. 21. lin. 14. A Noḡne  
 verbal deriued of the Roote לָלַךְ He hath  
 perfected. A verbe out of rule contract  
 dooble, and monosyllable after the forme  
 נָּ cap. 26. pag. 108. lin. 17. Synt. Vau  
 Cholem goeth into - because of Makaph,  
 which maketh a longe vowel shorte. cap. 10.



pag. 199. lin. 23. The substantiue is here wanting, as in the word following. Cap. 1. pag. 153. lin. 14.

קוּי Etym. A word mixt. Merca sup-  
plieth the nothe of the Accent. A word De-  
riued and formed of the prætertense, cap. 9  
pag. 43. lin. 7. Single, of number, Finite, A  
uerbe, Out of rule produced ending in ך  
of קוּה He hath wayted for, of the Active  
voyce in the first coniugation Leuis Cal  
participle præsent, in the singular קוּה, in  
the plurall קוּי, In contraction קוּי. Synt.  
with the Affix, Tere is turned into Segol as  
before in קוּי cap. 2. pag. 158. l. 12. Tiphha  
after Munah subdistinguisheth the first  
parte of the member ך as before.

אֵל Etym. Munah supplieth the place of  
the marke. A word Primitiue, single, with  
out number, Aduerbe one of the six Ne-  
gatiues. ca. 37. p. 147. l. 19. Synt. אֵל Is ioy-  
ned both to verbes of the prætertense, and  
future. cap. 7. p. 186. l. 12. Munah in it is a  
minister to Athnah the kinge following.

יְבֹשֶׁה Etym. When Cholem is not full, that is, with וָau, the poynte in the right side of ו doth both distinguish it from ו and supplieth the place of Cholem. Athnah doth supplie the place of the marke. and is as יְבֹשֶׁה before, saving that it differeth in the Hemantike, and Shurec in the ende a note of the plural number. Synt. It concordeth with the Nodone supple אֲנָשִׁים understood as before. Athnah distinguisheth the first member of the sentence, and causeth a pause in it, as in a perfect sentence.

יְבֹשֶׁה Etym. Rebia supplieth the place of the marke, The rest is as before. Synt. This word concordeth with the Nodone following in the plural number, third person, and masculine gender. Rebia doth distinguish also the first parte of the next member, by reason of the want of the disjunctive וָau. Cap. 9. pag. 179. lin. 15.

הַבּוֹגִרִים A word mixt. Mem is here the finall letter as ך before. Merca supplieth the place of the marke as before. הַ



is a word Primitiue, Single, of number, Infinite, A pronowne defectiue. Cap. 8. pag. 41. lin. 22. and Camets is here resolved into Patah, and Dagesh in the letter following, and is called ה Emphaticall, because it enforceth some speciall thinge. Synt. Here it is mixt with a nowne common, and absolute. Cap. 2. pag. 164. lin. 4. Ety. בּוֹגְרִים. A word Deriued of בָּגַר the pretertense, He hath dealt falsly. Single, of number, Finite, A verbe, Participle present of the singular בּוֹגֵר. Tseré by the common Anomaly is taken away as in פּוֹקְרִים, cap. 6. pag. 23. lin. 7. Synt. It concordeth with the substantiue understoode as before. Tiphha one of the kings doth here subdistinguish, and Merca serueth to Musicke.

רִיקָם Etym. Soph pasuc supplieth the marke of the Accent. A word Deriued of רִיק for הָרִיק To make voyde. Single, of number, Finite, A Nowne of the first Declination. Defectiue in the plurall, verbal of a verbe out of rule, contracted, simple,

in the

THE TWENTIEFIFT PSAL. 21

in the first coniugation Lewis. Mem is He-  
mantike in the end. cap. 21. pag. 93. lin. 2.  
Synt. Soph pasuc causeth the distinction of  
the seconde member.

Vers. 4.

וְיָדְבִיק יְהוָה

Make me to know o Lord thy ways  
and teach me thy paths.

וְיָדְבִיק Etymologie. A word mixt. וְ A  
consonant, mute, pure, and not aspirated  
as before in י, pronounced with the teeth.  
Cap. 1. pag. 8. lin. 12. Munah supplieth the  
place of the marke. A word Derived, Sin-  
gle, of number, Finite, a Nowne of the first  
Declination. The first Camets is taken away  
by the common Anomalie as in וְיָדְבִיק cap.  
6. pag. 23. lin. 4. and the seconde Camets  
remayneth as in all Nownes, wich fol-  
lowe the common outrule of wich sort ar  
nownes that haue the Accent in the last sil-  
lable, cap. 8. pag. 27. lin. 10. verbal of the



Roote נָדָה He hath trode. A perfect verbe, pure, and accented in the laste syllable, saue one, as נָדָה cap. 11. pag. 62. lin. 10. Synt. Here נָדָה a note of the Accusative case is wanting. cap. 8. pag. 191. lin. 1. It is construed with the Affix נָ as in קָוֶה.

יְהוֹרֵה Etym. As before. Synt. Munah ministring to Tiphha one of the kings distinguisheth the first parte of the first member.

הוֹדִיעֵנִי Etym. A word mixt. Metheg the foriner causeth a stay in the first syllable, as before in הוֹדִיעֵנִי. A word Derived of the Roote יָדָע He hath knowne, הִ the Hematike turneth Iod into Dau. c. 3. p. 19. lin. 4. Single, Of number, Finite, A verbe, out of rule, defective in Iod. cap. 9. pag. 50. lin. 7. of the Actiue voyce in the second Coniugation Lewis Hiphil, in wich coniugation a dooble action is signified. cap. 12. pag. 64. lin. 9. the first future and the end is with great Chirec for Tsere, as in הוֹדִיעֵנִי. Cap. 12. pag. 66. lin. 7. singular number,

number, seconde person, masculine gender.

Synt. It concordeth with the No<sup>o</sup>ne sup-  
ple אֲנִי as before, and is construed with  
the Affix נִי as הפקידני Etym. An affix  
common to both numbers. cap. 2. pag. 158.

lin. 14. A word Primitiue, Single, of num-  
ber, Finite, Prono<sup>o</sup>ne, contracted of the  
whole אֲנִי Singular N. and common Gend.

Cap. 8. pag. 40. lin. 14. Synt. Athnah ma-  
keth a perfect distinction of the first mem-  
ber, and by reason of the affix, resteth in  
the last sillable, wick otherwise should be  
in the last save one as in הפקיד.

אֲרָחוֹת Etym. A word mixt. Cholem  
is here for ר because letters of like kinde be  
often vsed one for an other. cap. 1. pag. 5.

lin. 24. Munah supplieth the marke. אֲרָחוֹת

A word Deriued, Single, of number, Fi-  
nite, A no<sup>o</sup>ne, of the first Declination, in  
the singular אֲרָח A path, out of rule because  
it hath the plurall of the second declination.

ca. 7. p. 37. l. 8. verbal of the Roote אֲרָח He  
hath iorneycd, perfect pure, Accented in the



last sillable, saue one, as וְהָיָה cap. 11. pag. 62  
lin. 11. Synt. It is construed with the Affix  
וְ. Iod the signe of the plurall number is  
wanting commonly before the same. cap. 2.  
pag. 160. lin. 11. *Munah* ministreth to the  
Periode followinge.

וְלָקַח Etym. A word mixt. וְ is here  
aspirated because of Dagesh with Sheua in  
וְ before as in וְלָקַח cap. 2. pag. 16. lin. 13.  
Soph pasuc supplieth the signe. It is De-  
riued of לָקַח He hath learned, the originall  
as all the coome of the roote be but without  
adding to, of any Hemantikes. Single, A  
word, of nüber, Finite, verbe of the Actiue  
Voyce, in the first coniugation Grauis Piel  
as appereth by Dagesh in wich coniugation  
yt signifieth to teach the first future as וְלָקַח,  
Singular Num. second person, masculine  
Gender. Synt. It concordet with the Pro-  
nowne as before, and is construed with the  
Affix as before. Soph pasuc endeth the  
other member of the sentence.

Vers. 5.

ה ו הָדָרִיכֵנִי בְּאֱמֻנָךְ

Direct me in thy truth, for thou art  
the God of my saluation on thee  
doo I wayte all the day longe.

הָדָרִיכֵנִי Etym. A word mixt. ה A

consonant, mute, aspirate, breathing mildly. Cap. 1. pag. 9. lin. 14. Zarcha supplieth the marke. A word Deriued of the Roote

הָדָרֵךְ He hath trode, Single, of number, Finite, A verbe of the Active voyce, in the seconde coniugation Lewis Hiphil and first future. ה is Hemantike, and Chiric for Tsere as before, Singular N. seconde person, masculine gender. Synt. It wanteth the Nowne where with it doth concorde, and is construed with the Affix as before.

Mahpac serueth to Musike, and Zarcha doth subdistinguish in the first parte of the member.

בְּאֱמֻנָךְ Ety. A word mixt. Beth aspirate as before. Metheg causeth a stay in



the sillable, A word Primitiue, Single, with  
out number, Adverbe preposition, insepe-  
rable. Cap. 37. pag. 148. lin. 6. Synt. It  
hath Pathah for Sheva under it because  
doth follow in the next word under  $\text{נ}$ .  
cap. 5. pag. 182. lin. 1. It is a signe of the  
Ablative case. cap. 5. pag. 183. lin. 8.  $\text{פִּסִּי}$ .  
Psic supplieth the signe of the Accent. A  
word Deriued, Single, of number, Finite,  
Anowne, of the seconde Declination, and  
seconde ending  $\text{ן}$  having the Accent in the  
last sillable, save one. cap. 7. pag. 36. lin. 7.  
Out of rule because it taketh the plurall,  
verball of the Roote  $\text{נָמַן}$  which in Hiphil  
signifieth, He hath beleened, from whence  
cometh  $\text{נָמְנָן}$  for  $\text{נָמְנָם}$  regularly but is  
taken away to lighten the pronounciation,  
and it is recompensed with Chirec and Da-  
gesh in  $\text{ן}$  ioyned with the Affix, as in  $\text{נָמְנָן}$   
for  $\text{נָמְנָן}$  cap. 10. pag. 48. lin. 6.  $\text{ן}$  is the  
Hemantike in the end as in  $\text{גִּבְרָה}$  a word  
of like forme. Synt. Psic doth here as a Pa-  
kinge both distinguish and make the sillable  
longe,

longe, as *Munah* doth in מִנַּח Psalme  
3. vers. 9.

וְלִפְנֵי Etym. A word mixt. 1. A con-  
sonant half vowel pronounced with the lips  
shutting. cap. 1. pag. 7. lin. 22. 1. A word  
Primitive, Single, with out number, A  
Coniunction, copulative, prepositiue. cap. 38  
pag. 149. lin. 7. לְפָנַי Etymol. as before.

Synt. *Rebia* maketh a distinction in the  
first parte of the member, as a comma.

וְ Etym. A word Primitive, Single,  
with out number, Coniunction causal. cap.  
38. pag. 149. lin. 12. Synt. וְ is pure and not  
aspirate though it do follow a vowel because  
it followeth *Rebia* the regular pause with  
doth distinguish also. cap. 10. p. 200. l. 12.

אֲנִי Etym. Tiphha supplieth the marke  
of the Accent. A word Primitive, single,  
of number, Finite, Pronome, whole. cap. 8.  
pag. 39. lin. 19. of the singular number, se-  
conde person, and masculine gender with אֲנִי  
Paragogike. Synt. The verbe is here wan-  
ting. cap. 3. pag. 166. lin. 4.



אלהי. Etym. The signe of the accent is supplied, in Munah. plural. אלהי, in contraction אלהי, Mem is take away, and lod endeth in Tseré. Cap. 6. p. 25. l. 10. the reste is as אלהי vers. 2. Synt. It is construed with the Nowne ישי. A substantive used for the adiective, as if he should saye my saving god. Cap. 1. pag. 152. lin. 10. Munah ministrereth to the kinge, and regular pause.

ישי. Etymol. Little Chiric is the third short vowel, and soundeth i. cap. 1. pag. 6. lin. 10. A word mixt. The signe of the accent is supplied by Athnah. A word Derivative, single, of number, finite, A Nowne of the first declination, in the singular ישי, Out of rule, defective in the plurall as ישי. Cap. 6. pag. 29. lin. 9. verbal of ישי. He hath saved, perfect, pure, having the accent in the last sillabe save one. Cap. 11. pag. 62. lin. 11. Synt. It is abridged with the Affix as ישי before. Athnah endeth the perfect sentence of the first member.

מרכא. Etym. A word mixt. Merca supplieth

plieth the place of the Accent. **אָ** A word  
 Primitiue, Single, with out number, Aduer-  
 be, preposition, seperable. cap. 37. pag. 148  
 lin. 1. Synt. **אָ** doth here take **י** in the  
 Affix. cap. 6. pa. 185. l. 7. Merca is seated in  
 his proper place **י**, because of Sheua going  
 before, and ministreth to Rebia one of the  
 kings.

**קִיָּוִי** Etym. Rebia supplieth the signe  
 as before. A word Deriued of the Roote  
**קִוָּה** He hath wayghted for. single, of num-  
 ber, Finite, verbe out of rule one of those  
 that ar producted, ending in **י** as before  
 of the Actiue voyce in the first coniugation  
 Grauis Piel because of Dagesh wich dou-  
 bleth the letter in wich it is as **קִיָּוִי**. Chiric  
 is here for Tsere. cap. 35. pag. 141. lin. 22.  
 and is declined with Iod for **י**. cap. 32. pag.  
 127. lin. 8. Singular Num. first person,  
 and common gender. Synt. is as before.  
 Rebia doth distinguish the first part of the  
 seconde member.

**כָּל** As before.



הַיּוֹם Etym. A word mixt. The signe of the Accent is supplied as before. הַ as before. vers. 3. יוֹ A word Primitiue, single, of number, Finite, A no<sup>me</sup> of the first Declination, In the singular יוֹ, in the plural יוֹם out of rule because it hath another manner of declining in the plurall. cap. 6. Pag. 26. lin. 9. Synt. Here the praposition ב is wanting as before: Soph pasuc is a pause that endeth the perfect sentence.

Vers. 6.

זָכֶר רַחֲמֶיךָ וְג.

Remember thy manifold compassions o lord, and mercies that they haue beene of old.

זָכֶר Etym. ז A consonant, mute, pure, pronounced with the lipps opening, and by the help of the teeth and one of the two which ar compounded of them, this in compounded of Ds. cap. 1. pag. 8. lin. 16. The accent should be in the last sillable, but it is cast

cast downe tho the next word, because of Makaph as before. A word Deriued of the Original זָכַר He hath remembred, with out the adiection of any of the Hemantiks, single, of number, Finite, verbe, perfect of the actiue voyce, in the first coniugation Lewis Cal, first future, singular Num. second person, masculine gender as פָּקֹד. Synt. Cholem goeth into . by the same reason that is noted in the word בָּר before vers. 3.

רַחֵם Etym. A word mixt. הִ taketh Pathah vnto Sheua as before in מִתְּהַג Me-theg doth make a staye in the sillable. Minah supplieth the marke of the naturall accent. A word deriued, single, of number, finite, A Nowne of the first Declin. in the singul. רַחַם or רַחֵם in the plural רַחֲמִים, in contraction רַחֵמי verball of the Roote רַחַם with signifieth To loue from the harte, roote, perfect pure, and with his accent in the last sillable save one, after the forme רַחֵם c. ii. p. 62. lin. 10. Synt. רַ hath Pathah because



cause **ח** hath - as before in **בְּאַסְתָּחָר** and construed with the Affix **ךְ**. Here wanteth the preposition **אֶל** the note of the Accusative case, as before. *Munah* serueth to Tiphha a kinge wich distinguisheth the first parte of the member of the sentence.

**וְהָיָה** As before.

**וְהָיָה** Etym. A word mixt. **ו** As before, but here with Pathah because - followeth **וְהָיָה**. Etym. The Accent is as before. A word Derived, Single, of number, Finite, A Nōwne of the first Declination, in the singular **וְהָיָה** in the plurall **וְהָיָה** as **וְהָיָה** with Camets in the end because it is Accēted in the last sillable saue one as before in **וְהָיָה**. Synt. It is construed with the Affix **ךְ** as before, and *Achnah* doth fully distinguish the first mēber of the sentence.

**כִּי** Etym. As before. Synt. Here it is without Makaph, and Tiphha both supplieth the accent, and distinguisheth some what lightly the second member.

**מִיָּמִינוּ** Ety. A word mixt. **יָ** is for **יָמִינוּ** and

and Tseré for Chiric because of the guttural following. Cap. 2. pag. 15. lin. 22. A word Primitiue, Single, with out number, Aduerbe preposition, separable, cap. 37. pa. 148. lin. 1. Synt. It serueth to the Ablatiue case. cap. 5. pag. 183. lin. 8. מְחַיֵּה. Etym. Munah supplieth the place of the marke. A word Primitiue, Single, of number, Finite, A Nounne, of the first Declination, in the plurall מְחַיִּים. Verbal of the Roo- te מְחַיֵּה he hath hidden, perfect, pure, ac- cented in the last sillable, after the forme מְחַיֵּה Cap. 11. pag. 61. lin. 23. Synt. Mu- nah serueth to the full poynt Soph pasuc followinge.

הַמָּה. Etym. Soph pasuc supplieth the place of the signe. A word Primitiue, Sin- gle, of number, Finite, A Pronounne, whole, in the singular מָה, in the plurall מֵהַ and with הַ because Pronounnes ending in Mem and Nun, receave הַ Paragogike in the end. cap. 8. pag. 39. lin. 23. of the plurall number, 3 person, and masculine gender.



Synt. Soph pasuc maketh a full sentence in the seconde member.

Verf. 7.

ח חֲטֹאֵת נַעֲוֵי וְנָ

Remember not the transgressions of my yonth nor my rebelliones, acording to thy kindnes, remem-ber thou me, euen for thy godnes sake oh lord.

חֲטֹאֵת Etym. ח A consonant mute, asphirate breating more strongly. Cap. 1. pag. 9. lin. 15. Mahpac supplieth as before. A word Deriued, Single, of number, Finite, A no<sup>me</sup> of the first termination ה, in the seconde Declination in the singular Numb. חֲטֹאֵת is with Dagesh as in עֲקָר, and גִּבּ, to beautifie it. cap. 6. p. 28. lin. 10. In the plurall חֲטֹאֵת, and in contraction חֲטֹאֵת Verball of חָטָא he hat swarned: a verbe producted and ending in א. He- mantike with ה in the end as חֲטֹאֵת vñ- clenenes.

clenenes. Synt. It is construed with the word followinge, because the first noteth a thinge possessed, and the seconde a thinge possessing as before. Here is also the wante of the signe of the Ablative case. Mahpac a servant goeth before Psic, one of the kings in the next word.

נְעוּרִי Etym. A word mixt. Psic supplieth the marke of the Accent. A word Deriued, Single, of number, Finite: A none of the first Declination, out of rule, defective in the singular. Cap. 6. pag. 29. lin. 21. in the plurall נְעוּרִים, in contraction נְעוּרִי, verball of the Roote נָעַר he hath sturred. Synt In the Affix it followeth אֶלְהִי and אֲוִיבִי before. Cadma is musicall, and Psic doth subdistinguish the first parte of the 1. member.

וּפְסָעִי Etym. A word mixt. Rebia supplieth the place of the marke. A word Primitive, Single, with out member, A conjunction copulative. cap. 38. pag. 149. l. 7. Synt. It is præpositiue, and coming before פ



one of the letters בּוֹמֶף for Sheua hath  
 Cap. 2. pag. 124. lin. 15. פִּשְׁעִי. Etym. A  
 word Deriued, Single, of number, Finite,  
 A no<sup>o</sup>ne of the first Declination. In the  
 singular פִּשְׁעִי. In the plurall פִּשְׁעִים, ver-  
 bal of the Roote פִּשַׁע he hath rebelled: of  
 the first coniugation Lewis, perfect, pure,  
 of two sillables: Accented in the last sillable  
 save one as פִּשְׁעִי cap. 11. pag. 62. lin. 10.  
 Synt. In construction with the Affix Se-  
 gol is abridged as before. Rebia distingui-  
 sheth the first part, of the first member.

אֶל As before.

הַזֶּה Etym. Caph is not aspirated as  
 before in ה in בְּטַחְתִּי. Merca supplieth  
 the place of the marke. as before here it is  
 deriued by the Adiection of the Hemantike  
 ה, in the seconde future formed of the fyrst  
 by putting to ה. as הַפְּקֹד of the singular  
 num. 2. person, masculine gender. Synt. The  
 no<sup>o</sup>ne is wanting as before: Merca mini-  
 streth before his kinge.

בְּחִסְדֶּךָ Ety. A word mixt. Tiphha sup-  
 plieth

plieth the place, of the marke. **כ** A word  
Primitive, Single, with out number, Aduer-  
be preposition inseperable. cap. 37. pa. 148.

lin. 6. Synt. It is construed with the Nowne  
**חֶסֶד**. **חֶסֶד** Etym. A word Primitive, single,  
of number, Finite, A nowne of the first  
Declination as before singular N. masculi-  
ne gender. Synt. Both Segols ar abridged as  
before in **נִפְשִׁי** / **כ** is as before and keepeth  
the Accent Tiphha because of Sheua befo-  
re, wich also subdistinguisheth the second  
part of the first member.

**וְכִי** Etym. As before. Synt. It con-  
cordeth with the nowne **אֶתָּה**.

**לִי** Etym. as before. Synt. Munah mi-  
nistreth before his kinge.

**אֶתָּה** Etym. as before. Synt. Athnah  
distinguisheth the seconde parte, of the first  
member.

**לְכֵן** Etym. Tiphha supplieth the place of  
the marke. A word Primitive, compoun-  
de of **ל** and **כֵּן** with out number, coniun-  
ction caussall. Cap. 38. pag. 149. lin. 12.



Synt. Tiphba a kinge, doth subdistinguish the first part of the seconde member.

טוב Etym. A word mixt. Munah sup-  
plieth the place of the accent as before. טוב  
A word Derivative, Single, of number, Fi-  
nite, A nowne of the first Declination as  
טור. In the absolute state it is טוב, in the  
contract טוב Cap. 6. pag. 29. lin. 7. Ver-  
ball of the Roote טובה וגו' He is  
good: A Verbe, contract, simple, in the first  
coniugation Lewis, pure, as אור cap. 21. pag.  
92. lin. 18. Synt. Construed with the Af-  
fix כ. Munah ministreth before the kinge  
following.

יְהוָה Etym. As before. Synt. Soph pa-  
suc endeth the sentence, and distinguisheth  
the seconde member.

Vers. 8.

ט טוב - יֵשֶׁר יְהוָה

The lord is good, and righteous, there-  
fore doth he teach sinners in the  
waye.

טוב Etym. ט A consonant, mute, pure, one of those that are pronounced with the lips. Cap. 1. pag. 8. lin. 10. the rest is as before.

יָשָׁר Etym. A word mixt. Merca supplieth as before. י as before. יָשָׁר A word Derivative, Single, of number, Finite, A noun of the first Declination in the singular as it is here, in the plural יָשָׁרִים masculine gender: verbal of the Roote יָשָׁר he was upright, in the first conjugation Lewis, perfect, pure of two syllables: accented in the last as יָשָׁר. Cap. 11. pag. 61. lin. 22. Synt. It concordeth with the substantive יְהוָה. Merca ministreth before the king following.

יְהוָה Etym. as before. Synt. Here the verb יִשׁ is understood. Athnah distinguisheth the first member.

עַל-בֵּן Etym. Mahpac supplieth the place as before. A word Primitive, compound of עַל and בֵּן with out number, A conjunction Rationale. Cap. 38. pag. 149. lin. 14.



Synt. Mahpac ministreth before the king following.

יָרָה Etym. Tiphha supplieth the place as before. A word Deriued of יָרָה he hath taught. produced, ending in ה. Single, of number, Finite, A Verbe of the Active voyce, in the first coniugation Lewis Cal, and seconde future, for יִירָה / Jod the Hemantike turneth Iod Sheua the first letter of the Roote into Vau, as ה before in הוֹדִיעֲנִי. Synt. It is cōstrued with the nowne wanting. Tiphha subdistinguisheth the first parte of the seconde member.

מִנְחָה Etym. Munah supplieth as before. A word Deriued, Single, of number, Finite, A Nowne of the first Declination in the singular מִנְחָה, in the plural as here, Verball of the Roote מָנַח as before. Synt. אֶת A note of the Accusative case is wanting. Munah ministreth before the king following.

בִּרְרָה Etym. A word mixt. Sheua in בִּרְרָה expressed here, and not vnderstoode. cap. 2

pag. 13. lin. 14. Soph pasuc supplieth as before. ב as before in בך. Synt. It includeth the Article ה for בְּחִירָךְ cap. 6. pag. 185. lin. 22. יִרְךְ Etym. as before here it is in the singular number. Synt. Segol is made longe by the Pause Sophpasuc cap. 10. pag. 199. lin. 1. Wich also endeth the seconde member of the sentence.

Verf. 9.

י יִרְךְ עֲנִיִּים וְג'

He shall cause the meeke to go according to right, and teach such as ar humble.

יִרְךְ Etym. Iod a consonant, half vowel, of a more dull sounde, pronounced with the lipps. Cap. 1. pag. 7. lin. 23. Munah supplieth the place as before. A word Derived of יִרְךְ As before of the active voyce and of the second coniugatione Lewis Hiphil the seconde future: Tsere is for Chiric as יִשְׁכֵּן.



cap 12. pag. 67. lin. 4. it is taken indefinitely, singular N. 3. person. masculine gender. Synt. It concordeth with **יְהוָה**. *Munab ministreth before the kinge following.*  
**עֲנִי** Etym. Tiphha supplieth the place, &c. A word Deriued, single, of number, Finite, a Nowne of the first Declination. In the singular **עֲנִי** meeke, in the plurall as here: Out of rule by an other manner of declining as in **רַבִּי רַבִּי** cap. 6. pag. 26. lin. 11. verbal of the Roote **עָנָה** he hath afflicted: a verbe producted, ending in **ה** of the first coniugation Lexis, pure, perfect, ending in **י**. cap. 35. pag. 135. lin. 21. Synt. It concordeth with the substantiue supple **אֲנִי**, and **אֵל** the signe of the Accusative case is wantinge. Tiphha subdistinguishteth the first parte of the member.  
**אֲנִי** Etym. A word mixt. Athnah supplieth the place, &c. **אֲנִי** as before in **אֲנִי**.  
**אֲנִי** Etym. A word Deriued with the Hemantike **א**, single, of number, Finite, A nowne of the first Declination, singular N. mascu-

N. masculine gender: verbal of שפַּט he hath iudged: in the first coniugation Lewis: Hemantike with Mem, perfect cap. 11. pag. 63. lin. 4. Synt. Athnah maketh the full distinction of the first member.

וְיִלְכֹךְ Etym. A word mixt. Tiphha supplieth the place, &c. as before, his proper poynte is Sheua, but when two Sheuaes come together in the beginning of a worde and the seconde ys onder Iod, it is taken away, and the first turned into Chiric. cap. 2. pag. 13. lin. 6. A worde Deriued of לָכַךְ with Fod Hemantike formative single, of number, Finite, A verbe of the active voyce, in the first coniugation Grauis Piel, seconde future, as יִפְקֹד, singular N. 3. person, and masculine gend. Synt. It concordet with the noone as before. Tiphha a kinge subdistinguisheth the first parte of the seconde member.

עֲבָדֶיךָ Etym. as before. Synt. Munah ministreth before the kinge following.

וְרָכֶוּ Etym. A word mixt, as before. Synt.



Synt. It is with ו the Affix proper to the singular number. cap. 2. pag. 158. lin. 9. which abridgeth the ו vowel as in בפשי, and חסד before. Vau a word Derivative single. A word, of number, finite, pronoun, contracted of הוה the primitive, cap. 8. pag. 40. lin. 10. Synt. Soph pasuc maketh a full distinction of the seconde member, as before.

Vers. 10.

כ. כָּל-אֲרָחוֹת יְיָ.

All the ways of the lord are inercie, and truth to them that keepe his conuenant, and his testimonies.

כָּל- Etym. כ A consonant, mute, pure, pronounced with the palate. cap. 1. pag. 8. lin. 21. the rest is as before.

אֲרָחוֹת Etym. Camets catuph the fourth short vowel soundeth litle o, and is all one with Cateph Camets but differet in the placing of Sheua. Cholem is contracted into as in קודש cap. 6. p. 27. li. 11. the reste ys as before

THE TWENTIEFIFT PSAL. 45

before *vers.* 4. Synt. *Munah* ministreth before *Tiphha* which subdistinguisheth the first parte of the first member of the sentence.

יְהוָה As before.

חֹסֶד Etym. The Roote. Synt. *Munah* ministreth before the kinge following.

וְאֵת Etym. A word mixt. *Metheg* maketh a staye, and *Athnah* supplieth, etc. ו is with because & hath followinge אֵת as before *vers.* 5. Synt. *Athnah* maketh a full distinction of the first member.

לְנֶצְרִי Etym. A word mixt. *Metheg* maketh a staye, and *Merca* supplieth, c. ל as before. נֶצַר A word deriued of the originall, and pretertense נָצַר he hath kept: as before in קוֹרֵךְ, Single, of number, Finite, A verbe of the Actiue voyce, in the coniugation *Lewis Cal*, A participle of the present tense as פּוֹקְדִים, in contraction it is נֶצְרִי, Tere is taken a way by the common Anomalie as before. Synt. It is construed with the word following signifying



fining a thing possessed as before. Merca a minister goeth before Rebia.

בְּרִיָּה Etym. A word mixt. Rebia sup-  
plieth, &c. A word Deriued of בָּרָה he  
hath eaten, because in the making of cove-  
nants they vsed sacrifices in wick they did  
eat, and drinke: Single, of number, Finite,  
A nowne of the secōde Declination, and se-  
conde ending ך as אֶמְרָךְ before, out of rule,  
defectiue in the plural: Verbal in the first  
coniugation Lewis, Hemantike with ך as  
שָׁבִירָךְ. cap. 33. pag. 136. lin. 11. Synt. It is  
construed with the Affix ך deriued from  
the primitiue הוּא as before. Rebia distin-  
guisheth the first parte of the seconde mem-  
bre of the sentence. Gerešh is muscicall.

וְעִדָּהּיו Etym. A word mixt. Metheg  
maketh a staye in the seconde sillable. Soph  
pasuc supplieth, etc. ך as before. עִדָּה Etym.  
A word deriued, Single, of number, Fini-  
te, A nowne of the seconde Declination, in  
the singular עִדָּה, in the plural as it is here,  
Verbal of the Roote עוּר, contracted, sim-  
ple, in

ple, in the first coniugation Lewis, Heman-  
 like with ה as צוה. cap. 21. pag. 92. l. 22.  
 Synt. Tſere remayneth in the plurall, and  
 the Affixes, as in וצ cap. 6. pag. 25. lin. 23.  
 as before in אֱלֹהִים / Iod a note of the plurall  
 number is here as before in אֱלֹהֵינוּ, con-  
 strued with the Affix ו proper to the plural  
 number cap. 2. pag. 158. lin. 10. Etym. A  
 word Deriuatiue, Single, of number, Finite,  
 Pronome contract from the whole and  
 primitiue הוּא. cap. 8. pag. 40. lin. 10. of the  
 singular N. 3. person, and masculine gender.  
 Soph pasuc endeth the seconde member of  
 the sentence.

Vers. 11.

לִּי לְמַעַן שְׁמֶךָ יְיָ.

For thy names sake oh lord, thou  
 wilt therefore pardon mine  
 iniquitie for it is great.

לְמַעַן Etym. ל a consonant, half vo-  
 wel of a quicker sounde pronounced by tou-  
 ching



ching the teeth with the tonge. cap. 1. pag. 7. lin. 17. Tiphha supplieth, &c. the reste is as before. vers. 7. Synt. Tiphha subdistinguisheth the first parte of the member of the sentence.

שִׁמְךָ Etym. A word mixt. Munah supplieth, &c. A word Primitive, single, of number, Finite, A Nounne of the seconde Declination, out of rule, in the singular שִׁמְךָ, in plurall שִׁמְכֶם cap. 7. pag. 38. lin. 6. Synt. It is construed with the Affix ך, and being a word of one sillable followeth בְּךָ, בְּנֶךָ. an is excepted from כִּי־ךָ wich before ך taketh "for" cap. 2. pag. 161. lin. 15. Munah ministreth before the kinge following.

יְהוָה Etym. as before. Synt. Athnah distinguisheth the first whole member of the sentence.

וְסִלַּח Etym. A word mixt. Meteg maketh a staye in the seconde sillable as before, Merca supplieth, &c. ך als before.

סִלַּח Etym. A word Derived of the originall סִלַּח he hath had mercy upon. Single

gle, of number, Finite, A Verbe of the Active Voyce, of the first coniugation Lewis Cal, of the præter tense singular N. 2 person, masc. gend. as פקדו. Synt. Vau called conuersiue, changeth the præter tense into the 2. future, and removeth the Accent from the last sillable save one to the last. cap. 9. pag. 165. lin. 1. Merca the minister goeth before his kinge.

לְעֹנִי Etym. A word mixt. Metheg here maketh a staye in the first sillable. Rebia supplieth, &c. וְ is with - because of - following. וְ. Etym. A word Derived of וְ He hath delt naughtly: produced, ending in וְ. Single, of number, Finite, A noone of the first Declination, out of rule, because it is of both Declinations in the plurall. Cap. 7. pag. 38. lin. 23. Verball Hemantike with Nun as וְ cap. 33. pag. 136. lin. 9. Synt. It is construed with the Affix Fod. Rebia distinguisheth the first parte of the first member. Gereesh is musicall.

D d

וְ Etym.



כִּי Etym. as before. Synt. Munah mini-  
streth before Soph pasuc.

רַב Etym. A word Derivative, single,  
of number, Finite, A nowne of the first  
declination, in the singular רַב, in the plural  
רַבִּים Verbal of the Roote רָבָה He hath  
multiplied: A verbe, contract, double,  
in the first coniugation Lewis Cal: pure as  
לִרַב cap. 26. pag. 108. lin. 15. Synt. It con-  
cordeth with the substantiue עֵץ in num-  
ber, and gender.

הוּא Etym. Soph pasuc supplieth. etc.  
A word Primitiue, single, of number, Fi-  
nite, A pronowne, whole cap. 8. pag. 39. lin.  
17. of the singular N. 3. person, masc. gend.  
Synt. It, with his plural הֵם ar vsed for the  
verbe, cap. 3. pag. 166. lin. 11. Soph pasuc  
doth determine, and distinguish the 2. mem-  
ber of the sentence.

Vers. 12.

מ. מי- יָהּ וְג.

Who is that man who feareth the  
Lord, whome he teacheth the  
way wich he shall choose.

מי- Etymol. מ a consonant, halfe  
vowell of a more dull sounde, pronounced  
with the teeth. cap. 1. pag. 7. lin. 20. A  
word Primitiue, Single, of number, Finite,  
A pronome, defectiue in the plurall. cap. 8.  
pag. 41. l. 7. מי inquiereth of things living,  
מה and מה of things with out life. Synt.  
It concordeth with the substantiue איש.

יָהּ Etym. Munah supplieth, &c. A  
word Primitiue, Single, of number, Finite,  
pronome, defectiue in the plurall as מי.  
Synt. It concordeth with the substantiue  
איש as מי. Munah ministreth before the  
kinge.

יָהּ אֵשׁ Etymol. A word mixt. Tiphha  
supplieth, &c. ה as before in היום.

אֵשׁ Etym. A word Primitiue, Single, of  
D d 2 number,



number, Finite, A *nowne* of the first declination in the singular as it is here: in the plurall it ys *אִישִׁים* or *אֲנָשִׁים* and of the masculine gender. Synt. It concordeth with the *verbe* *supple* *יְ* He is. Tiphha doeth subdistinguish the first parte of the firste member of the sentence.

*יִרָא* Etym. *Munah* supplieth, &c. A word Deriuative as all contractes of *nownes* ar Single, of number, Finite, A *nowne* of the first Declination. In the state absolute *יִרָא* Fearing, in contraction *יִרָאֵ* being taken away by the common Anomalie, of the singular N. masculine gend. verbal of the Roote *יִרָא* He hath feared, produced, ending in *אֵ* in the first coniugation Lewis as *טִמָּא* cap. 28. pag. 119. lin. 16 Synt. It is construed with the *nowne* *וְאֵל* as *כִּי*, and *וְ* before. *Munah* ministreth here to the pause following.

*יִהְיֶה* Etym. as before. *Athnab* endeth the first member of the sentence.

*וְרָבָא* Etym. A word mixt. *Rebia* supplieth,

plieth, &c. A word Deriued as before.

Synt. It concordeth with יהוה Understood. ה is caste away both in nouns, and verbs, by the concurring of Affixes. cap. 2. pag. 162. lin. 2. and cap. 4. pag. 171. lin. 7.

וְ A word primitive, single, of number, finite, pronome contract of the whole וְנָא ca. 8. pag. 40. lin. 22. An affix special to a verb. cap. 4. pag. 174. lin. 14. Gerešh is muscical, and Rebia distinguished the first parte of the seconde member.

מִנְחָה Etym. as before. Synt. Munah ministreth before the pause following.

יִבְחַר Etym. Soph pasuc supplieth, etc. A word Deriued of the Roote בָּחַר He hath chosen; Single, of number, Finite, A verbe of the Actiue voyce, in te coniugation Leuis Cal, and seconde future, singular N. 3. person, masculine gend. as יִשְׁלַח with Pathah in the end. cap. 10. pag. 48. lin. 16. Synt. It concordeth with אִי Understood. Here is also the wante of te relative אֲשֶׁר (wich) cap. 1. pag. 154. lin. 16. Soph pasuc endeth



the seconde member of the sentence, and  
maketh Pathah a shorte vowel longe, as  
before in *וְדָרָךְ*. vers. 8.

vers. 13.

*וְנַפְשׁוֹ בְּטוֹב וְנֶאֱמָר*

His soule shall reste in goodnesse,  
and his seede shall inherite the  
lande.

*נַפְשׁוֹ* Etym. נ a consonant, halfe vowel,  
of a more dull sounde, pronounced with the  
lipps. cap. 1. pag. 7. lin. 21. Tiphba sup-  
plieth, &c. the reste is as in *נַפְשׁוֹ* and *וְדָרָךְ*  
before. vers. 1. Synt. Tiphba subdisting-  
uisheth the first parte of the first member.

*בְּטוֹב* Ety. As before, only Munah sup-  
plieth the place of the marke, etc. and mini-  
streth before the Pause following.

*וְנֶאֱמָר* Etym. Athnah supplieth, &c. A  
word deriued of *וָן* He hath lodged: Single,  
of number, Finite, A verbe, out of rule, of  
the contract simples after *וְ* of the Active

voyle

voyce in the seconde coniugation Lewis Hi-  
phil, and seconde future as **הָבִין**, singular  
N. 3. person, feminine gender. Synt. It is  
construed with the nowne **נָפֶשׁ**. Athnah  
endeth the first member of the sentence.

**וְרָעָה** Etym. A word mixt. Rebia sup-  
plieth, &c. as before. **וְרָעָה** Etymol. A  
word Primitive, Single, of number, Finite,  
A nowne of the first Declination, in the sin-  
gular **וְרָעָה**, in the plurall **וְרָעָהִים**: in contra-  
ction **וְרָעָהִי**. Verball of **וְרָעָה** He hath sowne,  
perfect, pure, of two sillables, accented in  
the last saue one in the first coniugation  
Lewis. Cap. II. pag. 62. lin. 10. Synt. It is  
construed with the Affix **וְ** as **נָפֶשׁ** before.  
Rebia distinguisheth as before. Geresh is  
musficall.

**יִרְשָׁה** Etym. for **יִרְשָׁה**, Iod hath Chiric.  
for Sheva as before. Munah supplieth, etc.  
A word Derived, with is Hemantike Jod,  
of **יִרְשָׁה** He hath inherited: Single, of nūber,  
Finite, A verbe of the Active voyce, in the  
first coniugation Lewis Cal, the 2. future,



Singular N. 3. person, masculine gend. declined regularly as יִנֶּק Cap. 10. pag. 53. lin. 17. and with Pathah in the end as before in יִבְתָּר. Synt. It is construed with the nowne וָרַע. Munah ministreth before, etc.

אָרַץ Etym. Soph pasuc supplieth, &c. A word Primitive, Single, of number, Finite, A nowne, of the first Declination, out of rule because it is of the seconde in the plurall. In the singular אָרַץ, in the plurall אֲרָצוֹת cap. 7. pag. 37. lin. 9. Synt. אֲרָ a signe of the Accusative case is wanting, and soph pasuc turneth יִ into אֲ as before.

Verf. 14.

סֵּם סֵּיךְ יִתֶּנָּה יְיָ

The secret of the Lord is with them that feare him, and his couenant to make them vnderstande.

סֵּם Etym. סֵּ A consonant, halfe vowel of a quicker sounde, pronounced by touching

ching the teeth with the tonge. cap. 1. pag. 7  
lin. 14. *Munah* supplieth, &c. A word  
Primitive, Single, of number, Finite, A  
nowne of the seconde Declination, out of  
rule, defective in the plurall as *חום*. cap. 6.  
pag. 29. lin. 11. Singular N. masculine gend.  
Synt. It concordeth with the Verbe sup-  
ple *יש*. *Munah* ministreth to Tiphha.

*יהוה* Etym. as before. Synt. Tiphha  
subdistinguisheth the first parte of the  
member.

*ליראיו* Etym. A word mixt. *Athnah*  
supplieth, &c. *ל* with Chiric as before in  
*וילמו*. *ירא* Etym. contracted as before  
vers. 12. Synt. It is construed with the  
Affix *ו* as in *ערתיו* vers. 10. *Athnah* di-  
stinguished the first member of the sen-  
tence.

*ובריהו* Etym. A word mixt. *Rebia* sup-  
plieth, &c. *ו* as before. *בריה* as before.  
Synt. It is construed with the Affix. *Rebia*  
distinguisheth the first parte of the secon-  
de member.



לְהוֹרִיעַ Etym. A word mixt. Me-  
 theg maketh a stay in the seconde sillable.  
 Soph pasuc supplieth, &c. לְ as before.  
 הוֹרִיעַ As before, but here it is infinite for-  
 med and deriued from the first future. cap.  
 9. pag. 43. lin. 5. with Chiric for Tsere as be-  
 fore. Synt. It is declined with לְ one of the  
 inseparable prapositions wich ar affected to  
 infinits, as it were their Gerunds. cap. 7.  
 pag. 187. lin. 13. It is construed with the  
 affix ׁ proper to the singular number c. 2.  
 pag. 158. lin. 9. wich is a word Deriuatiue,  
 Single, of number, Finite, Pronome con-  
 tract of the whole and prim. ׁ, of the  
 plurall N. 3. person, masculine gender cap.  
 8. pag. 40. lin. 16. It is an Affix common  
 to nouns, and verbs. Soph pasuc endeth  
 the seconde member of the sentence.

Vers.

Vers. 15.

ע. עֵינַי תָּמִיד וְ

Mine eyes alwayes looke to the  
Lord, because he bringeth my  
feete, out of trooble.

*עֵינַי* Etym. A word mixt. *ע* A conso-  
nant, mute, aspirate, breathing more  
strongly. cap. 1. pag. 9. lin. 16. *Munah* sup-  
plieth, &c. A word Deriued of *עַי* He  
hath eyed: Single, of number, Finite; A  
nowne of the first Declination. In the sin-  
gular *עַי*, in contraction *עֵי*, Pathah and  
Chiric being turned into Tsere. cap. 6. pag.  
27. lin. 17. in the Duall *עֵינִים*, in contra-  
ction *עֵינַי* out of rule, because it laketh the  
plurall, as nownes that naturally haue the  
Duall do want the plurall. cap. 6. pag. 30.  
lin. 8. It is of the feminine gender; as now-  
nes of two members ar feminines. cap. 5. pa.  
22. lin. 4. Syntax. It concordeth with the  
uerbe supple *הֵבִיטוּ* They looke towards:  
and is construed with Iod Pathah the affix.

Munah



*Munab ministreth to Tiphha.*

תָּפַח *Etym.* Tiphha supplieth, &c. A word Deriued, of the nowne תָּפַח, Single, out of number, Aduerbe. Synt. It is ioyned with the verbe understoode. Tiphha subdistinguisbeth as before.

אֶל *Ety.* It hath here his proper vowel wich in contraction, and construction is changed into Tsere as in אֶלֶיךָ before. Vers. 1. the rest is as before.

יְהוָה *Etym.* as before. Synt. Achmah endeth the first member of the sentence.

כִּי *Etymol.* as before. Mahpac supplieth, &c. and ministreth to the subdistinction following.

וְהוּא *As before.*

יָצָא *Etym.* Tiphha supplieth, &c. A word Deriued of יָצָא He hath coome foorth; produced, ending in א. Single, of number, Finite, A verbe of the Active voyce in the 2 coniugation Lewis Hiphil and 2. future, singular N. 3. person, masculine gend. Iod the Hemantike turneth Iod of the

THE TWENTIEFIFT PSAL. 63

the Roote into  $\aleph$  although  $\beth$  be the seconde letter of the Roote. cap. 29. pag. 121. lin. 13  
In the ending it is as  $\aleph \beth \aleph$ . Synt. It concordeth with the Nowne onderstoode. Tiphha subdistinguisheth the first parte of the 2. member as before.

$\aleph \beth \aleph$  Etym. A word mixt. Munah supplieth as before.  $\beth$  is for  $\beth \aleph$  a signe of the Ablative case, as before. vers. 6.  $\aleph \beth \aleph$   
A word deriued, Single of number, Finite, A nowne of the seconde Declination, and seconde ending as before, out of rule, defective in the plurall. Synt. Munah ministrcth as before.

$\aleph \beth \aleph$  Etym. A word mixt. Soph pasuc supplieth, &c. A word Primitiue, Single, of number, Finite, A nowne of the first declination duall, in the singular  $\aleph \beth \aleph$ , in the duall vnequally  $\aleph \beth \aleph$  cap. 6. pag. 25. lin. 1. and feminine, as  $\aleph \beth$  before. Synt. construed with Iod as  $\aleph \beth \aleph$ . Soph pasuc endeth, and maketh longe the vowel as before.

Vers.



Vers. 16.

פ. פִּנָּה אֵלַי וְג.

Looke towards me oh Lorde, and  
haue mercie vpon me, for I am  
leste alone, and afflicted.

פִּנָּה Etym. פ a consonant, mute, pure  
pronounced with the lipps shutting. cap. 1.  
pag. 9. lin. 5. Munah supplieth, &c. A  
word Deriued of the Originall פִּנָּה He hath  
looked on, with out any Hemantike, Single,  
of number, Finite, A verbe out of rule, pro-  
ducted, ending in ה of the Actiue voyce,  
in the first coniugation Leuis Cal, the first  
future, as גִּלְהֵ singular N. 2 person, ma-  
sculine gend. Synt. It concordeth with the  
None vnderstoode. Munah ministreth,  
as before.

אֵלַי Etym. Tiphha supplieth, &c. ל as  
as before. Synt. In contraction, and con-  
struction, Segol goeth into Tsere as before  
in אֵלַי Tiphha subdistinguisheth as before.

וְחַנְּנִי Etym. A word mixt. Dagesh in  
maketh

THE TWENTIEFIFT PSAL. 63

maketh - short as in רָנִי cap. 2. pag. 16. l. 7.

Athnah supplieth, &c. וְ as before.

רָנִי. Etym. A word Deriued of רָנַן the originall, He hath had mercy vppon: Single, of number, Finite, A verbe contract, double, of the Actiue voyce, in the first coniugation Lewis (al, the first future רָנֵן Have mercy vppon, is as רָנָה, singular N. 2. person, masculine gend. Synt. It is construed with the Affix נִי by reason where of, וְ is contracted, as in פָּקֹדֵי of פָּקֹד. cap. 4. pag. 174. lin. 24. נִי is as before. Athnah endeth the first member of the sentence.

כִּי As before.

יָחַד Etym. Tiphha supplieth, &c. A word Deriuatiue, Single, of number, Finite, A Nowne, of the first Declination, in the plurall יָחַדִּים masculine gender, verbal of the Roote יָחַד He hath vnited, in the first coniugation Lewis, perfect, pure, of 2 syllables, accented in the last as קָצִיר. Cap. 11. pag. 62. lin. 4. Synt. It concordeth with the Nowne אֲנִי. Tiphha subdistinguisheth the first



66 A PRACTIZE VPON  
first parte of the seconde member.

וַעֲנִי Etym. A word mixt. Munah sup-  
plieth, & c. ׀ as before. עֲנִי Etym. A word  
Deriuative, Single, of number, Finite, A  
nowne of the first Declination, In the plu-  
rall עֲנִי׃ Verbal of the Roote עָנָה He  
hath afflicted; producted, ending in ה, in  
the first coniugation Lewis, perfect, pure,  
accented in the last sillable. Iod is for ה  
because letters of like sorte, ar often con-  
founded. cap. 33. pag. 136. lin. 2. Vau co-  
puleth: and Munah ministreth as before.

אָנִי Etym. Soph pasuc supplieth, & c.  
A word Primitiue, Single, of number, Fi-  
nite, A pronowne whole cap. 8. pag. 39. lin.  
22. Of the singular N. 1. person, and com-  
mon gender. Synt. Soph pasuc endeth the  
2. member, and maketh longe the vowel  
Pathah as before.

Ver

sup  
of  
clin

Vers. 17.

צ. ק. צָרוּחַ לִבִּי וְג.

The troubles of my hart ar enlarged, oh pull me out of my straytes.

צָרוּחַ Etym. צ a consonant, mute, pure, vttered by the teeth, one of the two doubls compounded of T and S. cap. 1. pag. 8. lin. 16. Munah supplieth, &c. A word Derived, Single, of number, Finite, A nounne of the 2. Declination, and first termination in ה. In the singular צָרוּחַ, in the plurall as it is here, of the feminine gend. verbal of the Roote צור To beseege: a verbe contract, Simple, in the first coniugation Lewis, Hemantike as קָטָה. Cap. 21. pag. 92. lin. 21. Synt. It concordeth with the verbe הִרְחִיבוּ following. Munah ministreth as before.

לִבִּי Etymol. A word mixt. Munah supplieth, &c. A word Primitiue, single, of number, Finite, a nounne of the first declination, out of rule in the plurall, because

E e

it is



it is of both declinations. cap. 7. pag. 38. lin. 15. In the singular absolute לֵב, in contraction לֵב, in the plurall לְבָבִים and לְבָבוֹת in which Tjere is taken away by the common Anomalie as in שָׂכַר cap. 6. pag. 26. lin. 24. Synt. The Affixes follow the contract: cap. 2. pag. 160. lin. 17. The kinge following is honored with two ministers of like coate.

הִרְחִיבו Etym. Athnah supplieth, &c. A word Deriued of רָחַב He hath enlarged, with ה the Hemantike, Single, of number, Finite, A verbe, of the Actiue voyce in the 2. coniugation Lewis Hiphil, of the prater tense, plurall number, 3. person, common gender as הִפְקִירו. Synt. It concordeth with the nomine צָרוֹת before. Athnah distinguished the first member of the sentence.

מִצְוֹקוֹתֵי Etym. A word mixt. ק a consonant, mute, pure, uttered with the palate. cap. 1. pag. 8. lin. 20. Rebia supplieth, &c. מ is for מן as before, and Dagesh in the next letter recompenseth Nun absent.

מִצְוֹקוֹת

THE TWENTIEFIFT PSAL. 67

מצוקה *A word Derived, Single, of number, Finite, a nowne of the 2. Declination, plurall as it is here in the singular* מצוקה *verbal of the verbe צוק He hath straytened, contract, simple, in the first coniugation Lewis, Hemantike with Mem in the beginning, and ה in the ending as* מנוחה. *cap. 21. pag. 93. lin. 1. Synt. It is construed with Iod Pathah, the Affix of the plurall number. Rebia distinguisheth the 1. part, of the 2. member. Geresb is musicall.*

הוציאני *Etym. A word mixt. Metheg maketh a staye in the first sillable. Soph pasuc supplieth, &c. A word Derived as before in* הוציא *the first future, Chiric is for Tsere in the end. Cap. 28. pag. 120. lin. 20. Synt. It concordeth with the nowne as before, and is construed with the affix* ני. *Soph pasuc endeth the 2. member as before.*



Vers. 18.

ר. רֵאָה עֲנִי וְג.

Behold my affliction, and my labor, and pardon all my finnes.

רֵאָה *Ety.* ר a consonant, half vowel, of a quicker sounde, pronounced by touthing the teeth with the tonge. cap. 1. pag. 7. lin. 16. *Munah* supplieth, &c. A word Deriued of רֵאָה He hath seene: Single, of number, Finite, A verbe producted, ending in ה of the Active voyce, in the first coniugation Lewis (al, the first future as יִלֵּךְ, singular N. 2. person, masculine gender. *Synt.* It concordeth with the pronome Understoode. *Munah* ministreth before Tiphha.

עֲנִי *Etym.* A word mixt. Tiphha supplieth, &c. A word Deriuative, Single, of number, Finite, A noone of the 2. Declination, out of rule, defectiue in the plurall, verbal of the Roote עָנָה, He hath afflicted, producted, ending in ה, In the 1. coniugation Lewis, perfect, pure, as קוּלִי. Iod is for

ה as

כ as before in עני. Cap. 33. pag. 136. lin. 2.  
 Synt. It is construed with the Affix Iod  
 Chirich: Cholem in the Affixes goeth into כ:  
 as in קרש, cap. 2. pag. 163. lin. 6. and אר  
 is wanting. Tiphha subdistinguisheth the  
 first parte of the member, as before.

ימל Etymol. A word mixt. Metheg  
 maketh a staye, in the first sillable. Athnah  
 supplieth, & c. 1 as before. עמ A word  
 Derivative, Single, of number, Finite, A  
 nowne of the 1. Declination, out of rule, de-  
 fective in the plurall, verbal of the roote  
 עמל He hath labored, of the first coniuga-  
 tion Lewis, pure, perfect, accented in the  
 last sillable as עמל. Cap. 11. pag. 61. lin. 22.  
 Synt. It is construed with the Affix Iod  
 Chiric. Athnah distinguisheth the first  
 member of the sentence.

נשי Etym. A word mixt. Rebia sup-  
 plieth, & c. 1 as before. נשי. A word De-  
 rived as נשי. in the first future: 2 the  
 first letter of the Roote is cutt of as in שי  
 and שי. cap. 10. pag. 49. lin. 21. and is pro-  
 ducted



70 A PRACTIZE VPON  
ducted with  $\tau$  in the end as  $\text{נָחַץ}$  cap. 28.  
pag. 116. lin. 13. Rebia distinguisheth as  
before. Gereſh is muſicall.

$\text{לְכָל}$  As before.

$\text{חֲטָאָיו}$  Etym. As before. Synt. It is  
conſtrued with the Affix  $\text{י}$  - and  $\tau$  is for -  
because of Soph paſuc wich endeth the laſt  
member of the ſentence, and maketh a  
ſhort vowel longe.

Verſ. 19.

$\text{רְאֵה-אֹיְבֵי וְגֵ$

Behold my foes because they be  
manie, and hate me with a  
deadly hatred.

$\text{רְאֵה}$  As before.

$\text{אֹיְבֵי}$  Etym. Metheg maketh a ſtaye in  
the firſt ſillable, and Munah ſupplieth, etc.  
the reſt as before. verſ. 2.

$\text{כִּי}$  As before.

$\text{רַבִּי}$  Etym. Athnah ſupplieth, &c. A  
word Deriued of  $\text{רַב}$ . Single, of number,  
Finite, A verbe, out of rule of the con-  
tracts,

THE TWENTIEFIFT PSAL. 71

tracts, double, in the Active voyce, of the first coniugation Lewis Cal, the prater tense plurall number, 3. person, common gender, as סָבוּ. Dagesh in ב declareth the defect of the letter doubled. Synt. It concordeth with the nowne אִיבִי. Athnah a pause of a perfect sentence, in the end of the first member, maketh Pathah, Camets.

וְשִׁנְאָה Etym. A word mixt. Tiphha supplieth, וְ. c. ו as before. A word Deriued, Single, of number, Fixite, A nowne of the 2. declination, in the first ending, in the singular שִׁנְאָה. ה is turned into ו, and Camets into Pathah in contraction as in צִדְקָה, in contraction צִדְקָה cap. 7. pag. 33. lin. 12. Out of rule, defective in the plurall. Verbal of the Roote שִׁנְאָה He hath hated: produced ending in ו. Synt. It is construed with ב the preposition wich is understood as before, and because of the substantive following it is contracted. Tiphha doth subdistinguish the first part of the 2. member.



חָמַם Etym. *Munah* supplieth, &c. A word Derivative, Single, of number, Finite, A *no*ne of the first Declination singular, in the plurall חָמָם Verball of the Roote חָמַם He hath violently oppressed, as דָּבַר before. Synt. Here the substantive is in steede of the Adiective as before in אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל vers. 5. *Munah* ministrereth as before.

שָׁנְאוֹנִי Etym. A word mixt. *Soph pasuc* supplieth, &c. A word Derived, Single, of number, Finite, a verbe of the roote שָׁנָא as before, of the Active voyce in the first coniugation *Lewis Cal*, the pretertense 3 person, common gend. as שָׁנָא. Synt. *Camets* is taken away in the Affixes as in the *no*ne דָּבַר, as it were by the common Anomalie. Cap. 4. pag. 178. lin. 15. It concordeth with the *no*ne as before. *Soph Pasuc* ending the 2 member keepeth *Tfere* not detracted as in פִּקְרוּ cap. 10. pag. 199. lin. 5.

Vers. 20.

שְׁמֶרָה נַפְשִׁי וְג.

Keepe my soule and deliuer me,  
let me not be ashamed, be-  
cause I trust in thee.

שְׁמֶרָה Etym. ש A consonant, half vowel  
of a quicker sounde, pronounced by tou-  
ching the teeth with the tonge: cap. 1. pag. 7.  
lin. 15. Munah supplieth, &c. A word De-  
riued from the originall שָׁמַר He hath kept:  
Single, of number, Finite, A verbe of the  
Active voyce in the first coniugation Lewis  
Cal, the first future, singular N. 2. person,  
masculine gend. וְ is Paragogike by reason  
where of ו is contracted as in וְקָרָה cap. 10.  
pag. 48. lin. 24. Synt. The nowne is vnder-  
stoode. Munah ministreth before Tiphha.

נַפְשִׁי Etym. As before, saving that  
Tiphha supplieth, &c. Synt. אֵר the signe  
of the Accusatiue case is wanting as before:  
and Tiphha subdistinguisheth the first par-  
te of the 1. member.

Ee 5

וְהַצִּילָנִי



וְהִצִּילָנִי Etym. A word mixt. Munah  
 supplieth, &c. as before. הִצִּילָנִי A word  
 Deriued from his Originall of the Roote  
 הִצִּל He hath deliuered, Single, of number,  
 Finite; A verbe of the Actiue voyce in  
 the 2. coniugation Lewis Hiphil, the first  
 future, ה the Hemantike turneth נ into  
 Dagesh, and Chiric is for Tsere in the  
 ende of the singular number, masculine  
 gend. Synt. The nowne wanteth as be-  
 fore, it is construed with the Affix נִי.  
 Athnah concludeth the first member of the  
 sentence.

אֶל As before.

אֶבְרוּשׁ Etym. As before. but Rebia sup-  
 plieth, &c. Synt. It distinguisheth also  
 the 1. parte of the 2. member: and Geresb  
 is musicall.

כִּי As before.

חֲסִיתִי Etym. Munah supplieth. &c.  
 A word Deriued of the Root חָסָה He  
 hath trusted in: Single, of number, Fini-  
 te, A verbe, out of rule, produced, ending  
 in י

THE TWENTIEFIFT PSAL. 75

in ה of the Active voyce in the 1. coniugation Lewis Cal and prater tense as גלית: Iod is for ה as before in קוית of the singular Num. 1. person, common gender. Synt. It concordeth with the nowne supple אני. Munah ministreth to the kinge following.

קד Etym. A word mixt. Soph pasuc supplieth, &c. Synt. קד for קד cap. 6. pag. 185. lin. 11. by reason of the pause.

Vers. 21.

ה. הִם - וַיִּשָּׁר וְג.

Let mercie, and truth keepe me,  
because I wayte on thee.

הִם Etym. ה a consonant, mute, pure, one of those that ar vttered with the teeth. cap. 1. pag. 8. lin. 11. not aspirate as before. A word Deriuative, Single, of number, Finite, A nowne, of the 1. Declination out of rule, defective in the plurall, sing. N. masc. gend. Verbal of the roote

הִם



הָמָּם He hath beene perfect, in contraction  
 הָמָּם as הָמָּם by casting awaye Mem doubled,  
 in the 1. coniugation Lewis as הָמָּם. cap. 26.  
 pag. 108. lin. 17. Synt. Makaph ioynet it  
 to the woorde following as before making  
 as yt were a mixed woorde. for the wich it  
 wanteth both accent and distinction.

וְיָשָׁר Etym. A word mixt. וְ hath וְ for  
 Sheva when it coopleth words of two silla-  
 bles and accented in the former, cap. 9. pag.  
 195. lin. 18. וְיָשָׁר. A word Deriuatiue, Sin-  
 gle, of number, Finite, a no<sup>me</sup>ne of the 1.  
 Declination out of rule, defectiue in the  
 plurall, singul. N mas. gend. Verbal of the  
 Roote וְיָשָׁר He was upright: in the 1. con-  
 iugation Lewis, pure, perfect, accented in the  
 last sillable save one as וְיָשָׁר. cap. 11. pag. 62  
 lin. 11. Synt. וְ the copulatiue causeth it to  
 agree and the no<sup>me</sup>ne וְיָשָׁר with the Verbe  
 plurall following, out of rule. Tiphha subdi-  
 stinguisheth, &c.

וְיָצָר Etym. A word mixt. Athnah  
 supplieth, &c. A word Deriuatiue of וְיָצָר  
 defectiue

THE TWENTIEFIFT PSAL. 77

defectiue in ך as before. Vers. 10. of the Active voyce in the first coniugation Lewis Cal. 2. future ך a note of the plurall number, masculine gend. 3. person. Cholem is detra-cted as in יַעֲלֹצוּ. vers. 2. Synt. It concor-deth with the two substantiues singular, out of rule, cap. 3. pag. 167. lin. 18. Athnah distinguisheth the first member of the sen-tence. ך as before.

ך As before, but that Rebia supplieth the place of the marke. Synt. and distin-guisheth the first parte of the member. Ge-reseth serueth to musike.

קִיּוּקִי As before in קִיּוּקִי vers. 5. Synt. It is construed with ך an vnlike person, ca. 4. pag. 169. lin. 14. an Affix common to both numbers as before. Soph pasuc is the pause of a perfect sentence.

Vers.



Vers. 22.

פָּדָה וְג.

Redeeme oh Lord, Israel out of all  
his troubles.

פָּדָה Etym. As פָּנָה before. Vers. 16.  
Deriued of פָּדָה He hath redeemed.

אֱלֹהִים Here it is in the state absolute.  
Synt. and הֵא a note of calling, or speaking  
to is onderstoode.

אֶחָד As before in אֶחָד. Synt. A signe  
of the Accusative case. Cap. 5. pa. 182. l. 14.  
and .. is for :: because of Makaph. cap. 10.  
pag. 199. lin. 24.

יִשְׂרָאֵל Etym. A word Deriuatiue with  
Iod Hemantike as before, compounde, be-  
cause, thou, (sayd the Angell) שְׂרִיתָ עִם  
אֱלֹהִים that is, Haste prauayled with god.  
Gen. 32. Vers. 27.

כָּל As before. of כָּל and כָּל. Rebia  
distinguisheth, and Gereesh is muscally.

אֶרְתָּו As before. v. 17. Synt. and with  
the Affix as in אֶרְתָּו vers. 10. Soph pasuc  
finisheth the sentence and the Psalme.

Psal. 1.

## P S A L M E I.

## V E R S V I.

אֲשֶׁרִי

A word deriued of the roote  
אֲשֶׁר He is blessed, It ys foun-  
de onlie in contraction plural. pag. 29. lin. 22  
and is vsed in the plural number because  
blessednes dooth not consiste in one good  
thing but in manye.

הָאֵשׁ Loke Psalme 25. vers. 12.

אֲשֶׁרִי A pronome defective infinite.  
pag. 41. lin. 16.

לֹא Loke Psal. 25. vers. 3.

הִלֵּךְ The roote He hath walked: and ys  
here taken indefinitely for the present. pag.  
42. lin. 19.

בְּעֵצָה Loke Psal. 25. בְּאֵמְרָה of the roo-  
te יָעַץ He hath counseiled.

רָשָׁעִים Of the roote רָשַׁע He hath ter-  
refied, because the wicked terrefye and dis-  
quiet others.

וּבְרִירָה Loke Psal. 25. וּפָשַׁעַי, of  
דָּרַךְ He hath troden.

חֲשָׁאִים



חָטָא Of the roote חָטָא He hath  
swerued, because sin ys a swaruing from  
gods commandemente as from the marck.

עָמַד The roote, He hath stooode.

יָשָׁב Of the roote יָשָׁב, He hath sit,  
Mem ys Hemantik.

לָצַח Of the roote לָצַח To hath scorne.

יָשָׁב As before.

Verf. 2.

עַל-כֵּן A worde compounde as  
a coniunction discretiue, pag. 149. lin. 10.

יָדָה Of the roote יָדָה He hath  
toughte. Tau ys hemantike and it ys taken  
for the whole doctrine of the scriptures.

יִהְיֶה Looke Psal. 25. Verf. 1.

חָפֵץ Of the roote חָפֵץ He hath desie-  
red, or beene willinge to.

יָהַג Of the roote יָהַג He hath medi-  
tated, or mused vppon, and is here taken  
indefinitelic as before, pag. 42. lin. 19.

יוֹם : יוֹמָם With Mem noteth here the  
artificial daye.

יָלַח

וּלְיָלָהּ : Of the roote לָן to lodge. Van  
coopling a woorde of two sillabes accented  
in the laste sillable same one hath - pag. 195  
lin. 19. and יָן ys paragogik.

## Vers. 3.

וְהָיָה Of הָיָה He hath beene: Van tur-  
neth the prater tense into the future, pag.  
195. lin. 1.

כַּעֲצֵי The roote עָצַ and כַּ ys a note of  
likenes.

שָׁחַל Of שָׁחַל He hath planted.

עַל Ft hath - for - because of Makaph  
wich maketh a long vowel short, pag. 199.  
lin. 22.

פָּלַג Of פָּלַג He hath devided. The sin-  
gular יַס פָּלַג a streame, the plural יַס פָּלַג, in  
the second contraction יַס ys gone, and for  
Sheua before Sheua in the begining of a  
woorde, יַס sometyme Chirick, soometyme  
", and soometyme Pathah, as heere the like  
יַס אֲשֶׁר before.

מֵיִם Waters in the dual only pag. 30.



lin. 17. for מים, And Merca after Mahpac maketh a short vowel long.

פְּרִי Of פָּרָה He hath broughte foorth frute. in the singular פָּרִי.

יָתַן Of נָתַן He hath giuen.

עָתָּה The roote, the occasion or tyme, as בָּזָז in the affix קָנוּ.

עָלָה Of עָלָה He hath ascended, הָיָה loste because of the concurssse of the affix הָיוּ.

pag. 162. lin. 2.

יָבֹול Of נָבַל He hath fallen of.

וָכַל Of כָּלַל He hath accomplished or comprehended.

יַעֲשֶׂה Of עָשָׂה He hath doone.

יִצְלִיחַ Of צָלַח He hath prospered. הָאֵל hath - for sheua and is pronounced after his vowel pag. 14. lin. 12.

#### Verf. 4.

מִן Chaffe: כּ bath - from הָ which is included in the preposition pag. 185. l. 21.

תִּדְפֹּנוּ Of נָדַף He hath scattered: for תִּדְפֹּנוּ Nun beeing recompensed with Da-

gesh.

gesh. and נר the contract pronome superabundeth pag. 155. lin. 2.

רוח Of רוח He hath breathed, or beene enlarged.

Vers. 5.

יִקְמוּ Kibbutz the laste short vowel pa. 6. lin. 12. and ys for י as יִבְנוּ.

בְּמִשְׁפָּט Of שִׁפָּט He hath iudged.

בְּעֵדָה Of יָעַד He hath conuented or gathered.

צָדִיקִים Of צָדִיק He is iuste.

Vers. 6.

יָדַע Of יָדַע He hath knowne. ע bath for Sheva under it as ח before.

חָאָבַד Of חָאָבַד He hath perished. ys for in the pause.

PSALME



## PSALME LXVIII.

VERS. I.

**לְמִנְצָה** Of **נִצַּח** He hath excelled,  
as **מִפְקָד**.

**מִזְמֹר** Of **זָמַר** He hath soong. A Psalme  
soong with instrumentes set vnto yt.

**שִׁיר** Of **שָׁר** He hath soonge a Psalm  
soonge with the voice.

Vers. 2.

**יִפּוּצוּ** Of **פּוּץ** To scatter.

**יָנוּסוּ** Of **נוּס** To fly.

**מִשְׁנֵאוֹ** Of **שָׂנֵא** He hath hated.

**פָּנִים** Of **פָּנָה** He hath loked towards.  
in the plural only, because of the diuers tur-  
ning of the face hether and thether.

Vers. 3.

**הִמָּס** Of **מָס** He hath melted: Indefi-  
nite in Niphal. Tserē the termination of the  
theme remayninge, pag. 107. lin. 20. Synt.  
here wanteth the verbe **יָס** with shoold

agrt

THE EIGHT AND SIXTIE PS. 85  
agre with the nowne before, pag. 167. l. 20.

רוֹג Wax, the root.

אֵש Fyre the roote. a nowne of the common gender laking the plural.

יִאבֹדוּ Looke תִּאבֹד Psal. 1. vers. 6.

Verf. 4.

יִשְׂמַחוּ Of שִׂמַח He hath reioyced, as יִפְקְדוּ.

יִשׁוּשׁ Of שֵׁשׁ He hath ioyed.

Verf. 5.

שִׁירֵי For הַשִּׁירֵי The formative letter ה is cut of, as בִּינוּ for הַבִּינוּ pag. 95, lin. 7.

לֵאלֹהִים For לְאֱלֹהִים in contraction. pag. 182. lin. 8.

לְשִׁמוּ For שָׁמוּ, Lamed wantinge. pag. 191. lin. 7.

סִלֵּל Of סָבַל He hath extolled: Dagesh declareth the defect of the letter of the roote pag. 104. lin. 10.

לָרֶכֶב Of רָכַב He roode. לַ by an Enallagie for אֶחָד as in this example הָרָגוּ אֶת אֲבִנֵּר They killed Abner, for לְאֲבִנֵּר.

Ff 3

בְּעֶרְבוֹת



בְּעֵרְבוֹרָה In the singular from the  
adjective עֵרֵב Sweete; but coming from  
the verbe עִרַב it signifiet Desertes, or deso-  
late places.

יָהָה The diminutive or contract of יָהוּה.

עָלוּ Of עָלָה He hath skipt for weye. as  
פָּקְדוֹ.

Verf. 6.

אָבִי Of אָבָה He wolde: in contraction  
pag. 26. lin. 5. in the singular absolute אָב  
in the plural. אֲבוֹה out of rule pag. 37. lin. 3.

יְחֻמִּים The singular יְחֻם being de-  
tracted.

וְדִין Of the roote דִּין To iudge, and it ys  
red sometymes דִּין.

אֶלְמָנוֹת Of אֵלִם or אִלִּם He hath beene  
silent; because widdowes ar soone put to si-  
lence thorough the oppression of theyr ad-  
uersaries.

בְּמִעוֹן Of עוֹן To dwelle: ys Hemantik  
as in מְלוֹן, and Sheua ys detracted in con-  
traction.

קִדְּשׁוּ Of קִדַּשׁ He hath sanctified, Cho-  
lem

THE TWENTIEFIFT PSAL. 87  
lem goeth into י by the affix.

Verf. 7.

עוֹשִׂיב Of יִשֵּׁב The participle present  
in Hiphil.

יְחִידִים Of יָחִיד The singular: the roote  
ys יָחַד He hath made one.

בָּיָהּ Of בָּנָה He hath builded; with ה  
the paragolik for ל pag. 191. lin. 3.

מוֹצִיא Of יָצָא As before, Psal. 25.

אֶסְרִים Of אָסַר He hath bounde.

בְּכֹשֶׁרֹת with כ for ק. of כָּשָׁר He  
hath fitted. because they be letters of like  
kinde.

אֶךְ A coniunction discretive, p. 149. l. 9.

סוֹרְרִים Of סָרַר He hath rebelled.

שָׁכֵן Of שָׁכַן He hath dwelte.

צָחִיקָה: A dry soyle, with ה for ל as  
before.

צֵאתָ: בְּצֵאתְךָ The infinit tense without  
Iod and produced ending in א of יָצָא He  
hath coome forth.

עַם In the plural עַמִּים A multitude

F f 4

of any



of any kinde of living creatures, the pause maketh the sillable longe.

## Vers. 8.

בַּצֵּעַר Of the roote צָעַר He hath passed, of the infinits tense as שָׁכַב, and with the affix, Pathah ys contracted pag. 179. lin. 5.

בִּישִׁימוֹן Of יָשַׁם He hath wasted.

הָרָה Of הָרָה He hath lysted up as הָרָה Gen. 14. v. 10. A note with the signification of the sentence riseth by soome woord of the superlatiue degree fitting thereunto.

## Vers. 9.

רָעַשׁ Of the roote רָעַשׁ He hath trembled, for רָעַשׁוּ with out the pause as in בְּאַמְתָּךְ Psal. 25. vers. 6.

אֶף A coniu. Tion copulative as גַּם.

שְׁמַיִם A no. of the dual number onlie, componunded of שָׁמַיִם and מַיִם, waters there, because of the vpper and nether waters.

נָטַף Of נָטַף He hath dropped.

Vers.

Vers. 10.

נָדָב Of נָדָב He hath coome of willinghe.

נָפַח Of נָפַח To droppe the future Hiphil.

נָחַל Of נָחַל He hath inherited.

וָנָלַח Of וָנָלַח He was werye.

כִּוְנָנָה Of כִּוְנָנָה To establishe. הַ the contract pronome ys superabounding pag. 155. lin. 2. as before Psal. 1. vers. 4.

Vers. 11.

חָיָה Of חָיָה He hath lived.

בְּ With the affix הַ.

לְ For לְהַעֲנִי The preposition לְ, including הַ the article with hath :: before הַ, pag. 164. lin. 14. for Sheua it hath :: his poynte.

Vers. 12.

אֲדָנִי In the singular אֲדָנִי. Iod is with הַ when we speake of god; but with וְ when we speake of men.

אָמַר Of אָמַר He hath spoken.

בִּשְׂרָר Of בִּשְׂרָר He hath published.



צָבָא A no<sup>me</sup> of the first declination  
having the plural of both, pag. 38. lin. 1.

רָבוּ Loke Psal. 25. vers. 11.

Vers. 13.

מָלָךְ In the second contraction as פָּלַגְי before, Psal. 1. vers. 3. of the root מָלַךְ He hath reigned.

יָרוּץ Of the roote יָרַץ He hath fled: first the suppled by Dagesh, in the first י and יָרוּץ coometh of יָרַץ the first future as גּוֹשֵׁץ pag. 50. lin. 1. and putting to י the proper paragogik of the verbe after י and י, we haue יָרוּץ, yf it were of the contract doobles the second י shoold haue had Dagesh also to supply the absence thereof.

נָוָה In contraction of נָוָה He hath dwelte: the Epitheth of a wooman as οἰκιστὴς Titus 2. vers. 5.

חָתַק Of חָתַק He hath dewided.

שָׁלַל Of שָׁלַל He hath spoyled.

Vers. 14.

אִם A coniunction conditional, pag. 147. lin. 19.

חִשְׁכֵּנוֹ Of שָׁכַב He hath lien.

אֵיךְ As בֵּין An aduerbe preposition  
separable, pag. 147. lin. 19.

שָׁפַח Of שָׁפַח He hath disposed. A  
nowne of the dual number second declina-  
tion after the forme of שָׁפַחִים in both  
with ה for ה goeth before ים - according  
to the dualles of the masculines, p. 32. l. 21.

כְּנָפַי The note of similitude is wanting  
pag. 139. in contraction, of כְּנָפִים in the  
dual, in the singular כָּנַף.

יָנָה Of יָנָה He hath oppressed.

נָחַף Of נָחַף He hath coouered; Se-  
gol for Chiric.

בָּכַשׁ Of בָּכַשׁ He hath desired.

אָבְרָה In the singular אָבְרָה a fether.

יִרְקַק Yelowee; a woord of foure lettres.

חָרַץ Of חָרַץ He hath digged.

Verf. 15.

פָּרַשׁ Of פָּרַשׁ He hath spread.

שָׂדֵי Of שָׂדֵי He hath wasted.

חֲשֵׁלֵג Of חֲשֵׁלֵג Snowe, a nowne substan-  
tine



time the second future in Hiphil, as of אָזַן  
an eare, coometh אָזַן and הָאָזִין He hath  
hard.

Vers. 16.

אֱלֹהִים The woorde אֱלֹהִים or אֱל  
coopled with another noone impleth an ex-  
traordinary qualite in the same, as אֲרוֹיֵאל  
the highe ceders. and such like.

גִּבְנִים Of גִּבְזִין A bill of many spires,  
or toppe.

Vers. 17.

הִרְצֹדֶן Of רָצַר He hath leaped, or he  
hath stouped, as Kimhi allegeth from Rab-  
bi Hai.

חָסַד He hath desired.

שָׁבַח:לְשִׁבְחֹו The infinite with his affixus  
followeth noones accented in the laste silla-  
ble saue one, pag. 54. lin. 22.

לְנִצָּחוֹ ye here set before a woord ha-  
ving the accent in the laste sillable saue one.  
pag. 188. lin. 1. Of the roote נִצַּח as before.

Vers. 18.

רָכַב Of רָכַב before.

רְבוּתִים

רְבוּתִים *Of רַבב as before, the dual feminine followeth the dual masculine, only הַ is inserted: and beeing an adiective plural agreeeth with a substantive singular irregularly. pag. 155. lin. 20.*

אֵלַי *In the singular אֵלַי It hath both dual and plural, pag. 30. lin. 11.*

שָׁנָא *Of שָׁנָה He hath gone over agayne.*

Vers. 19.

עָלֶיהָ *Of עָלָה He hath gone uppe.*

לְמָרוֹם *Of רוֹם To exalte.*

שָׁבִית *Of שָׁבָה He hath made captiue.*

לְקַחָהּ *Of לָקַח He hath receaued.*

מַחֲנוֹת *Of נָחַז as before, הַ is He-mantike.*

Vers. 20.

בָּרוּךְ *Of בָּרַךְ He hath blisfed.*

יָעִמֶּם *Of עָמַם He hath laden.*

לָנוּ *with ל before a woord of one syllable. pag. 188. lin. 1.*

Vers.



Vers. 21.

לְמוֹשְׁעוֹת *Of the same roote* יִשַׁע  
 With יְשׁוּעָתוֹ *was of before.*

וְלִיהוֹה *In contraction.*

מָוֶה *Of מוֹת To dye.*

הוֹצֵאֹתוּ *Tau ys hemantik turning Jod*  
*into Vau.*

Vers. 22.

יִמְחֶץ *Of מַחֵץ He hath smitten.*

רָאשׁ *Somtymes signifieth a Hed, and*  
*soometymes Poyson.*

קִדְקֹד *Of קִדֹּר He hath bowed the bed.*

שָׁעַר *Of שַׁעַר He hath beene agaste.*

בְּאַשְׁמִי *Of אָשָׁם He hath sinned or*  
*ys guiltye.*

Vers. 23.

אָשִׁיב *Of שׁוּב To retorne: 2. futur Hiphil*

יָם *The sea: in the plural יָמִים.*

Vers. 24.

יָם *In the plural יָמִים.*

לְשׁוֹן *In contraction.*

לְבִיךְ

THE TWENTIEFIFT PSAL. 25

כֶּלֶב In the singular כֶּלֶב A dog.

מִנְהוּ A word compounded of מִן and  
הוּ the affix for מִנְהוּ pag. 185. lin. 18.

Vers. 25. and 26.

קָדָם Of קָדָם He wente before.

אַחֵר A preposition separable, p. 148. l. 4

נִגְנִים Of נִגֵן He hath played with the  
fingers vppon an instrument.

בְּהוֹךְ In contraction, of the absolute  
הוֹךְ. Camets and Van being contracted  
into ו, pag. 29. lin. 4.

עֲלִמָּה Of עֵלָם He hath hidden, in  
the singular עֲלִמָּה a Virgin, because she is  
kept hid from the knowledg of man.

חֹפֶפֶת Of הִפָּף He hath beate vppon.

Vers. 27.

בְּמִקְהֵלֹת Of קָהַל He hath assembled.

בְּרִכּוֹ Hath compound Sheua as ט in  
רִשְׁפֵּשׁ, pag. 14. lin. 11.

מִקּוֹר Mem ys Hemantike of קוֹר He  
hath digged a spring.

Vers.



Vers. 28.

שֵׁם *An aduerbe primitive, pag. 148*  
*linea 18.*

צָעִיר *Of צָעַר He was litle.*

רָוָה *Of רוּה He hath ruled. He, ys*  
*gone because of the affix.*

רָגַם *Of רָגַם He hath heaped op*  
*stones.*

Vers. 29.

צוּר *The roote in Piel, as בָּשָׂר before.*

עָזָר *Of עָזַר He is strong.*

עִוָּה *For עוּוָה with He paragogik.*

וּ *A pronome defective, p. 41. l. 10.*

פָּעַלָה *Of פָּעַל He hath wroughte.*

Vers. 30.

מִהִיכָלָה *The greate outward coorte,*  
*was called הִיכָל.*

וּשְׁבִירוֹ *Of יָבֵל he hath brought as*

שֵׁן *A gifte or present as much as*  
*מִנְחָה. Here - goet into - because of the*  
*pause.*

Vers.

Vers. 31.

גָּעַר Of גָּעַר He hath rebuked.

מָהַרַם Of רָמַם He hath troden under foote.

רָצַץ Of רָצַץ He hath broken.

בִּזָּר For פִּזָּר He hath scattered, beth for פ because they be uttered with one instrument of speech and - ys for p. 72. l. 24

קָרַב Of קָרַב He hath drawne neere: and קָרַב battell, in the singular, because of the wyning of the 2. hostes.

יִחַפֵּצ Of חִפֵּץ He wolde, as before.

Vers. 32.

יָאֲתִי Of אָתָּה He hath coome. Iod supplyeng the place of ה, wich ys heere restored, pag. 130. lin. 16.

חַשְׁמָנִים Certayne noble personadges called heroës, such as were the Machabees, who were named Chasmanei.

הִרִיץ Of רוץ in Hiphil.

Vers. 33.

מִלֵּךְ And מַמְלָכָה of מַמְלָכָה.

G g

Vers.



Verf. 34.

קדם *As before.*

גאֹהֵלוֹ *Of גֹּאֹה He hath boasted, or gloried.*

בַּשִּׁחֲקִים *Of שִׁחֶק He had punned, or beaten.*

Verf. 35.

נֹרֵא *Of יִרֵא He hath feared.*

מִקְדָּשֶׁיךָ *Of קֹדֶשׁ He hath sanctified.*

חֲעֲצָמוֹת *Of עֲצָם He ys stronge.*

E N D E.

Faultes obserued in the Grammar  
after the dead of the author,  
gentle reader correct as  
followeth.

Pagina 9. linea 20. after *bb.* put *ph.*

Pag. 20. lin. 12. for whereby is ex-  
pressed, read *wich besides his owne*  
*signification noteth a number. and is*  
*either, &c.*

Pag. 23. lin. 16. for *Sheua*, read *Dagesh.*

Pag. 27. lin. 14. *וְיָ* yf it be read for  
*וְיָ*.

Pagin 9. lin. 1. passe ouer this wor-  
des (and *Vau.*) as being super-  
fluous.

Pag. 39. lin. 23. after *וְיָ*, read *man* or  
*woman.*

Pagin. 42. lin. 13. after *tongue*, read  
*used for*.

Pag. 42. lin. 20. after *used often*, read  
*for the present tense when the be. taken*  
*indefinitely, &c.*

Pag. 42. l. 22. after *wich*, put *hach not.*



Pag. 41. lin. 24. for hath noth wal-  
ked, put *walketh* *not*.

Pag. 43. lin. 1. for he meditateth, put  
*shall meditate*.

Pag. 43. lin. 3. for he shal, put *dooth*.

Pag. 44. lin. 3. (in Cal) is superfluous.

Pag. 45. lin. 20. for Leuis, put *light*.

Pag. 45. lin. 22. for having, put *have*.

Pag. 46. lin. 3. for without any he-

*matik* letter before him, saving

the formative letters of every

tense: read *ys that whose*

*or roote endeth in pathah and whose*

*active* &c.

Pag. 72. lin. 23. after broke, read *Three*

*manie tyme ende with*, &c.

Pag. 75. lin. 18. after contraction, read

*is made*.

Prg. 102. lin. 19. for last, read *seconde*.

Pag. 113. lin. 17. after shal, read *be*.

Pagin. 151. lin. 5. after and, read *the*

*adjective*.

Pag. 156. lin. 12. after number, read

*being*.

*being noones of number.*

Pag. 157. lin. 13. put out (*of*)

Pag. 174. lin. 16. for made short, read *detracted*.

Pag. 176. lin. 18. after tense, read *monosyllables* as יבון יבנו.

Pag. 182. lin. 1. after præpositions, put ב כ ל.

Pag. 183. lin. 12. for of after מחול, put *more then sand*.

Pag. 184. lin. 21. after nounes, put *separated*.

Pag. 185. lin. 12. read אותך after or.

Pag. 192. lin. 12. after David read אלהים לישראל for אלהי ישראל *The God of Israel*.

Pag. 198. lin. 12. for beginning of the sentence, put *the sentence begoone*.

Pag. 198. lin. 14. for beginning of the sentence, put *the sentence begoone*.

Ende.